



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 45 No. 6

January 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

A pre-audit conference call was conducted on December 5th with the CPA firm of Cagianut & Company for the 2013 audit. Those present on our end included Treasurer Karen Krug, Senior Bookkeeper Sally Lovell, Office Administrator Sharon Mitchel and myself. Representing C&C were Susan Stenberg and Cathy Kuhn. The scope of the call included: review of prior year internal control and management comments, review of prior year audit report and open items, and documents for audit.

I have been assisting the Water Committee and Water Manager on a final punch list of documents for the Water System Plan. These documents will be submitted to the Washington State Department of Health for approval in the next few days. If accepted, we will be at the end of a process that got started before I began working here almost 4 years ago. It is important to recognize some of the people who provided countless hours of time and expertise to this project including: Ed Skowrya, Larry Southwick, Greg Rae, Thad Bickling, Stewart Pugh and Scott James.

Office Administrator Sharon Mitchel provided the

following updates and reports:

- Sharon has begun to format and compile information related to the all member mailing which includes quarterly payment coupons, fee schedule, marina moorage, lot mows, etc.

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- As a result of the cold snap, Donnie will be taking an additional water meter reading to check for leak alarms that may have been caused by frozen pipes. Members will be notified by Water Committee member Stewart Pugh if a leak has been detected.
- Due to a broken water pipe under a concrete slab, the pool was closed for four days while new service lines were installed. A Big Thanks to Mac McDonald for jumping in and assisting Donnie with this emergency project.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of dog barking and howling in the Village.
- Property maintenance complaint in the Village.

HAPPY NEW YEAR

DEADLINE FOR FEBRUARY NEWSLETTER -- January 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

I want to take this opportunity to discuss the results of the three financial issues decided in Cape George's recent member election and to look forward to the issues and events I believe our association faces in 2014.

As reported by the Election Committee, a total of 301 ballots were received. By Cape George standards, this was a fairly heavy turnout. Of the ballots received, eight were disqualified for various reasons.

First, our members approved the proposed 2014 budget by a vote of 229 to 63 (a 78% approval). It is encouraging to see such a heavy majority in favor of the Board's spending priorities for the coming year. I want to thank the Manager and Treasurer Karen Krug for their work in creating this budget proposal.

Second, the \$80 special assessment for the berm to protect our buildings and shoreline area was approved by a vote of 220 to 72 (a 75% approval). Our members recognized this was a prudent investment to protect our beach area and buildings from the high water/high wind events which are certain to occur in the future. From the evidence I have seen, it is also likely this berm project will have the collateral benefit of enhancing the appearance of our beach area.

Third, the \$150 special assessment for the south seawall replacement was approved by a vote of 217 to 75 (a 74% approval). Obviously, our members recognized the prudence of securing the approximate \$100,000 savings to be realized by replacing the south seawall at the same time as the north seawall. I know that not all of our members use the marina and that some of our members question the marina's value to our association. So it was gratifying to see that almost three-quarters of the voters recognized our shared obligation to support **all** of Cape George's common property.

Looking forward to 2014, here is what you should anticipate:

1. The Board will approve the contract for the south seawall. It is probable our marine contractor will commence work on our two seawalls on or about January 20. It is likely there will be a great deal of activity in the marina area and on the road to the beach during this construction as heavy equipment and steel sheet piles arrive on the scene. By law, all work in the water must be completed by February 15.

2. It is unlikely the berm to protect our shoreline will be completed before next summer. Cape George is still in the process of obtaining the necessary permits for this work near the water.

It is also likely the total cost of this project will be toward the higher end of our estimates. We have hired an expert consultant with vast experience in such projects in the Puget Sound area to design this berm and to guide us through the permit process. Our consultant has advised us the county permitting officials have been unexpectedly demanding of Cape George. This development will force us to incur additional fees for some studies and for the consultant's time.

3. For some time now, there has been controversy over the nature and extent of Cape George Colony Club's power to make rules relating to the maintenance and appearance of a member's private property. The Board has had a number of discussions on this topic. It is likely the Board will retain a law firm with experience in community association governance to review our governing documents and provide us with an independent opinion as to what Cape George can and cannot require a member to do with their private property.

4. Finally, the reserve assessment issue is almost certain to be brought before the members again in 2014. We cannot responsibly allow our reserves, particularly our General and Marina reserves, to be maintained at such a low level. In 2014, the Board will attempt to formulate a reserve assessment proposal that a majority of our members can live with. I just do not see this issue going away.

On behalf of the Board, I want to thank Cape George members for the opportunity to serve our community in 2013 and we look forward to a productive 2014.

Seawall Replacement Beginning Soon



Orion Marine Group will be moving equipment onsite for the replacement of the Cape George Marina North and South Seawalls beginning January 20th. During construction, members are asked to avoid entering the areas being worked on and exercise extreme caution when equipment is being operated in and around the marina. Work will continue through January and into February. During phases of construction the Marina channel will be blocked to boat traffic for up to one week. As the timing for the channel closure becomes known, email notifications will be sent out.

Time for Your Dream Boat?

If you've dreamed of spending time on your 20 or 25-foot dream boat, now's your chance. Cape George Marina moorage fees are due in January, and harbormaster Mac McDonald expects five or more slips to become available for small boats.

Cape George Marina moorage fees will be \$25 per foot per year; that's \$500 for a 20 foot boat and \$625 for a 25-footer. Fees have increased significantly, but they're still about one-third the fees at Port Townsend Boat Haven and other regional marinas.

The tradeoff is you there are no services, no fuel, and no employees. The marina is financed and maintained completely by volunteer boat owners. And access may be limited during periods of low tides.

Still, it's the best moorage bargain in the region – right on your doorstep, close to good fishing, crabbing and shrimping. If interested, drop by the office and get on the waiting list – for a \$50 annual fee that applies to your first year of moorage. Boats of 25 feet or less are likely to have assigned slips by the end of January.



Boatless in Cape George??

We'll get you out on the bay!

Last summer, more than 20 of our neighbors signed up for an afternoon cruise on the bay -- our way of saying thanks for supporting reconstruction of the crumbling seawall. Unfortunately we couldn't take everyone. So we're renewing the offer. If you're interested in seeing Cape George from the water, or if you have family or friends visiting, we can get you out -- even on short notice. Call Ross Anderson at 379-4976 or even better email him at ross_inkstainedwretch@hotmail.com and we'll get you out on the next sunny afternoon. No charge, of course. Just pack a bottle of wine and some cheese (the skipper doesn't drink) and off we go!



Attention Boaters

Annual Marina fees are due
January 1st and
Delinquent after January 31st

2014 Slip Assignments will be
made on
January 31st

**Beginning in 2014, Fees
and Assessments will be
Collected Quarterly.**

Mark your calendars for:

- ✓ **January 1st**
- ✓ **April 1st**
- ✓ **July 1st**
- ✓ **October 1st**

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome
you with information,
goodies and friendship.

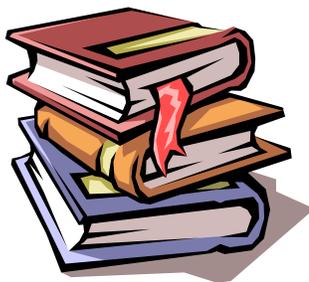
Please give me a call or email and
we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*



**“THE BOOK THIEF” IS
JANUARY SELECTION**

Markus Zusak has given us a gem! "The Book Thief" is Zusak's masterpiece that begins in 1939 Nazi Germany with a young girl's theft of her first book at her brother's grave site. Meeting on Tuesday, January 21 at 1 pm, the Cape George Book Group will discuss this wonderful book.

"The Grave Digger's Handbook" is Leisel Meminger's first act of thievery. "So begins a love affair with books and words, as Leisel, with the help of her accordion-playing foster father, learns to read. Soon she is stealing books from Nazi book-burnings, the mayor's wife's library, wherever there are books to be found."

"But these are dangerous times. When Leisel's foster family hides a Jew in their basement, Leisel's world is both opened up and closed down."

Death has never been busier, and will become busier still. What was a horrible period in the history of the world is treated with warmth and humor by Zusak.

Everyone is welcome to attend the book group. Please contact Chris McFaul at 425-985-7358 for more information.



ARE YOU READY FOR SOME BUNCO...



THE DICE ARE ROLLING AGAIN!

JANUARY 15th - 6:30 pm at the Clubhouse

Light snacks provided!! BYOB - \$5 BUY-IN

A call to Norma Lupkes at 302-5202 would be appreciated!

How to Get a Potential Disaster Warning

At the Cape George Annual Meeting, a member asked how residents of CG can get information about potential disasters. There are several sources of information, including:

- A **NOAA weather radio** is a very good information source. If you do not have one, now is a good time to buy one. Henery's Hardware and Hadlock Building Supply have several models for sale. You can also buy one from Amazon.com. Emergency Preparedness month is coming...they will have sales on equipment.
- **NIXLE** If you have a cell phone with text capabilities or internet access, sign up for NIXLE, the community notification service which Jefferson County WA Department of Emergency Management uses to notify residents about emergency situations. Alerts will come as text messages on your cell phone and also as email. Here is how you sign up.
 1. Go to www.jeffcoeoc.org on the internet
 2. On the right side of the window click on the picture of the cell phone.
 3. Fill out the form in the new window (cell phone number, email address, your zip code.
 4. Click on 'I Accept'.
 5. You will receive an email and/or text message asking you to confirm that you have signed up for NIXLE. Respond. This activates your account.
 6. NIXLE will send a test message to your cell phone the first Wednesday of every month. Watch for it.
- **RADIO OR TV** Listen to the radio or watch TV: local FM radio stations will be on the air (KPTZ at 91.9 and KROH at 91.1) and will carry disaster information.
- **CAPE GEORGE CALL** A Cape George neighbor may call you using the Cape George telephone directory. Be sure your name, address and phone number is in the CG directory .
- **CAPE GEORGE VOLUNTEER WITH A BULL HORN** driving down the street or knocking down your street.

It is each resident's responsibility to be alert for potential disasters. If you need help with any of this, call the Cape George office at 385-1177. Your request will be passed on to a member of the CG Emergency Preparedness Committee who will contact you.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING MINUTES
DECEMBER 10, 2013
2:45 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 2:45 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. Ballots for the Special Election will be accepted by Election Committee Co-Chair, Mercedita Del Valle, until 3:00 p.m.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos

Announcements:

- A. Board Meeting – December 12, 2013, 7:00 p.m. election results will be announced.

Adjournment: A member from the audience moved and it was seconded to adjourn the meeting at 3:00 p.m. Motion passed.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
DECEMBER 12, 2013
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. Review status of north seawall contract with Orion Marine Group.
- C. Announce the results of the election
 - a. All ballot measures passed.
 - i. Budget 229 approved/63 disapproved. Passed
 - ii. IRS Resolution 261 approved/27 disapproved. Passed
 - iii. Temporary Storage Containers 233 approved/54 disapproved. Passed
 - iv. Roof pitch 208 approved/80 disapproved. Passed
 - v. Special Assessment Berm 220 approved/72 disapproved. Passed
 - vi. Special Assessment South Sea Wall 217 approved/75 disapproved. Passed
 - b. The manager has been authorized to contact Orion to let them know the South Seawall initiative has passed.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos and Penny Jensen

Action on Minutes: Ross Anderson moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the November 14, 2013 Board Meeting minutes. Passed 4/0.

Membership Report: Ross Anderson

- Jane Primm & Gail Hotohkee purchased 133 Marine View Place from Terry & Kristi Steben Family Trust
- Habitat for Humanity was gifted Lot 38-3 Hemlock by Georgette Semick and Gary Rossow
- Marta Favati purchased 451 Sunset Blvd from Nadine Newcomb
- Barbara Solomon purchased Lot 4-5 S. Palmer Drive from Lowell & Gina Lorenz

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT As of November 30, 2013

Total cash and investments at month end were **\$840,334**

This amount is comprised of:	General checking	\$92,382
	General savings (Ops Investment)	70,017
	Two petty cash accounts	600
	and CDs and Money Markets	677,335

All accounts with financial institutions have been reconciled through November 30, 2013. No new accounts have been opened and no accounts were closed during the period.

The CDs and Money Markets are primarily Reserve accounts were **\$677,335**

The amounts are allocated as:	General Reserves	\$121,440
	Water Reserves	194,186
	Marina Reserves	83,114
	Special Assessment - North Seawall	278,595

The North Seawall account held at Chase, is slightly over the \$250,000 FDIC limit. This is a temporary situation since the North Seawall will be underway in December or January.

Total routine accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible were **\$9,194**

The current receivables are remain higher than desired. All individuals with open accounts as November 30 will be assessed a late charge. During December all open accounts will be reviewed for collectibility with Board action expected in January.

Unearned general revenue has been all but eliminated as would be expected by this point in the fiscal year.

Marina waiting list are holding deposits from ten individuals, some who have been on the list for multiple years.

Year-to-date total net Revenue and Expenses (Net Income) of \$134,141 is favorable when compared to the originally budgeted YTD 10/31 net Income of \$102,524.

It does appear that, on a combined basis, the original budget target will be reached. Since the originally budgeted annual 'net income' is considered a quasi-contract with Members, December actions will include a request to transfers that minimum amount prior to December 31 prior to the end of the fiscal year. Historical this was the process used and is preferred from an audit perspective.

By individual cost center operating performance was:

General operations year-to-date Net Income was \$54,192 compared to the budget of \$36,549.

Nearly all of the insurance proceeds have been used to acquire tools for the Workshop. Higher than anticipated YTD expenses for repairs have largely been offset by lower than expected YTD expenses for pool operations. The remaining favorable variance can be traced to the donation for fitness equipment.

Water operations year-to-date Net Income was \$58,762 compared to the budget of \$56,700.

Higher revenue from intentionally unbudgeted new water hook-ups is largely responsible for the positive variance.

Marina operations year-to-date Net Income was \$19,975 compred to the budget of \$9,275.

Marina operations should perform strong enough through year end to cover the current shortfall in the North Seawall commitment. The budgeted issues related to the harvest by-pass pit which was not undertaken this year and the primary driver of the favorable performance.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FOR NORTH MARINA SEAWALL - Collection and Expenditure Information

Total Special Assessment approved by Members	\$293,928	Cash collected thru 11/30/2013	\$290,727
662 equivalent lots @ \$444 each		Past due Receivable as of 11/30/13	3,053
Bad debts written-off thru 11/30/2013	(148)	Anticipated uncollectibles on 12/31/13	<u>(2,294)</u> (2)
Anticipated Bad debt allowance thru 11/30/2013	<u>(2,294)</u> (1)	Calculated Special Assessment	<u>\$291,486</u>
Expected Net Special Assessment	<u>\$291,486</u>		

Special Assessment Cash Balance:

Cash collections through 11/31/2013	\$290,727
Plus: All years Interest income (4305-007-thru 11/30/13)	400
Less: Actual draws for expenses (thru 11/30/13)	<u>(12,533)</u> (2)
Net Cash In Special Assessment Account	<u>\$278,594</u>

Expenditures not yet drawn as of 11/30/13 = \$1,727 (2)

GL Balance (1108-007) as of 11/30/2013 **\$278,595**

Marina Reserve Contribution:

Total	\$100,000
Less: Actual draws (thru 11/30/13)	<u>(4,178)</u> (2)
Balance as of 10/31/13	\$95,822

Expenditures not yet drawn as of 11/30/13 = \$575 (2)

GL Balance (1108-003)-11/30/13 **\$83,114**
Current Shortfall @ Maximum **\$12,708**

NOTES:

(1) It is anticipated there will be additional actual bad debt write offs by year end which will slightly change the total amount available.

(2) Total preliminary project costs to date are \$19,013 (CIP-#1491-001). By Board decision, 75% of all N Seawall expenses are to be from Special Assessment funds (\$14,260 - \$12,533 actually drawn) with the reaming 25% from Marina Reserves (\$4,753 - \$4,178 actually drawn).

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of November 30, 2013

Assets		Liabilities and Fund Balances	
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		Current Liabilities:	
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 92,382	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 11,583
Operating Investment-General(Savings)	70,017	Unearned Income General & Water	660
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	Unearned Income Marina	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	398,740	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	800
North Seawall Special Reserve	278,595	Total Current Liabilities	13,043
Total Cash & Equivalents	840,334	Special Assessment Liability	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	9,224	FUND BALANCES:	
Special Assessment Receivable	3,053	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,931,394
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,493,176	Current Year's Income	134,141
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	26,719	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES	\$ 2,372,506
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 2,372,506		

Summary Revenue and Expense Statement for the period ended November 30, 2013

Description	Current Period			Year-to-Date			Yearly Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance	
General							
Revenue-General Assessment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 264,853	\$ 264,853	\$ -	\$ 264,853
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,483	463	1,020	39,834	19,915	19,919	20,600
Total General Revenue	1,483	463	1,020	304,687	284,768	19,919	285,453
Expenses:							
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	10,061	11,410	1,349	115,063	125,513	10,450	136,923
Repairs & Maintenance	1,850	1,191	(659)	2,902	17,297	14,395	18,488
Contracted Services	1,667	2,379	712	40,490	37,274	(3,216)	39,554
Insurance	1,821	1,740	(81)	19,608	19,141	(467)	20,882
Pool expenses	2,427	3,405	978	15,461	26,265	10,804	30,000
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	8,378	1,949	(6,429)	56,971	22,729	(34,240)	26,650
Total General Expenses	26,204	22,074	(4,130)	250,495	248,219	(2,274)	272,497
General Net Income	\$ (24,721)	\$ (21,611)	\$ (3,110)	\$ 54,192	\$ 36,549	\$ 17,643	\$ 12,956
Water							
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 120	\$ -	\$ 120	\$ 182,190	\$ 181,440	\$ 750	\$ 181,440
Revenue - All Other Sources	970	-	970	5,789	2,500	3,289	2,500
Total Water Revenue	1,090	-	1,090	187,979	183,940	4,039	183,940
Expenses:							
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	1,850	5,099	3,249	52,457	56,086	3,629	61,185
Repairs & Maintenance	664	260	(404)	3,542	5,725	2,183	5,985
Contracted Services	2,710	3,153	443	33,806	21,238	(12,568)	22,500
Insurance	1,173	1,121	(52)	12,440	12,335	(105)	13,456
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,773	1,481	(2,292)	26,972	31,856	4,884	34,179
Total Water Expenses	10,170	11,114	944	129,217	127,240	(1,977)	137,305
Water Net Income	\$ (9,080)	\$ (11,114)	\$ 2,034	\$ 58,762	\$ 56,700	\$ 2,062	\$ 46,635
Marina							
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,360	\$ 41,600	\$ 1,760	\$ 41,600
Revenue - All Other Sources	586	42	544	14,588	22,093	(7,505)	22,135
Total Marina Revenue	586	42	544	57,948	63,693	(5,745)	63,735
Expenses:							
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	844	1,129	285	8,786	12,421	3,635	13,550
Repairs & Maintenance	0	7	7	13,262	13,921	1,764	13,928
Contracted Services	87	247	160	4,094	3,298	(796)	3,545
Insurance	406	388	(18)	4,310	4,274	(36)	4,662
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	769	912	143	7,521	20,504	12,983	21,420
Total Marina Expenses	2,106	2,683	577	37,973	54,418	17,550	57,105
Marina Net Income	\$ (1,520)	\$ (2,641)	\$ 1,121	\$ 19,975	\$ 9,275	\$ 10,700	\$ 6,630
Interest Income - Reserves	17	-	(17)	1,212	-	1,212	-
Combined Net Income/(Loss)	\$ (35,304)	\$ (35,366)	\$ 28	\$ 134,141	\$ 102,524	\$ 31,617	\$ 66,221
<i>Excludes Deprn</i>							

Manager's Report: see page 1 of newsletter

Committee Reports:

The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, Environmental, Marina, Nominating, Pool and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

The Trustees received a presentation from Jefferson County Public Health (JCPH) Environmental Health Specialist Lead, Michael Dawson and Environmental Health Specialist, Dana Fickeisen on the East Jefferson Clean Water Project. As a part of the project, JCPH staff will be conducting sanitary surveys in the community sometime in the future. Cape George will be notifying the community through email and newsletter articles.

- A. Water Committee members Thad Bickling and Stewart Pugh provided supporting information related to the document prepared by Committee Chair, Larry Southwick, on the history of the Water System Plan development.
- B. The Trustees requested the Manager and Building Committee gather additional information concerning the governing document violation at 41 Dennis Blvd and report back at the January Study Session.
- C. The Trustees reviewed information concerning health insurance for 2014.
- D. The Trustees reviewed information related to obtaining a legal opinion concerning property maintenance rules and will continue the discussion at the January Study Session.

Member Participation

A member requested the use of the pool for his Marine Biology class to perform a simple remote operated vehicle test. After discussion it was determined that a pool party in conjunction with a clubhouse rental was not unusual. The Board did request a copy of the school's certificate of liability insurance.

Members also thanked the Board for persevering on the money matters and another thanked the Board and Seawall Task Force for their work on the Seawall. A member commented on the numbers of highly skilled professionals who have volunteered not only on the above projects, but also on the water system plan, and our finances. Board President, Richard Hilfer, noted that a tremendous amount of valuable work has been donated by members.

New Business Action Items

Motion 1: Richard Hilfer moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to ratify the contract from Orion Marine Group for the construction of the Marina North Seawall. Passed 4/0

Motion 2: Karen Krug moved and Penny Jensen seconded that based upon the memorandum to the Board of Trustees from Greg Rae, Cape George Water System Manager, dated December 6, 2013, the Board adopt the Water Efficiency Goals stated in that memorandum which were established after a properly noticed public meeting held on December 4, 2013 and further that those goals be incorporated into the Cape George Water System Plan. Passed 4/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that whereas the Board of Trustees of Cape George Colony Club is required to approve its Water System Plan, and

Whereas there have been changes made to the existing draft document including submittals to the Washington State Department of Health dated February 28, 2013 and additional documents compiled for submission dated December 11, 2013, including the Water Use Efficiency Goals, therefore

Be it resolved that the Cape George Colony Club Board of Trustees adopts the existing draft Water System Plan with the above indicated updates. Passed 4/0

Motion 4: Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve changes to Cape George Rule CP03 Marina Usage. Passed 4/0

Motion 5: Ross Anderson moved and Karen Krug seconded to levy a fine of \$250 per month for a covenant violation at 113 Vancouver Drive related to exterior not being completed in 6 months after building permit being issued and continue monthly fine until exterior is completed with possibility of abeyance of all or part of the fines. Passed 4/0

Motion 6: Richard Hilfer moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve a contract not to exceed \$2000 with Marine Surveys &

Assessments for the completion of a Habitat Assessment/Habitat Management Plan for permitting purposes of the shoreline berm. Passed 4/0

Motion 7: Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve Resolution # 12-01-13 to transfer \$350.63 from Marina Reserves to General Checking Account and \$1051.87 from Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman Consulting -- \$1,402.50. Passed 4/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that according to the Board approved and Member ratified 2013 budget calling for minimum funding of the reserve accounts that the following amounts be transferred from the Operations checking account (1102-001) to the respective reserve accounts prior to December 31, 2013 with a transfer to General reserve (1108-001) in the amount of \$12,955.88, a transfer to the Water reserve (1108-002) in the amount of \$46, 635.04, and a transfer to the Marina reserve (1108-003) in the amount of \$5,629.76. Passed 4/0

Open Board Discussion

A Board Member thanked the Board for its 2013 accomplishments and thanked Richard Hilfer for his leadership.

Announcements:

- Study Session – January 14, 2014, 3:00 p.m.
- Board Meeting – January 16, 2014, 7:00 p.m.

Adjournment:

- A. Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to adjourn the Board Meeting. Passed 4/0
- B. The meeting was adjourned at 7:40.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

COMMITTEE REPORTS

**BUILDING COMMITTEE
October 30, 2013**

Building Permits Issued:

Bob & Leilani Pennel: 304 Sunset Blvd Colony

Construct a house. The committee met on the site with designer/contractor Dennis Shields and we established the high point of grade at the foundation. Also checked to assure all parts of the structure are outside all setbacks. Permit signed 11-15-13

Thomas Barnett: 66 N Palmer Dr Colony

Build a garage addition onto the existing attached garage. Steve and I went to the site and checked the setbacks & height of structure. Permit signed 11-19-13

Earthworks Permits Issued:

Bob & Leilani Pennel: 304 Sunset Blvd Colony

Excavation to install septic system and foundation for new home. Permit signed 11-13-13

Thomas Barnett: 66 N Palmer Dr Colony

Excavation for garage addition. Permit signed 11-19-13

The committee has done two plan reviews and a number of inspections this month. Two members have had changes in their construction plans. We have met with them and OK'd their changes.

I received a lengthy call from a member saying the adjacent property owner had a few violations at their property and house. Although there were no violations of our regulations there was a building code violation. I directed them to the county permit center.

I received a complaint that a member had built a structure of which we had no knowledge. Roger, Bill & I met with the member and have determined that the structure falls under the fence regulation rather than the ancillary building regulation because there are no enclosures and fence wire has been attached to keep the deer out.

Art, Bill, Steve, Roger and I met on November 25 to discuss building violations by one of our members. We met with the member at his site to listen to his explanations. We returned to our meeting to conclude our decisions. We then prepared a letter to the Board of Trustees showing our recommendations.

Again, this has been a very busy month and I want to thank the committee and the manager for their involvement and support.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

December 9, 2013

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Dennis Fellner, Betty Hanks, Norma Lupkes, and Kitty Rucker.

I. CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order at 10:20 A.M.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Forgot to do this, sorry.

III. FINANCIAL REPORT: We currently have \$3,417.14 total in our account. After adding the most recent bills and deposits, we have \$2,325.10 in the Berm fund and \$1091.04 in our Working Fund. We bought a Receipt book for the office for \$9.71, which came out of our Working Fund. There was a \$50 donation to the Berm Fund from Susan Nivert. There was also \$204.00 added to the Berm Fund from book sales and picture sales.

IV. OLD BUSINESS.

- A. Berm Report** – Art told us that working with the Jefferson County Shoreline Department is very difficult. They are requiring additional permits and an Environmental Report to make sure that there will be no damage to the area. We are contracting with MSA to have this additional work done. It will require added hours of work and about \$2000 extra in costs.
- B. Fund Raisers:** We have sold out all of the pictures at the office and all of the books that Kitty gave them. She took in more books and 5 new pictures. If the pictures run out Sharon will order more while Kitty is away. The picture is on the computer there.
- C. Articles in the newsletter** – Kitty put an article on the book and picture sales for Christmas and an article on watching that the deer don't get into the Amy Brandon Tree again.
- D. Receipt Book** – Kitty bought one for \$9.71 and gave it to Sharon. Email Blast – Kitty asked Sharon to put out an email blast on the Christmas books and pictures.
- E. Work party at Clubhouse to clean up for Christmas.**
 - 1. Kitty, Betty and Dean worked for about 2 hours, pruning and weeding.
 - 2. After contacting members, we decided to have extra weeding done by Jeannie Wright. Unfortunately, the ground froze, and we couldn't have it done. We will do it in the spring.
- F. Filling Sand Bags** – There were 2 committee members who helped with this, Penny and a man. Who is this mystery man?
- G. Flood Control Project** – Art said that we are pretty well prepared for this. We have 1 sump pump on either side of the workshop. We also have a sump basin in front of the workshop. Finally we have a waste pump, which was donated to the workshop by Rocky D'Acquisto.

V. NEW BUSINESS – PLANS FOR 2014

- A. Beach Walk** – It was approved for the lowest tide in summer.
- B. Berm Dinner in October** – it was approved but we will choose a new country to feature. Countries suggested were Greece, Poland, and Italy.
- C. Pancake Breakfast for our Working Fund.** We approved this for March.

D. Road Clean Up - Ron Niccoli will organize this when he gets back in the Spring.

E. Poison Hemlock Removal Work Party – we will do this again in the spring when it begins to grow again.

F. Speakers on Environmental Issues.

1. We had proposed that the Cape George University have a session on Fish Farms in our water. They never did it.
2. Betty had a suggestion that we have Beeieio give a presentation on helping the bee population. She will research this for us too.

G. Other ideas. If you have any other ideas for future projects, please bring them to the March meeting.

VI. ADJOURNMENT – We adjourned at 10:50AM.

Remember that we will not have meetings in January or February unless there is an emergency. Robin will be acting Chair until Kitty comes back in mid- February.

MARINA COMMITTEE MEETING

December 3, 2013

There were 9 members present along with Cape George Manager, Art Burke.

Electrical Repairs

At the November Committee meeting, Art Burke reported that after completing essential repairs to the Marina electrical system, Double D Electric agreed to provide a bid for additional non-essential upgrades. This month, Art reported that he had not heard from Double D and will follow up with them.

Marina Sale

The January newsletter kicks off request for donations for the 2014 Marina sale to be held May 9 and 10th. Tom Ramsey will see to the newsletter insertion for January and Mac McDonald will insure that February and March are covered.

Pot Holes

It was discussed and determined that a permanent solution to the pot hole problem on the South parking area road could not be achieved until dryer conditions prevail. Art Burke suggested that the addition of ¾ minus gravel may be a temporary fix.

Dredging Permit

Gary Rossow has reported that the Army Corp of Engineers will soon be issuing a permit to allow dredging after June 10th of each year. In the past, annual dredging could not occur until after July 15.

CP03 Variance Request

John Hanks made a motion, seconded by Mac MacDonald that would establish a process in which the Harbor Master could request a variance to the Marina Committee allowing a vessel with a beam greater than the present CP03 rule (12 feet) has established. The Marina Committee would then vote and make recommendations to the Board of Trustees whether to allow the variance. The variance process was compared with those request made by the Building Committee. The motion passed with a unanimous vote. Art Burke requested that a copy of the motion be sent to him that could be presented to the Board of Trustees. John Hanks agreed to do this.

Workshop Drainage

Since the Marina Committee is a primary user of the workshop, concerns were raised about potential flooding similar to what occurred last December 17th. All tools and materials that could be damaged by salt water will be elevated at least 10 inches. Pumps have been procured in the event of potential flooding. Art Burke advised that a permanent fix would have to go through the permitting process with a probability of environment impact studies. There will be “King” tides in December and January, so everyone on the Committee understands the potential consequences.

Life Rings

Thad Bickling announced he was having difficulty determining the exact make and model of those three life rings stolen from the Community workshop last spring. It was decided that he should just try to get something of a similar size that would serve our safety purposes.

Berms

Art Burke advised that there still may be a permitting issue authorizing the construction of berms protecting the club house, etc.

More will be known after the Dec. 10th election results.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

November 19, 2013

MEMBERS PRESENT: Art Burke, Jeannie Ramsey, Kitty Rucker, and Jan Stone.

I. We went over the packet of information that Kitty presented.

Nominating Committee Annual Report to the Board

Board Calendar for 2013-2014

List of possible candidates from Sharon Mitchel

List of people that were called last year

II. Kitty told the committee that Richard Hilfer had presented our suggestion to have 2 Candidate Presentations - one at the Study Session on Tuesday, June 10, 2014, at 2:00 P.M., before the session, and one at 6 P.M. on Thursday, June 12, before the Board Meeting. The Board approved this suggestion at their last Board Meeting.

III. Kitty also said that she had asked Richard Hilfer to ask the Board Members for any names that they might have for potential candidates. Art said that this was done at the last Board Meeting. Kitty will email each Board Member and each Committee Chair to ask for suggestions.

IV. We decided against doing official phoning to potential candidates until March when Jeannie and Kitty are back in the community. We felt that calling too early might turn off some candidates.

V. We will meet again on March 12, 2014, at 3 P.M., to start the formal recruiting of candidates.

VI. Art will make up the official schedule of Nominating and Election events. He will send the members a copy of this document to be proofed before sending it out.

VII. Art will also put the Nominating Committee article in the newsletter January, February, March and April (as well as the one in the December newsletter) asking for suggestions on candidates.

VIII. Jan will make up the posters with the dates and information on the election process.

IX. We discussed potential candidates and came up with a list of attributes for which we were searching in a nominee. (Please look at the attached list and see if this is what you want.)

X. The meeting was adjourned at 3 P.M..

POOL COMMITTEE MEETING

December 2, 2013

ATTENDEES:

Art Burke
Rocky D'Aquisto
Mary Hilfer
Penny Jensen
Norma Lupkes

NOTES:

The ongoing issue of the state of the dressing rooms was discussed. Refurbishing these rooms will begin immediately with replacing light fixtures, replacing some of the hooks, caulking and cleaning of the area in front of and inside the stalls, and painting the walls and ceilings. Four members have currently volunteered to assist Donnie in this project. Art will pursue having the rusted drain covers replaced with stainless steel covers. It was suggested that a short hose could be made available to clean the tile floors followed by a squeegee. Art has been searching for a cabinet to install in a corner outside the shower rooms to store some

of the cleaning supplies including the short hose and squeegee. It will have a padlock that can be accessed by those frequent pool users choosing to assist in cleaning.

Robin has purchased swim diapers for both dressing rooms but they have already disappeared from the ladies room. Norma will make a sign identifying what they are there for; who should be using them; and to please leave them there for all to use as needed!

Art will look into the usage logging of the pool based upon key card usage to hopefully be done in the near future using an Excel spreadsheet which has just been developed. Norma and Sharon will work on this project.

A proposal was made by Norma and Mary as representatives of the Leadership Council for the Social Club that the Pool Committee take responsibility for an event on the social calendar next year as other Committees are currently doing. The St Patrick's Day event is open and has been scheduled for March 15, 2014. Members present agreed to take on this request but will be seeking assistance from other pool users. More details will follow after the first of the coming year.

The suggestion was made to post a sign in the pool relative to notification phone numbers for incidents or problems observed at the pool. Art will have the sign made and posted.

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE December 3, 2013

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Ed Skowyra, Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

1. Stew handed out copies of his water use summary for the Oct-Nov meter reading cycle as follows:

Total Users	511 plus 10 Cape George connections
Active Users (>30 gpd)	395
Leaks	9 < 2% of total users
Non-users (<30 gpd)	127 about 25% (vacant houses)
Very high users (>500 gpd)	3
High users (250 – 500 gpd)	9
Average all users	70 gpd
Average active users	117 gpd
Exceptional users (4)	1 leak, 1 undetermined, Marina South, Clubhouse & Pool

When Stew started this analysis, the number of leaks was over 60 for a meter reading cycle. He has continued to contact owners whenever a leak is shown on the report. This has been a very effective tool to reduce wasted water and improve our operations. Leaks are when the meter reading data shows that there was no period during a 24 hour period that showed zero use, that is the meter was turning 24 hours per day, regardless of the amount. Some of those are as simple as a leaking toilet flapper while the significant ones indicate a substantial leak, usually in an irrigation system. It was suggested that this would be good information for the general membership at the Annual Meeting next summer.

2. Karen handed out copies of her draft financial report that will be submitted with the WSP response to DOH comments. It shows historical and projected financial water system performance, capital improvement program expenses and adequacy of reserves. The first page discusses the proforma water operations and reserves analysis and the assumptions used throughout the report. The next page shows the actual, audited financial performance 2009 – 2012 and the projected 2013 performance. The following pages show the projected financial performance out to 2043 to be consistent with the data used in the community reserve study.
3. Greg will lead the 'Water Use Efficiency' (WUE) public meeting tomorrow, December 4 at 2pm in the Clubhouse as part of the requirements from DOH for the WSP. We have to repeat that meeting process in order to comply with DOH public notice requirements. We must hold the meeting, take public comments and then complete the WUE documentation including and addressing the public comments. Greg will suggest a seasonal (summer) goal of 2.1% reduction in

water use which would result in an annual water use reduction of 1% per equivalent residential unit (ERU). Greg will summarize the meeting, complete the documentation and include a WUE goal for the Board to adopt at their meeting next week. This documentation and adoption by the Board is required as part of our response to DOH.

4. Larry sent out a draft report to the Committee on the Water System Plan and Water Rights that will be presented at the Study Session next week. This is a summary of the efforts and timeline of the Committee work on those two subjects since 2007. He will finalize the report to include comments by the Committee but will not be available for the Study Session so Thad will present the report. No action is required. It is for information and discussion to provide an overall understanding.

The next meeting will be on **January 7, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

Be Water Wise in 2014

Have you ever wondered how much water you use? Beginning in 2014 members will be able to visit the Cape George office and easily look up their water use for the preceding 12 months. Information will be listed by address and provide average gallons per day for the reporting month. If after reviewing the information you are interested in water conservation ideas, we can help with that too!

Are You Ready for Cold Weather?

Winter is officially here and the cold and wet conditions not only make you miserable, but they can damage your home. Some winterizing can wait, some can't. Make a list of what needs to be done, and tackle the time-sensitive tasks first. Here's a simple checklist to help you get caught up on winter.

Indoor Winterizing

- *Examine doors, replace weather-stripping as needed.
- *Examine window caulking, reseal where needed.
- *Examine and repair vents where needed.
- *Clean chimneys and flues.
- *Remove items near heat vents.
- *Place nonskid runners or door mats outside to help keep water, sand and salt out of the house.

Outdoor Winterizing

- *Cut back branches that hide signs or block light.
- *Examine outdoor handrails and tighten if needed.
- *Turn off electrical breakers for outdoor equipment.
- *Close hose bibs.
- *Clean out gutters and downspouts.
- *Clear yard drains.
- *Spray outdoor locks and hinges with lubricant.

Assemble, stockpile or refresh winter supplies:

- *Batteries
- *Candles and matches
- *Ice melt and deicer
- *Snow shovels
- *Generator fuel





MEDITATION: IT'S NOT WHAT YOU THINK

Cape George University Presents Cape George Resident, Cliff Self

Wednesday, January 8 at 7 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse

Learn the many benefits and simple techniques of mantra meditation. Cliff Self will explain the three main types of meditation practice and will teach how to meditate using a simple mantra.

Cliff first learned to meditate in 1981 and has studied meditation with several renowned teachers. He currently works as a music teacher, holds a black belt in mixed martial arts, and has been a mental health counselor, a professional musician and a ranger with the National Park Service.

It's Dark Out!!!

We've entered that period of the year when the daylight part of the day is short and the nighttime is loooooong. That doesn't keep us from getting out and about, but it does make it a little more hazardous when pedestrians on our roads become a lot less noticeable at night than during the daylight. We've had some reports of close calls and ask that everyone use some common sense.

Drivers should:

- * Use their high beams to illuminate the area ahead.
- * When approaching pedestrians, slow down and provide a safe space when passing.
- * Be extra cautious when going around corners—your lights may not shine on a walker until you're very close.

Pedestrians should:

- * Wear clothing or accessories with reflective surfaces.
- * Carry a flashlight and carefully signal drivers as they approach.
- * Move close to the road's edge as drivers approach.
- * If walking a dog, maintain close control when a vehicle approaches.

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink was recently heard singing from his litter box ! " Oh the weather outside has been frightful, but Pickleball is still delightful, so Let'em play! Let'em play! Let'em play! They don't show signs of stopping, even tho' the balls are popping ! When the light begins to fade, they finally leave the court " (Well, that's the cats version !)

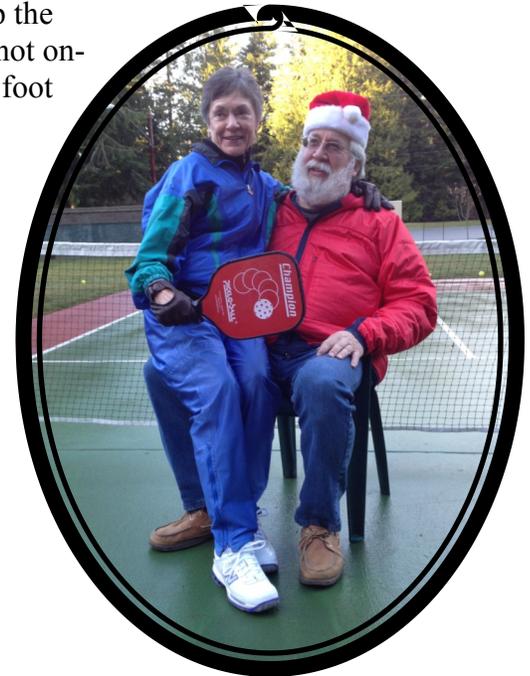


A few hearty souls have continued to play thru the cold and fading light hours. Using the squeegee and broom most of the water can be removed before play and the court surface is relatively safe due to the fine sand incorporated into the acrylic coating. It has become almost addictive to some players - they just can't get enough (we may need to start a PB support group!) In talking with some of the players the health benefits become clear. Several have reported substantial weight loss since taking up the game . Dave has lost 12 lbs and Gordy 15. It is an exercise that is not only fun but improves eye-hand coordination, balance, reaction time, foot work, concentration and brings a smile to your face ! Many new friends have been made and even our special guy from the North Pole has dropped by the court !

Classes will begin again in April for new players and clinics and reviews will be available for those who are taking the winter off. Dates and times will be posted at the court and on the reader board. Contact Pi for further info 379-4663.

Lob wishes all a Happy New Year and shares her favorite play reminders:

- C for concentration - keep your eye on the ball.
- A for anticipation - meet the ball in front of you.
- P for patience - be kind to yourself and others.
- P for placement - put the ball where they aren't.
- S for strategy - change the pace and don't forget the DINK.



Rosemarie gives Santa Scott her wish list

BOARD OF TRUSTEES CANDIDATES

The Nominating Committee is beginning to plan for next year's Board of Trustees election. Please look at your friends, neighbors and acquaintances to see if you can identify anyone who would make a good board member. If you come upon a good candidate, please send the name to Kitty Rucker at kittyjrucker@gmail.com. The Nominating Committee will then contact them to explain the process and to see if they would be willing to serve the community in that way. We have many new members who have good work experience in the world of business, education, government, etc. There are also many long time members who have recently retired. We would love to have them working for us.



Removing sign in preparation for seawall work
Photo by Paul Happel

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on the last page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

CGU-Mediation	Jan. 8, 7p
Bunco	Jan. 15, 6:30p
Book Group	Jan. 21, 1p
Clubhouse Closed for Maint.	Jan. 22-24

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance.....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome.....	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

JANUARY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1 Floor Exercise 8a Beginning Yoga 11a Soup Supper 5:30p Open Swim All Day Cape George Office Closed 	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	4
5	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p CGU—Meditation 7p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	11
12	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 6:30p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	18
19	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Clubhouse Closed for Floor Maintenance	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse Closed for Floor Maintenance	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse Closed for Floor Maintenance	25
26	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	31 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot



GOOD MAN, INC.
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515
Fax: (360) 385-1275

NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

 **ecoclean**
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821



**Town & Country
Tree Experts**

Professional Tree & Turf Care

Licensed and Insured • Free Estimates

BOB NEIL

320 Blyn Springs Road
Sequim, WA 98382

(360) 681-4256
(360) 385-1161

**MARVIN
PAINTING**

"The New Cutting Edge"

Robert Bissen

360-821-2459 • 360-379-5103

marvinpainting@gmail.com

interior/exterior • 20 years experience • references

MARVIPN884K2



ONE MAN & A MOWER, LLC

"A Man Willing To Do Any Job!!!"

grassmaster@onemanandamower.biz

STEVE GODDARD

360-672-2830

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
LIC# ONEMAM*874CR

VISIT US @
WWW.ONEMANANDAMOWER.BIZ

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months—————\$18 per month

6-11 months—————\$15 per month

12 months or more————\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 45 No. 7

February 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The door handle to the Fitness Room broke off. Since it is a specialized electronic lock system, it took a couple of days for the locksmith to locate parts and make repairs.

A 4 inch line at the tank farm cracked and caused a disruption of service to residents in the Highlands. Donnie and Mac McDonald were able to make the repairs in less than an hour and a half. The Water Manager is working with Donnie to evaluate the cause of the event.

We have completed another step in the process to acquire a permit from Jefferson County for the construction of a protective shoreline berm. This included submitting required documents to Jefferson County for the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) including, SEPA Environmental Checklist, Master Permit Application, Washington State Joint Aquatic Resources Permit Application Form (JARPA), Coastal Process Evaluation and Project Design/Description, Geotechnical Report, Habitat Assessment Study, Stormwater Site Plan and permit fees. Jefferson County is suggesting that they will need approximately seven months to review. Although we are not done yet, we are one step closer.

Office Administrator Sharon Mitchel provided the following updates and reports:

- Marina registration is going well. We do need users to bring/send in current (2013/2014) vessel

and trailer registration plus proof of \$300k liability insurance if they haven't already done so.

- Clubhouse will be closed for floor stripping and waxing January 22nd through 24th.
- Fees and assessments have also been streaming in on schedule. Lots of members have been overpaying assessments by \$10.
- Don't forget that quarterly fees and assessments are due on the first day of each quarter. If not paid by the 30th of the month a \$10 late fee will be assessed and access to facilities turned off. A \$25 fee is then charged to reactivate access.

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- A large dead fir tree was removed near the office.
- Donnie and a group of volunteers cleared the area of signs and structures in the vicinity of the north and south seawall in preparation for the arrival of Orion Marine Group on January 20th.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of a purse being stolen from a car in an open garage in the Colony.
- Report/complaint of a religious group soliciting in the community.
- Complaint of an exterior light being illuminated 24 hours a day.

**In observance of Washington's Birthday,
the Cape George office will be closed on Monday, February 17th.**

DEADLINE FOR MARCH NEWSLETTER -- February 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

Not much to discuss this month. Just three things. So I will keep this short:

1. As I write this month's letter, there is a large truck transporting a tall crane in our beach parking lot. A heavy duty forklift is carrying steel and equipment to the shore near the marina's entrance. And there is a metal waterfront container near the entrance to the pool.

The work on the marina seawalls has begun.

This work will involve driving steel sheet piles deep into the ground on either side of the entrance to the marina. It is likely this will generate noise on a level we do not often experience at Cape George. And access to the marina may be restricted at times. So be prepared.

The good news is all work in the water must be completed by February 15. We hope the driving of the steel sheet piles will go smoothly and be completed well before that date. However, there is always uncertainty when dealing with construction projects below ground. Just ask those boring the tunnel project under Seattle.

2. Over the years, Cape George management and the Board have regularly received complaints from our members about the appearance and/or maintenance of another member's property.

When this happens, a predictable scenario occurs. The complaining member demands the association do something to remedy the problem by forcing the other member to take some corrective action regarding their private property. Then there is a discussion about what, if anything, the association can do. Often other members will argue Cape George's covenants and other governing documents do not give the association any power to regulate a member's private property beyond the very few areas specifically set forth in those covenants.

Last year, a draft of a proposed property maintenance rule was discussed by the Board. Again, the Board heard all the old arguments about why Cape George had no power under its covenants to make such rules concerning the appearance or maintenance of a member's private property.

In order to avoid having this same discussion over and over again, the board has decided to seek a definitive legal opinion from a law firm with experience in community association governance. The Board will have this law firm review our covenants, our articles of incorporation and our bylaws, and then ask the firm whether or not these governing documents, either alone or in conjunction with state law, empower Cape George to make rules and regulations regarding private property and, if so, what are the limits on any such power.

If it appears Cape George has the authority to make such rules, please be assured the Board would publish a draft of any proposed rules for member comment. This is one of those areas where there are strong opinions on both sides of the issue.

3. Go Seahawks!!!

Time for Your Dream Boat?

If you've dreamed of spending time on your 20 or 25-foot dream boat, now's your chance. Cape George Marina moorage fees are due in January, and harbormaster Mac McDonald expects five or more slips to become available for small boats.

Cape George Marina moorage fees will be \$25 per foot per year; that's \$500 for a 20 foot boat and \$625 for a 25-footer. Fees have increased significantly, but they're still about one-third the fees at Port Townsend Boat Haven and other regional marinas.

The tradeoff is there are no services, no fuel, and no employees. The marina is financed and maintained completely by volunteer boat owners. And access may be limited during periods of low tides.

Still, it's the best moorage bargain in the region – right on your doorstep, close to good fishing, crabbing and shrimping. If interested, drop by the office and get on the waiting list – for a \$50 annual fee that applies to your first year of moorage. Boats of 25 feet or less are likely to have assigned slips by the end of January.



Attention Boaters

Annual Marina fees are due

January 1st and

Delinquent after January 31st

2014 Slip Assignments will be

made on

January 31st

In Case You Didn't Know

The U.S. Postal Service would like to warn people that only authorized U.S. Postal Service delivery personnel are allowed to place items in a mailbox. By law, a mailbox is intended only for receipt of postage-paid U.S. Mail.

Recently, there have been reports of people placing non-mail items that did not bear U.S. postage in local mailboxes. Though many may be unaware, it is important to know that this type of activity is illegal by federal law. It may seem to be an easy way to send a message, but only U.S. Mail delivered by authorized personnel may be placed in mailboxes.

Second Annual “Discovery Food and Flowers” Gardening Program

If you have rocks, soil, and plants around your home, please join the
“Discovery Food and Flowers” Garden Group
to discover and share new perspectives on gardening during our
Second Annual Fun-in-Growing Season.



All Members and residents of Cape George
who are interested in any kind of gardening
are welcome to participate.

What you need:
Just a desire to learn & share ideas about gardening.

The Discovery Gardeners
are now arranging to buy and to share bulk orders of select
Native Plant Species
during the



Jefferson Conservation District’s Annual Native Plant Sale.

Orders must be placed and paid by
February 14th.



If you’d like to participate in our
Second Annual Fun-in-Growing Season

please contact the Discovery Garden Group via an e-mail at
discovery.food.and.flowers@gmail.com

CAPE GEORGE CLASSIFIEDS

\$400 VACATION for one week in a 1 bedroom condo that sleeps 4. LAKE CHELAN SHORES. March 22-
March 29,2014. Fireplace in unit, barbecue on the deck, covered pool, and hot tub on site, beautiful view
of the lake. The perfect, cozy get away with great TROUT FISHING, KAYAKING and hiking.
\$400 for 7 days vacation. Call 360-256-5516 or 360-606-2844.

**Beginning in 2014, Fees
and Assessments will be
Collected Quarterly.**

Mark your calendars for:

- ✓ **January 1st**
- ✓ **April 1st**
- ✓ **July 1st**
- ✓ **October 1st**

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome
you with information,
goodies and friendship.

Please give me a call or email and
we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*



**"Game of Kings" is
Book Group Selection**

The Cape George Book Group will meet on Tuesday, February 18 to discuss "Game of Kings" by Dorothy Dunnette. Set in 1457 Scotland, the reigning period Mary Stuart, the novel is the first in a series by Dunnette.

The fringes of Scotland are rife with fighting and the government is at a critical decision point, trying to define its relationships with England, France and Spain. The main character, Crawford of Lyman was accused of treason and has escaped to travel the border of England and Scotland as an outlaw. His charisma affords him many safe havens and the danger that surrounds him only adds to his allure. He is wildly popular with the women for his good looks and knowledge of romantic poetry as well as his skill with a sword.

The Book group meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse and everyone is welcome to attend. Please call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927 or Chris McFaul at 425-985-7358 for more information.

From CG Emergency Preparedness Committee:

The power outage in the middle of last Sunday night was corrected so quickly that most of us at Cape George didn't even notice. We could stay at home and watch the Seahawks game and/or Downtown Abbey with no concern.

The water system shutdown only affected the Highlands and the broken pipe was replaced by Donnie and Mac so quickly that no one was inconvenienced.

What if the power outage had lasted as long as the one on Coyle Peninsula or a pump went out in the CG tank farm and had to be ordered from Seattle?

Are you prepared to stay in your home with adequate water, non-perishable food, heat and communications for several days?? If you have your emergency supplies, you can manage comfortably for several days. Maybe not conveniently, but comfortably.
GET EMERGENCY PREPARED!

Jefferson County PUD #1 suggests the following 'Before a Power Outage' preparations:

All Jefferson PUD customers should prepare a plan and assemble an emergency kit well in the advance of a strong storm or earthquake event. Kits can be as simple as your camping/backpacking equipment in a storage container with some notable additions (cell phone, emergency phone list, radio, etc). You should not be planning when you hear about a weather warning in your area or after an earthquake strikes. Stores may not have the supplies in stock you will need to ride out several days without power.

Before a power outage:

- Prepare a kit with a flashlight, batteries, bottled water (1 gal per person per day), non-perishable food, blankets, warm clothing, emergency phone numbers, battery-powered radio, a first aid kit and other items you might need if power is out for several days. There are some great checklists on the [Take Winter By Storm website](#) – a site dedicated to emergency preparedness in Western Washington.
- If a storm is predicted, make sure your vehicle has plenty of gas. When power is out, gas pumps at service stations typically don't work. Also keep cell on the charger as long as possible if a major storm is anticipated. You may need it if the land lines go down.
- If a storm is predicted, we advise you use the [National Weather Service in Seattle](#) as your source for weather information. Pay particular attention to [Watches, Warnings and Advisories](#) as they will offer information regarding timing and strength of winds.
- If your garage has an electric door opener, locate the manual release lever and know how to operate it.
- Stock up on pantry dried goods such as rice, canned foods, dried soups/noodles, trail mixes and non-perishable entrees.
- Plan ahead ways to keep foods cold. Use freeze-pack inserts and keep them frozen. Use a cooler. Freeze water in plastic jugs or containers or store bags of ice.
- Install surge protectors and/or battery systems for computers.
- If a permanent generator installation is desired, consult a licensed electrician to install an approved transfer switch. Do not connect a generator directly into your home's main fuse box or circuit panel. For help with planning and installing backup generators, call Jefferson PUD (360.385.5800).
- Educate yourself on [how to prevent carbon monoxide poisoning](#).

Sounds familiar doesn't it. Get Emergency Prepared. Use the PUD's list, or the American Red Cross List posted on the CG website at Committees >Emergency Preparedness, or the FEMA booklet you can get from CG Emergency Preparedness Committee - call Thad Bickling or Carolyn Salmon.

SEAHAWKS



SOCORRB

**SUPER BOWL PARTY AT THE
CAPE GEORGE CLUBHOUSE**

SUNDAY FEB.2 - KICKOFF 3:30PM

BRING POTLUCK SNACKS & YOUR OWN BEVERAGES

SOUP'S ON!!!



FEBRUARY SOUP SUPPER

WHEN: Wednesday, February 5th

5:30 – Social BYOB

6:00 – Soup's On!

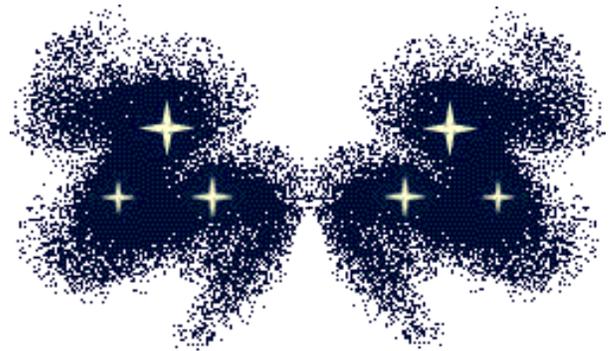
WHERE: Clubhouse

Bring your favorite soup or dessert to share.
Salad, bread and coffee will be provided.
Bring your own bowl, spoon and beverage.

Hosts:

Robin and Jack Scherting 379-1344

Rule Reminder



Help protect everyone's enjoyment of the night sky. Cape George Building and Property Regulation 6.1 Lighting states "The light from indoor or outdoor light sources shall be shielded or directed in a way that minimizes the illumination of houses and property of other landowners and avoids significantly impairing the night vision of neighbors."



We're shedding light on **BUNCO!**



THE DICE WILL ROLL AT 2:00 p.m!

FEBRUARY 12th at the Clubhouse

Light snacks provided!! BYOB - \$5 BUY-IN

A call to Norma Lupkes at 302-5202 would be appreciated!

MARINA SALE!



Make room in your garage or attic by donating usable unwanted items for the annual Cape George Marina Sale taking place on May 9 & 10. Tools, sporting goods, sporting apparel, fishing gear and boating and marina equipment would be appreciated.

Proceeds will be used for safety equipment, tools for the marina and community workshop, and sponsoring the annual Marina Days & Regatta to be held on Sunday, August 17. You may drop off items at the Community Workshop any Tuesday morning, or if you prefer to have your donations picked up, contact Tom Ramsey or Mac McDonald through the Cape George office.



**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
DECEMBER 20, 2013
11:00 AM**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 11:02 A. M.

A. Welcome

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Mike Hinojos, Penny Jensen and Ray Pierson

Member Participation:

There was no member participation

Motion 1: Richard Hilfer moved and Penny Jensen seconded to ratify a contract from Orion Marine Group for the construction of the Marina South Seawall with 2 lined out changes. Passed 6/0

Motion 2: Karen Krug moved and Mike Hinojos seconded to assist in complying with FIN09 and to facilitate the disclosure needs of Special Assessments and Reserve funds that a savings account and second checking account be authorized at Kitsap Bank, a previously approved financial institution, with at least one of the additional Kitsap accounts to be established prior to the end of the current fiscal year, and a second checking account be authorized at JPMorgan Chase bank, also a previously approved institution. Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Penny Jensen seconded that the following net holiday bonuses be given: Manager at \$150; the Office Administrator and Caretaker at \$100 each; and the Senior Bookkeeper at \$50. Passed 6/0

Open Board Discussion:

There was no discussion

Announcements:

A. Study Session – January 14, 2014, 3:00 P.M.

B. Board Meeting – January 16, 2014, 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Karen Krug moved and Mike Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Special Board Meeting. Passed 6/0

The meeting was adjourned at 11:11 A.M.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
JANUARY 16, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 8:02 pm

A. Welcome

B. Work will begin on the seawalls January 20th. Marina access may be restricted at times.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen, and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the December 12, 2013 minutes. Passed 6/0

Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the December 20, 2013 minutes. Passed 6/0

Membership Report: Carol Wood

- Glen Hellman purchased 60 Alder Drive and Lot 64-4 Alder Drive from Bank of America

- Phyllis Ballough purchased 400 Sunset Blvd from the Amy Brandon Estate
- Dale Koenig purchased 41 Pine Drive from the Thomas Dannenfelter Estate

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of December 31, 2013**

All comments are based on preliminary statements which are subject to change during final year end close and audit.

Balance Sheet comments:

Cash and cash equivalents show positive improvement over the prior year with about one-half of the increase attributable to collections for the North Seawall. With minor exceptions, all special assessment funds for the North Seawall project have been received.

The operational savings account now stands at the approved \$70,000 balance, an increase of nearly \$40,000 over the prior year end. The \$125,600 balance in checking is comprised entirely of 2014 prepayments. Unlike prior years, most of the current year cash transfers to reserves have already occurred. This represents a significant improvement in the operating cash position over the prior year. Much of this improvement is the result of the \$88,000 in correction of errors in prior year reserve transfer.

Reserve accounts as presented include the budgeted 2013 transfers. In December, \$12,956 was transferred to General reserve, \$46,635 to Water reserve and \$6,630 to Marina reserve for a total of \$66,220. When the audit is complete additional transfers may be made.

Fixed assets in 2013 are shown exclusive of depreciation which is expected to be about \$94,000 (a non-cash item). During 2013 there have been increases in assets as a result of new pump motors in the water system and also increases in the up-front costs of the North Seawall project. No assets were disposed of during the fiscal year.

Net receivables are nearly equal to the prior year. Allowances have been made for the potential uncollectibility of some Members accounts. It is expected that over \$9,000 in general and water fees will prove uncollectible while about \$2,400 in the assessment for the North Seawall will not be collectible. Making a provision for uncollectability does not mean that the corporation has ceased efforts to collect.

Payables are slightly higher than last year due mostly to better invoice monitoring, i.e. finding the payables internally rather than having auditors identify unrecorded payables during audit.

Unearned income categories do appear to be higher than last year but this is mostly due to increases in assessments, new assessments for the south seawall and berm and increases in marina fees and not because most Members are paying early.

Income Statement comments:

On an combined basis, operations for the current fiscal year will outperform the budget by slightly more than \$26,000. The positive performance is due to both increased income and lower than expected labor costs and contract services. Interest income on the reserve is also a factor since that value is not budgeted. Operating results were also better than the prior year. Operating results were also better than the prior year due to increases in non-primary income sources (fines, excess water fees, etc.) and noticeable improvements in contract services due to discontinuation of external bookkeeping services.

General operations exhibited favorable performance when compared to budget by nearly \$18,000. While there were favorable and unfavorable variances in all revenue and expense categories, the favorable outcome is mostly the result of lower than budgeted pool costs, lower than budgeted labor costs and higher income from contributions and the Mobilisa antenna on the Clubhouse. Flood insurance proceeds of \$16,000 were nearly completely offset by purchases for small replacement tools and some repair work in the workshop.

Water operations finished the year with results virtually identical to budget. Contract services for consulting associated with the Water System Plan are noticeably higher than budget but careful control of other expenditures offset most of that unfavorable variance.

Marina operations show favorable performance when compared to budget by slightly over \$10,000. Much of this variance is traceable to labor allocations that were \$3,900 or 29% lower than budget. Also contributing to the favorable overall performance were higher than budgeted fees from all sources and the fact that the harvest by-pass pit was not dug.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FOR NORTH MARINA SEAWALL - Collection and Expenditure Information

Total Special Assessment approved by Members	\$293,928	Cash collected thru 12/31/2013	\$291,095
<i>662 equivalent lots @ \$444 each</i>		Past due Receivable as of 12/31/13	2,685
Bad debts actually written-off	(148)	Anticipated uncollectibles as of 12/31/13	<u>(2,417)</u>
Bad debt allowance thru 12/31/2013	(2,417)	Calculated Special Assessment	<u>\$291,363</u>
Expected Net Special Assessment	<u>\$291,363</u> (1)		
Special Assessment Cash Balance:		Marina Reserve Contribution:	
Cash collections through 12/31/2013	\$291,095	Total (99.1% of \$100,000)	\$99,100 (1)
Plus: All years Interest income (4305-007-2012 & 2013)	417	Less: Actual draws (thru 12/31/13)	<u>(4,474) (2)</u>
Less: Actual draws for expenses (12/31/13)	<u>(13,585) (2)</u>	Balance as of 12/31/13	\$94,626
Net Cash In Special Assessment Account	<u>\$277,927</u>		
<i>Expenditures not yet drawn as of 12/31/13 = \$1,185</i>	(2)	<i>Expenditures not yet drawn as of 12/31/13 = \$395</i>	(2)
GL Balance (1108-007 + \$90.) 12/31/2013	<u>\$277,938</u>	GL Balance (1108-003) 12/31/13	<u>\$89,438</u>
		Adjusted Shortfall	\$5,188 (3)

NOTES:

- (1) Only 99.1% of assessed amount is anticipated to be collected. Therefore the proportional Marina contribution reduced accordingly.
- (2) Total preliminary project costs to date are \$19,693 (CIP-#1491-001). By Board decision, 75% of all N Seawall expenses are to be from Special Assessment funds (\$14,770 - \$13,585 actually drawn) with the remaining 25% from Marina Reserves (\$4,869 - \$4,474 actually drawn).
- (3) Since Marina operations generated more cash than anticipated, to cover most of the adjusted shortfall in early 2014.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
PRELIMINARY - SUBJECT TO FINAL YEAR END CLOSE**

Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2013 and 2012

Assets	2013	2012	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2013	2012
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 125,599	\$ 76,652	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 16,673	\$ 11,831
Operating Investment-Savings	70,018	31,496	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	105,875	73,142
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Marina	23,095	17,298
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	464,945	429,786	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	900	550
North Seawall Special Reserve	277,938	167,367	Total Current Liabilities	146,543	102,821
Total Cash & Equivalents	939,100	705,901			
			North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	3,321	2,397			
Special Assessment Receivable	268	120,918	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Net Fixed Assets**	1,493,856	1,473,280	Fund Balances (Combined)**	1,924,204	1,858,937
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	23,675	21,860	Modified Cash Basis CY Income**	95,545	68,670
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 2,460,220	\$ 2,324,356	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,460,220	\$ 2,324,356

** Shown exclusive of 2013 depreciation; 2012 Funded Balance includes depreciation.

Cash Basis CY Income in both years is exclusive of depreciation

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended December 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

2013 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2013 YTD	2012 YTD	Difference	%
General					General				
Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 264,852	\$ 264,853	(1)	0%	Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 264,852	\$ 254,665	\$ 10,187	4%
Revenue - All Other Sources	43,525	20,600	22,925	111%	Revenue - All Other Sources	43,525	20,217	23,308	115%
Total General Revenue	308,377	285,453	22,924		Total General Revenue	308,377	274,882	33,495	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	126,949	136,923	9,974	7%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	126,949	119,322	(7,627)	-6%
Repairs & Maintenance	31,096	18,488	(12,608)	-68%	Repairs & Maintenance	31,096	11,791	(19,305)	-164%
Contracted Services	43,005	39,554	(3,451)	-9%	Contracted Services	43,005	52,561	9,556	18%
Insurance	21,140	20,882	(258)	-1%	Insurance	21,140	22,730	1,590	7%
Pool expenses	18,379	30,000	11,621	39%	Pool expenses	18,379	22,135	3,756	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	36,899	26,650	(10,249)	-38%	Other Expenses(incl taxes)	36,899	30,629	(6,268)	-20%
Total General Expenses	277,468	272,497	(4,971)		Total General Expenses	277,468	259,168	(18,298)	
General Net Income	\$ 30,909	\$ 12,956	\$ 17,953	139%	General Net Income	\$ 30,909	\$ 15,714	\$ 15,195	97%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 182,220	\$ 181,440	\$ 780	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 182,220	\$ 182,030	\$ 190	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	6,759	2,500	4,259	170%	Revenue - All Other Sources	6,759	2,836	3,923	138%
Total Water Revenue	188,979	183,940	5,039		Total Water Revenue	188,979	184,866	4,113	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	58,456	61,185	2,729	4%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	58,456	56,463	(1,993)	-4%
Repairs & Maintenance	3,619	5,985	2,366	40%	Repairs & Maintenance	3,619	2,837	(782)	-28%
Contracted Services	34,831	22,500	(12,331)	-55%	Contracted Services	34,831	49,813	14,982	30%
Insurance	13,621	13,456	(165)	-1%	Insurance	13,621	8,487	(5,134)	-60%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	32,176	34,179	2,003	6%	Other Expenses(incl taxes)	32,176	27,785	(4,391)	-16%
Total Water Expenses	142,703	137,305	(5,398)		Total Water Expenses	142,703	145,385	2,682	
Water Net Income	\$ 46,276	\$ 46,635	\$ (359)	-1%	Water Net Income	\$ 46,276	\$ 39,481	\$ 6,795	17%
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 43,444	\$ 41,600	\$ 1,844	0%	Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 43,444	\$ 39,409	\$ 4,035	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	14,733	22,135	\$ (7,402)	-33%	Revenue - All Other Sources	14,733	12,300	2,433	20%
Total Marina Revenue	58,177	63,735	(5,558)		Total Marina Revenue	58,177	51,709	6,468	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	9,628	13,550	3,922	29%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	9,628	10,354	726	7%
Repairs & Maintenance	13,348	13,928	580	4%	Repairs & Maintenance	13,348	12,948	1,764	-3%
Contracted Services	4,290	3,545	(745)	-21%	Contracted Services	4,290	5,880	1,590	27%
Insurance	1,719	4,662	2,943	63%	Insurance	1,719	1,639	(80)	-5%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	12,297	21,420	9,123	43%	Other Expenses(incl taxes)	12,297	9,434	(2,863)	-30%
Total Marina Expenses	41,282	57,105	15,823		Total Marina Expenses	41,282	40,255	1,137	
Marina Net Income	\$ 16,895	\$ 6,630	\$ 10,265	155%	Marina Net Income	\$ 16,895	\$ 11,454	\$ 5,441	48%
Interest Income - Reserves	1,464	-	(1,464)		Interest Income - Reserves	1,464	2,022	(558)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 95,545	\$ 66,221	\$ 26,395	44%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 95,545	\$ 68,670	\$ 26,873	39%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation and certain other non-cash items

Manager's Report: see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Pool and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- A. The Trustees reviewed a request from the Pool Committee to consider allowing renters access to the pool in exchange for a fee. Further discussion was deferred to next month's Study Session.
- B. The Manager provided an update on work toward acquiring a permit from Jefferson County for the construction of a protective shoreline berm (details provided in the Manager's Report).
- C. The Trustees continued the discussion on a potential Building Regulation violation and set aside a decision until after further discussion in February.

Member participation: A former trustee provided historical information to the Trustees about the pool access and the property maintenance issues.

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: As partial fulfillment of annual ratification requirements in FIN08, Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the summary of reserve transfers and the return on investment calculations as detailed in a memo from the Senior Bookkeeper dated 01/10/2014 and attached hereto, be approved. Passed 6/0

Motion 2: As partial fulfillment of annual ratification requirements in FIN08, Karen Krug moved and Ross Anderson seconded that the Allowance for Doubtful Accounts be established and approved at \$11,606 as of 12/31/2013 as detailed in a memo from the Manager dated 1/10/2014 and attached hereto. Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Carol Wood moved and Penny Jensen seconded to ratify ten accounts from four financial institutions. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Penny Jensen moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution No. 1-01-14 to transfer \$320.63 from Marina Reserves to General Checking Account and \$961.87 from Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman Consulting - \$382.50 and Mc Squared, Inc., - \$900.00. Passed 6/0

Motion 5: Michael Hinojos moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve 6 member requests for due date adjustments. Passed 6/0

Motion 6: Richard Hilfer moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve expenditure, not to exceed \$2000, for acquiring a legal opinion regarding establishing private property maintenance rule. Passed 6/0

Open Board Discussion:

A Board Member brought up that there is member interest in creating an RV parking storage area in the Highlands on club property. A member indicated that last time this was suggested, no action was taken for multiple reasons.

Announcements:

- A. Study Session – February 11, 2014, 3:00 p.m.
- B. Board Meeting – February 13, 2014, 7:00 p.m.

Adjournment:

Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the meeting. Passed 6/0

The meeting was adjourned at 8:10 p.m.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

Trustees,

Below you will find a summary of anticipated doubtful accounts for year end. As stated in FIN08 - Critical Accounting Policy, it is the Boards responsibility to annually review and approve specific accounts that are expected to be uncollectible.

2013 DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS SUMMARY

Account	General	Water	Spec Mar	Late Fees	Fines	Other	Total
HIL001	\$528	\$480	\$296	\$140	\$200		\$1,644
KEN001-2	\$657	\$600	\$370	\$180			\$1,807
BEC001	\$400	\$370	\$222	\$140	\$250	\$250	\$1,632
CLA002	\$400		\$222	\$140	\$412	\$50	\$1,224
IRI001	\$227	\$54	\$123	\$100	\$50	\$1	\$555
REA002	\$908		\$444	\$260	\$50		\$1,662
SLA005	\$657	\$600	\$370	\$190			\$1,817
SLA005-2	\$657		\$370	\$238			\$1,265
Totals	\$4,434	\$2,104	\$2,417	\$1,388	\$962	\$301	\$11,606

2013 Total Allowance Account \$11,606

To The Board of Directors on 01/10/2014
From Sally Lovell, Senior Bookkeeper

Below is the list of expenditures from the reserve investment accounts for the year 2013.
Below that is a basic idea of the rate of return on the various reserve investment accoutns.

Account Key		Cape George Colony Board Resolution Transfers				
Resolution #	To Account	from Account	Description	Amount		Date of Transfer
4/1/2013	1102-001	1108-001	Replace Fitness Room Elliptical Machine	3,000.00		4/12/2013
4/2/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	148.75	595.00	4/12/2013
4/2/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	446.25		4/17/2013
5/16/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	42.50	170.00	5/21/2013
5/16/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	127.50		5/21/2013
6/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	Marine Surveys and Assessments - 25%	435.62	1,742.50	6/20/2013
6/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	Marine Surveys and Assessments- 75%	1,306.88		6/20/2013
6/2/2013	1102-001	1108-022	Double D Electric Replace two pump drivers	5,197.94		6/20/2013
7/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	318.75	425.00	7/18/2013
7/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	106.25		7/18/2013
8/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	573.75	765.00	8/16/2013
8/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	191.25		8/16/2013
9/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	MC Squared \$3,500 & MW Hillman \$382.50 (75%)	2,911.87	3,882.50	9/13/2013
9/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	MC Squared \$3,500 & MW Hillman \$382.50 (25%)	970.63		9/13/2013
10/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	605.62	807.50	10/11/2013
10/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	201.88		10/11/2013
11/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	318.25	425.00	11/15/2013
11/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	106.75		11/15/2013
12/1/2013	1102-001	1108-007	M Hillman - 75%	1,051.87	1,402.50	12/13/2013
12/1/2013	1102-001	1108-023	M Hillman - 25%	350.63		12/13/2013

RETURN ON INVESTMENT CALCULATIONS

Average account balance	Ann'l earnings		calculated return on investment		
\$ 70,010	\$ 12	Wells Fargo acct #4708	0.017%	1107-001	General Ops Investment
\$ 227,127	\$ 168	Chase acct # 5161	0.074%	1108-007	Special Assessments
\$ 164,429	\$ 37	Wells Fargo acct # 5374	0.023%	1108-001	General Ops Reserves
\$ 249,000	\$ 1,192	Peninsula credit union various CDs combined	0.479%	1108-022	Water Ops Reserves
				1108-023	Marina Ops Reserves

Committee Reports

Pool Committee January 7, 2014

Attendees: Rocky D’Acquisto, Chair; Robin Scherting; Mary Hilfer; Norma Lupkes; Leanne Ryan; Penny Jensen, Board Liaison; Art Burke, Manager;

Members of the committee expressed appreciation for the work that was done on the dressing rooms with the painting, repairing and updating that was done by Donnie and several volunteers. The trim and benches will be painted at a later date. The corner cabinet for the cleaning supplies has been ordered – a squeegee for the floors will also be ordered.

In Jim’s absence there was no update on the current situation with the pool HVAC/humidity issue. Rocky will contact him in the near future on how to proceed with the project.

The chair reported that 3 different individuals with long-term leases at Cape George have inquired about usage of the pool. The Board has considered some rule changes around pool usage however, covenants have to be examined around this issue. Penny will do some investigation and communicate with Rocky immediately so that a possibility of being on the agenda for the next Study Session can be determined.

The issue of expanded uses for the pool was also discussed after a recent event involved a PT high school science class of 15 individuals using ROVs in the pool for a science project. The Board issued permission for this activity but has requested that the existing pool rules be reviewed. All committee members should come to the next meeting having reviewed these rules.

Holiday open swim hours were discussed as the Christmas and New Year federal holidays were in the middle of the week in 2013 and caused confusion on the part of families as to when they were allowed in for open swim. Rocky volunteered to have a larger sign of the hours made to be posted on the far outside door.

The Swimming Pool Committee will host an event as a fund raiser on March 15. It will be the annual St Patrick’s Day event with dinner and a silent auction of donated items. Pool users will be contacted to support the event with assistance from the Social Club.

Water Committee January 7, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; and members Ed Skowrya, Scott James, and Thad Bickling.

1. Greg provided the group with a Water Accountability Report through the month of November. The report shows that we are well over 90% in accounting for water pumped and water distributed.
2. Operations – Greg reported that one of the main meters at the pump station is malfunctioning and we have ordered a replacement.

The next meeting will be on **February 4, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

The Big Show... CAPE GEORGE REVUE V... Save the Date!



The Fifth Annual Cape George Revue, our homegrown entertainment extravaganza, is set for Friday and Saturday nights, **April 25 and 26**. Tickets will be available in April, but we need volunteer signups NOW!



For four consecutive years, we've transformed the clubhouse into a nightclub, with stage, curtains, lights, sound system and an array of our Cape George neighbors singing and dancing and poking fun at each other. Each year we try to step it up a bit, and we plan to do it again this year!

WE'RE RECRUITING ACTS, AND WE NEED YOU! Now is the time to tune up your guitar or fiddle or squeezebox, dust off the juggling balls, or show us whatever else you do to entertain yourself and your friends. Write a song or a skit for your Committee to perform. Organize a neighborhood Act. Harmonize with your buddies. You'll have fun, and you'll love the applause! Just call **Jan Stone at 379-3006**.

We also need volunteers to help with ticket sales, other administrative duties, and production tasks. If you're available to contribute a few hours, contact Jan Stone: js@cablespeed.com or 379-3006.

Tickets will go on sale, April 1 - 3 at the Clubhouse, and thereafter at the Cape George Office. The last two years both nights of the show have sold out, so plan to get your tickets early! Watch for details in next month's newsletter.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES CANDIDATES

The Nominating Committee is beginning to plan for next year's Board of Trustees election. Please look at your friends, neighbors and acquaintances to see if you can identify anyone who would make a good board member. If you come upon a good candidate, please send the name to Kitty Rucker at kittyjrucker@gmail.com. The Nominating Committee will then contact them to explain the process and to see if they would be willing to serve the community in that way. We have many new members who have good work experience in the world of business, education, government, etc. There are also many long time members who have recently retired. We would love to have them working for us.

February Fitness News

I again want to thank all of you who participated in some way to our wine tasting event. The Fitness room received \$320.00 in proceeds after the purchasing of the wines which were tasted. While not a huge amount as fund raising goes, that was not our intent. We had hoped to have an event in which many neighbors who see each other at the fitness room as well as those who had thought about coming could meet and socialize. As I mentioned each committee has been asked to host an event this year in conjunction with the social committee, for years they have been doing all the planning and work to make these things happen.

It was great fun, and good wines and we all learned some of the history of local wine and cider venues.

In the spring we will hold a meeting to make plans about the fitness room, the date will be announced at a later time. We will need to make plans about cooling the area in the warmer weather. We welcome all members to attend our meetings and participate. I get a lot of feedback from people while I am there or meeting on the street but I am not the only one who decides what equipment or the direction we head in any one area, it is truly a committee decision, everyone has a vote. Often it is more beneficial to either get a letter or an in person appearance that can give the members the information they need when considering what needs to be done.

Many of us have started out the year with resolutions. Exercise and diet seem to always be one of the tops. Some recent research has recently been published on sugar. While we know too much is not good for you, they have also found that sugar ages you. It can cause as many lines around the mouth as smoking. Yikes, that should be enough for some of us to cut back. We can always say we will work off the calories but aging is another whole aspect. No amount of creams and lotions can help that.

Signing up for Web MD is a wonderful website devoted to medical tips as well as dietary information and healthy recipes.

I hope you have had a wonderful start to 2014, include the fitness room in your plans.

Phyllis Ballough
Fitness chair.

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



SAVE THE DATE – MARCH 15, 2014
FUND RAISING EVENT



SPONSORED BY THE SWIMMING POOL COMMITTEE

AN IRISH DINNER

(Irish stew, Breads, Salad, Dessert, Beer)

Irish Music by the Cliff Self Band

ALL FOR \$10.00 PER PERSON

& Silent Auction

REGISTRATION IS REQUIRED

(More information will be in the March Newsletter)

LINE DANCING LESSONS AND COUNTRY / WESTERN DANCE NIGHT

Have you ever thought it would be fun to line dance? Did you ever want to two-step to a country song? Do you like Country / Western music? Do you want to have some fun and move your body a little in the process? Do you just want to watch your friends and neighbors step out onto the dance floor? If you answered “Yes” to any of these questions, we have a great event in store for you!

Join us for an evening of user-friendly instruction in line dancing and two-step. You don't need a partner for this dance! Our instructor from Seattle, Barb Buys, has been teaching line dance and other dance for years, yes, decades! She is an outstanding and patient instructor, and you will be dancing and looking good before the night is over!

For nine years Barb was part of a performance dance troupe called “Women Who Clog Too Much.” And, oh yes, Barb has a day job too. She has been a motivational trainer, coach, and consultant for a variety of major corporations and other businesses. She currently works as a motivational speaker and coach for Volkswagen employees.

Oh, and one more thing... If schedules permit, Barb may be joined by another instructor, Dr. Terry Felts. Dr. Felts also has taught line dance and partner dance for many years. She is a successful and popular podiatrist in Federal Way --- perfect for your two left feet!

So... **DON'T MISS THIS EVENING OF FUN, MUSIC, LAUGHTER, AND MAYBE EVEN A LITTLE EXERCISE!**

WHEN: Saturday night, February 8, 6:30 p.m.

WHERE: Cape George Clubhouse

MORE: BRING YOUR OWN BEVERAGES. Light snacks will be provided by the Social Club, or bring something special you would like to share.

Cape George University

CAPE GEORGE UNIVERSITY PRESENTS: *GROWING VEGETABLES ORGANICALLY* – February 4, 2014

We all know that Cape George residents have many talents, and our new neighbor, John Dwyer, is a great example! John is a self-taught gardener who specializes in growing vegetables organically. He learned these skills in Austin, at the Texas Community Gardens in 1980, and has been an avid gardener ever since.



John has built backyard gardens from scratch, and he started a certified organic farm called “Angel Valley” with his wife Jo. Together they grew more than 80 varieties of vegetables for direct market sales at two farm stands. They moved to Port Townsend in 2013 and now John is ready to teach us everything he knows!

On Tuesday, February 4th at 7pm in the Clubhouse, John will teach us how to grow our own veggies organically, including tips on soil preparation, what to grow and when to plant. He will also discuss succession planting, crop rotation and organic pest management.



Don't miss this very special Cape George University event, it is sure to be interesting and informative and fun!

CAPE GEORGE UNIVERSITY PRESENTS: *HIKING IN THE OLYMPICS* – MARCH 18, 2014



Our resident adventurer, Bruce Candioto, will be presenting a much-anticipated talk entitled “Hiking in the Olympics” for our March Cape George University event. Mark your calendars for Tuesday, March 18th at 7pm in the Clubhouse for this special evening.

Be Water Wise in 2014

Have you ever wondered how much water you use? Beginning in 2014 members will be able to visit the Cape George office and easily look up their water use for the preceding 12 months. Information will be listed by address and provide average gallons per day for the reporting month. If after reviewing the information you are interested in water conservation ideas, we can help with that too!

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink suggested that we share some information about Pickleball equipment this month. Good idea, Dink! In our November article we reported on our trip to visit the first court on Bainbridge Island where we saw not only the court but some of the original paddles. They were simply sawed from wood. The first balls were similar to JUGS baseball practice balls of hard plastic. Since then (1965) a number of changes have been made especially in paddle design and composition.



Rules and specifications have been established by the International Federation of Pickleball (IFP). The most basic being the maximum size a paddle can be - combined length and width may not exceed 24 in. The most common measurements are 8 in. wide and 15 3/4 in. long. There is no restriction on weight and they can range from 6.4 oz to 12 oz. - most weight between 7 and 8 oz. There are further restrictions regarding the surface of the paddle - no sandpaper, rubber, moving parts or springs. The IFP has carried out testing regarding Rigidity and Compressibility on paddles from 21 different companies. That report is available to anyone interested in reading the procedures and results. (call Pi)

Several models of wooden paddle are still in use. Many schools use these for their students. They range in price from \$14 to \$22. Others are made from a honeycomb composite core and surfaced with graphite, vinyl, fiberglass or paint. These range in price from \$40 to \$75 with one topping out at \$99 (Gold Leaf, maybe?!) One of the larger and original companies - Pickleball, Inc. is based in Seattle. Our community paddles, balls and net have come from them. Dink's ghost writer has a Promoters agreement with them and can get a reduced rate on equipment.



The balls we play with are made from a durable plastic mold with a smooth surface with multiple holes. The diameter is between 2 3/4 and 3 in. and the weight is between .08 oz and 1.02 oz. The heavier balls are used primarily for outdoor play and the lighter for indoor use. The range in price from \$14 doz. to \$20 doz. They come in several colors including white, yellow, orange, red, blue & green. We currently are using yellow and orange. The Cape George Pickleball Fund was used to construct the court and provide paddles and balls for community use. Some additional paddles were donated by individuals. This provides a variety of weights and grips to choose from and now includes some beginning student wooden paddles (donated by Pickleball, Inc.)



Lob's report for the month includes the following:

1. Please feel free to schedule the court for your use by signing up on the clip board in the Locker. There are no pre-scheduled times until the spring (April, probably)
2. Consider joining the USAPA by going to the web site usapa.org and click on the box on the top right. The monthly on-line newsletter is full of good stuff for members.
3. Don't forget the basics of Pickleball - Serve - return of serve- come to the net and Dink, Volley and have a good time.
4. When you make an error or poor shot try to figure out what you did and correct it without getting too impatient with yourself.

Classes, Clinics, Reviews and Tournaments will return again in the spring! Until then Pickle-On! (contact Pi at 379-4663 for info)



First Day of North Seawall Construction
Photo by Paul Happel

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Super Bowl Party	Feb. 2, 3:45p
CGU-Growing Organically	Feb. 4, 7p
Soup Supper	Feb. 5, 5:30p
Line Dancing Lessons/Dance	Feb. 8, 6:30p
Bunco	Feb. 12, 2p
Book Group	Feb. 18, 1p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome.....	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

FEBRUARY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2 Super Bowl Party Kick Off at 3:30p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office CGU—Growing Vegetables Organically 7p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Soup Supper 5:30p	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	8 Line Dancing Lessons & Country/Western Dance Party 6:30p
9	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Red Hats 9a-2p STUDY SESSION 3p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 2p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	15 Member Private Party Clubhouse Reserved
16	17 Floor Exercise 8a Beginning Yoga 11a Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Presidents' Day Open Swim All Day Cape George Office Closed	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	22 Member Private Party Clubhouse Reserved
23	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot



GOOD MAN, INC.

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515
Fax: (360) 385-1275



ONE MAN & A MOWER, LLC

"A Man Willing To Do Any Job!!!"

grassmaster@onemanandamower.biz

STEVE GODDARD

360-672-2830

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
LIC# ONEMAM*874CR

VISIT US @
WWW.ONEMANANDAMOWER.BIZ

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI

ecoclean
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821



Town & Country
Tree Experts

Professional Tree & Turf Care

Licensed and Insured • Free Estimates

BOB NEIL

320 Blyn Springs Road
Sequim, WA 98382

(360) 681-4256
(360) 385-1161

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months ————— \$18 per month

6-11 months ————— \$15 per month

12 months or more ——— \$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 45 No. 8

March 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

Senior Bookkeeper Sally Lovell has completed preparing and distributing all W-2's and 1099 forms.

On February 6th the auditing firm of Cagianut & Co. met onsite with Treasurer Karen Krug, Senior Bookkeeper Sally Lovell, Office Administrator Sharon Mitchel and myself to initiate the audit of 2013 finances. This meeting had been preceded by the digital exchange of a large quantity of 2013 documents from Cape George to the auditing team. We look forward to receiving their draft report.

We received notification from the Washington State Department of Health that the Water System Plan has been approved. For those of you unfamiliar with this project, it was just getting underway when I first started working here 4 years ago. To all of you on the Water Committee that have played a role in this project, THANK YOU!!! The community is fortunate to have had your experience and patience to see this through to the end. A special thanks to Ed Skowyra and Larry Southwick for going above and beyond.

The Washington State Department of Health also approved the connection of Well #8 to the system. I have begun working with Water Manager Greg Rae and Donnie on the logistics to complete this project in the next two months.

The replacement of the north and south seawall is complete. Some additional work is still planned to landscape the area and provide safety barriers at each end, but the walls are in and look like they will last for at least 50 years. Congratulations to all of the community members who were a part of making this a possibility, especially the Marina Committee and Seawall Task Force members.

Office Administrator Sharon Mitchel provided the following updates and reports:

- Our new payment coupons show the amount to pay and also the late payment amount due. If you're paying early or within the 30 day grace period, you'll need to pay the top number. Over 40 homeowners who paid the January 1 assessment on time, paid the assessment plus the \$10 late fee. A reminder to deduct that overpayment from their April payment will be mailed in early March.
- Next assessments are due April 1. If members are unsure about how much they owe, they can call me. It is important to look at the coupon amount carefully when writing the checks. We have some accounts with small credits, others owe a little extra. We would like to get these cleaned up this quarter.
- We are in the process of mailing excess water invoices. Nineteen members used more than the allotted 91,250 gallons of water (avg 250 gallons per day) in 2013. Members who want to know more about their water usage can come by to look at the spreadsheet. They can also give me a call or send an e-mail.
- Two things about the clubhouse. Help us save energy -- please turn down the heat to 66 when you leave. Also, please be sure the north door and kitchen doors are closed/locked when you leave.
- Marina. For those who didn't submit 2013/2014 vessel registration, trailer registration and current insurance, please do so as soon as possible. Can't find your insurance policy? Have your insurance agent send us a "declaration page" which is probably the easiest way to handle this. Your insurance document needs to show your liability coverage. An insurance card isn't sufficient.

Manager's Report continued on page 3

DEADLINE FOR APRIL NEWSLETTER -- March 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

Cape George has recently completed two projects which have been years in the making and required many hours of volunteer time from our members: the water system plan and two marina seawalls.

For over four years, our Water Committee has been creating the Water System Plan required by the state. As you might imagine, this is a highly regulated activity with many complex and technical requirements. The process required many submissions to the regulators and adjustments to the plan to meet the state's requirements. Washington's Department of Health recently approved our plan.

Cape George needs to recognize this accomplishment by Water Committee members Thad Bickling, Stewart Pugh, Scott James, Ed Skowyra and chairman Larry Southwick and to thank them for their dedication and expertise.

As you may recall, in 2011 Cape George members approved a special assessment collected over two years to fund the north seawall. A member Seawall Task Force was formed and spent the next two years planning the seawall, obtaining the necessary permits and consulting with engineers.

Last year, the north seawall project was sent out for bids. The responses from marine contractors made it clear Cape George could realize a substantial savings if the south seawall was replaced at the same time as the north seawall. The contractor which Cape George ultimately selected calculated the cost of bringing the equipment and materials to the worksite was \$80,000. So it made a lot of sense to avoid duplicating this expense in a few years when the south seawall was due to be replaced. Our members saw it the same way and in December approved another special assessment to fund the south seawall.

As you probably noticed, in January a large crane began driving steel sheet piles into the ground on both sides of the marina entrance, with all work in the water to be completed by February 15. Since it was unclear just how deeply these sheet piles could be driven, the original design of the north seawall included a concrete anchor and slab to support the wall.

As work progressed, it became apparent the concrete anchor and slab were unnecessary. This is because the piles were driven beyond the minimum required depth of 10 feet to an average of 15 to 20 feet deep. The wall was therefore stable and did not require the additional support. In light of this development, our consultant recommended a change to the contract which would also cut the cost of the project.

On February 3 and 4, the board held emergency meetings to decide a course of action. The board decided to omit the north seawall concrete anchor and slab and instead fill the space between the new sheet pile wall and the old timber bulkhead with a gravel backfill.

This change resulted in a net savings of \$6,855. In addition, Cape George had already purchased materials for the slab and anchor as part of the contract at a cost of \$5,215 and may recoup some this cost by reselling these materials.

While there are still some expenses to be paid (such as permanent fencing for the seawalls and consultant bills), it appears both seawalls will be completed under budget. When the two special assessments were put to the members, a commitment was made to return any unspent funds to the members. For the north seawall, 75% of those unspent funds would be refunded to members and 25% to marina reserves which funded a quarter of the cost. For the south seawall, 100% of the unspent funds would be returned or credited to members.

With the caveat that some bills remain to be paid and a few additional expenses are yet to be incurred, it is possible members will see a refund in the \$30 to \$40 per lot range for the north seawall. For the south seawall, any return or credit to members is projected to be very small.

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

With the substantial completion of the two seawalls, I want to recognize the volunteer members of the Seawall Task Force: chairman Bruce Candioto, Ben Fellows, Dick Poole, Gary Rossow, John Hanks, Paul Happel and Mike Heckinger.

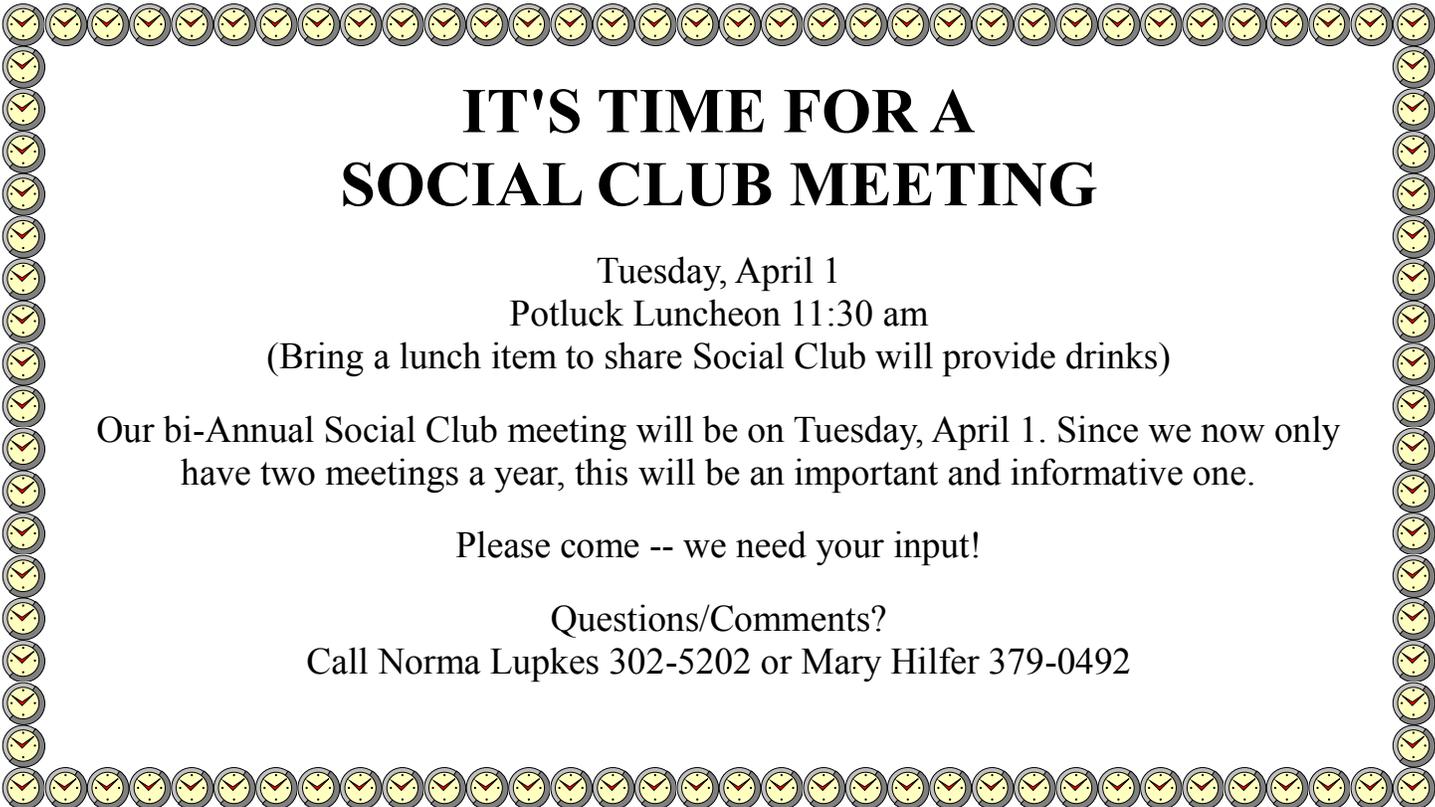
Manager's Report continued from page 1

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- Donnie has been working on resolving a number of leaks in the pipes at the pool. He has replaced some shutoffs, back flow devices, unions and connections that have been failing.
- The Clubhouse received its annual tile floor strip and wax. Everyone who uses the Clubhouse is encouraged to not slide tables, chairs or other objects across the floor, as this removes the wax coating and makes the floor more difficult to keep clean.
- All heat pumps have had their annual servicing. One of the pools heat pumps has a bad compressor and estimates are being prepared along with investigation of the warranty on the pump.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of exterior lights being allowed to burn 24 hours a day in the Colony.
- Complaint of dogs being allowed to bark for extended periods of time in the Village.
- Complaint of property maintenance issues in the Village.
- Report of low water pressure in the Village.
- Report of low water pressure in the Highlands.



IT'S TIME FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEETING

Tuesday, April 1
Potluck Luncheon 11:30 am
(Bring a lunch item to share Social Club will provide drinks)

Our bi-Annual Social Club meeting will be on Tuesday, April 1. Since we now only have two meetings a year, this will be an important and informative one.

Please come -- we need your input!

Questions/Comments?
Call Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492

THANK YOU, CAPE GEORGE, FOR SUPPORTING THE SEAWALL PROJECT

The Cape George Seawall Committee thanks the community of Cape George for supporting the north and south seawall repair. Without your help it would never have been possible. We now have a seawall that will last 50 more years. Through the Cape George community spirit and action, we have been able to accomplish great things.

The major part of the project is completed, but there are a few more things to be accomplished. Plans are under way to complete a safety railing system on the north and south seawall to keep community members safe. Additional rip-rap rock will be placed at the west end of the north seawall to buffer the high tides and heavy seas that prevail from Discovery Bay. We are currently waiting for a final rip-rap rock permit from the Corps of Engineers which should come in soon.

Cape George has many talented volunteers who give of their time to make a better long lasting community. Every hour of volunteer time is appreciated.

Our sincere thanks,

The Seawall Committee



OLD SEAWALL

NEW SEAWALL

Photos by Paul Happel

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments will be
Collected
Quarterly.**

Next payment is due:

April 1st

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies and friendship.

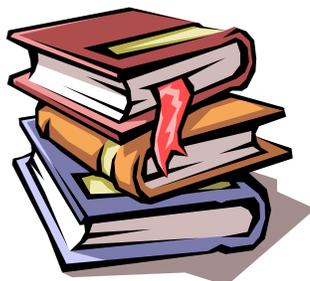
Please give me a call or email and we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*



**Have some fun with Book Group's
"The Botany of Desire"**

"The Botany of Desire: A Plant's-Eye View of the World" by journalist Michael Pollan will be discussed at 1 pm on Tuesday, March 18 by the Cape George Book Group.

This 2001 nonfiction work explores the nature of domesticated plants from not only humans, but the plants themselves. "Pollan presents case studies that mirror four types of human desires that are reflected in the way that we selectively grow, breed and genetically engineer our plants. The apple reflects the desire of sweetness, the tulip beauty, marijuana pleasure and the potato sustenance."

"The stories range from the true story of Johnny Appleseed to Pollan's first hand research with sophisticated marijuana hybrids in the Netherlands to the possibilities of genetically engineered potatoes. " For more information about the book group, please call Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263.



GRANNY'S ATTIC – MAY 2 & 3, 2014

ALL PROCEEDS GO TO ON-GOING COMMUNITY PROJECTS

Granny's Attic will be held on Friday, May 2, and Saturday, May 3, in the Cape George Clubhouse. The doors will be open for shopping 9:00 am-3:00 pm on Friday and 9:00 am-2:00 pm on Saturday. There will be no advance sales.

The Clubhouse will be closed to all activities from April 28 through May 3 to prepare for the event.

Donations may be dropped off at the Clubhouse every day between 11:00 am and 1:00 pm starting Monday, April 28, and until 2:00 pm on Thursday, May 1. Again this year we will be taking household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes, and books.

Check your closets, drawers and garages for all of the items that you “just could not live without” but now have no place for or just want to make room for something new. We would love to have them for our Granny's Attic sale.

If you have questions or need to donate prior to April 28, please call one of the following: Robin Scherting 379-1344, Leanne Ryan 385-4576. If you have questions about clothing or books call Mary Maltby 385-3110. If you are willing to help, please call one of the above. Thank you.

Free Workshop “Living With the Coast: Is your land slip sliding away?” Saturday, April 5

Jefferson County residents wanting to learn how they can protect and maintain their shoreline property are invited to a free workshop at the Jefferson County Library on April 5.

The event, hosted by the Northwest Straits Foundation and the Jefferson County Marine Resources Committee, (MRC), will feature a presentation by Jim Johannessen, a coastal processes expert, and an educational beach walk. Please bring clothing appropriate for the weather and sturdy shoes for the beach walk.

Workshop topics include slope stability and habitat, how and why beaches and bluffs change over time, and shoreline permitting and regulations. Participants will also receive information on free site visits by a private, shoreline management professional to learn how to protect their property.

The workshop is scheduled for 10 a.m. – 3 p.m. at the County Library, in Port Hadlock, WA. Please reserve your spot today! Register online at www.surveymonkey.com, by phone, 360-733-1725, or via email, foundation@nwstraits.org. Snacks and warm beverages will be provided; please bring a sack lunch.

CONTACTS:

Northwest Straits Foundation ~ Lisa Kaufman 360-733-1725

Jefferson County MRC ~ Anne Murphy, 360-774-0893



We're shedding light on **BUNCO!**



THE DICE WILL ROLL AT 2:00 p.m!

MARCH 12th at the Clubhouse

Light snacks provided!! BYOB - \$5 BUY-IN

A call to Norma Lupkes at 302-5202 would be appreciated!

MARINA SALE!



Make room in your garage or attic by donating usable unwanted items for the annual Cape George Marina Sale taking place on May 9 & 10. Tools, sporting goods, sporting apparel, fishing gear and boating and marina equipment would be appreciated.

Proceeds will be used for safety equipment, tools for the marina and community workshop, and sponsoring the annual Marina Days & Regatta to be held on Sunday, August 17. You may drop off items at the Community Workshop any Tuesday morning, or if you prefer to have your donations picked up, contact Tom Ramsey or Mac McDonald through the Cape George office.



**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
FEBRUARY 3, 2014
1:00 PM**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 1:02 p.m.

A. Welcome

Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen, Ray Pierson

Member Participation: There was no member participation at this time

Agenda Items

Art Burke and Tike Hillman provided a status report on the marina seawall replacement project including possible changes to the scope of the contract. Tike will obtain bids from the contractor based upon the engineer's recommendations and discussion at today's meeting.

Motion 1: Karen Krug moved and Carol Wood seconded to move \$204,375 from Chase Bank Special Assessment account to the Kitsap Bank General Checking account and move \$68,125 from Peninsula Credit Union Marina Reserves to Kitsap General Checking account so funds are available to pay Orion. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to borrow \$92,650 from General Reserves as a loan for South Seawall with repayment from collected South Seawall Special Assessments funds over a two year period with non-compounded interest at 0.45% (2yr PCU CD rate) on the outstanding balance calculated at the end of each quarter. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Carol Wood seconded to move \$92,650 from Wells Fargo to Kitsap Bank general checking so that cash is available to write checks for this project. Passed 5/0

Open Board Discussion

An Emergency Board Meeting will be called tomorrow to review the bids on the recommended seawall changes and vote on the direction to take.

Adjournment: Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to adjourn the meeting at 2:00 p.m. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Approved by:

Richard Hilfer, President

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
EMERGENCY BOARD MEETING MINUTES
FEBRUARY 4, 2014
2:00 PM**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m.

A. Welcome

Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen and Ray Pierson

Member Participation: There was none at this time

Action Items:

Art Burke and Tike Hillman reviewed the seawall replacement project and outlined possible changes to the scope of the contract.

Motion 1: With reference to two letters from MC Squared and Orion dated February 4, 2014, Richard Hilfer moved and Penny Jensen seconded to authorize the change order in the amount of \$25,630 to place fill behind the north seawall, to not place fill behind the south seawall and to accept a credit for not putting in the anchor and slab as initially recommended, but no longer needed. Passed 4/0

Announcements:

- A. Study Session – February 11, 2014 3:00 p.m.
- B. Board Meeting – February 13, 2014 7:00 p.m.

Adjournment: Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the meeting at 2:22. Passed 4/0

Submitted by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Approved by:

Richard Hilfer, President

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
FEBRUARY 13, 2014
2:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:05 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. The north and south seawall installations have been completed by the contractor. Fencing and zincs installation remain.
- C. There will be an Executive Session following the Board Meeting to discuss legal matters.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen and Ray Pierson.

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the minutes of the January 16, 2014 Board Meeting. Passed 5/0

Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to approved the minutes of the February 3, 2014 Special Board Meeting, as amended. Passed 5/0

Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approved the minutes of the February 4, 2014 Emergency Board Meeting. Passed 5/0

Membership Report: Carol Wood reported

- David & Janell Walt purchased Lot 11, Division 2 Sunset Blvd from Robert Miller & Brenda Reimnitz

Treasurer's Report

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of January 31, 2014**

Financial statements for January 2014 are not yet finalized. While voiding an entry, unexpected balance adjustments occurred in eleven general ledger accounts. Staff is working with TOPS to correct this result and January statements should be available within a week.

Financial Status of North and South Seawall Projects

Updated as of 02/13/2014 - VALUES SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING ALL FINAL INVOICES

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FOR NORTH MARINA SEAWALL		<i>Special Assessment</i>	<i>Marina Reserve</i>
		<i>Spend @ 75%</i>	<i>Spend @ 25%</i>
Total Special Assessment approved by Members	\$293,928		
Bad debt allowance plus write-offs thru 12/31/2013	<u>(2,565)</u>		
Total net Special Assessment (99.1% of Assessed)	\$291,363	\$291,363	
Maximum Marina Contribution (99.1% of \$100,000)	<u>99,100</u>	74.6%	<u>\$99,100</u>
TOTAL Available North Seawall Project Funds	<u>\$390,463</u>		25.4%
Invoiced and paid thru 1/31/2014	(\$19,639)		
Known invoices not yet paid (total thru 2/12/14):			
Orion First Progress Billing (North Seawall)	(\$272,500)		
Orion Second Progress Billing (North Only)	(54,549)		
Zincs (North Only)	(700)		
Hillman Consulting (North Only)	<u>(297)</u>		
	(328,046)		
ESTIMATED expenses not yet invoiced (total):			
Hillman consulting (?)	(\$1,800)		
Mc2 engineering (?)	(2,000)		
Fencing for North (?)	(4,000)		
Misc. Costs (?)	(500)		
Sale of Rebar & Channel (??)	<u>2,000</u>	<u>(6,300)</u>	
ESTIMATED Total Project Costs at Completion		<u>(\$353,985)</u>	<u>(\$265,489)</u>
		75.0%	25.0%
ESTIMATED BALANCES At North Project Completion		<u>\$36,478</u>	<u>\$25,874</u>
			<u>\$10,604</u>
<i>ESTIMATED Portion from Special Assessment</i>	\$25,874	<i>ESTIMATED To be refunded to Members</i>	
<i>ESTIMATED Portion from Marina Reserve</i>	\$10,604	<i>ESTIMATED not needed to be drawn</i>	

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FOR SOUTH MARINA SEAWALL			
Total Special Assessment approved by Members	\$99,300		
Estimated uncollectibles	<u>(900)</u>		
Total net Special Assessment	\$98,400	100%	
Invoiced and paid thru 1/31/2014	(\$0)		
Known invoices not yet paid (total thru 2/12/14):			
Orion First Progress Billing (South Seawall)	(\$92,650)		
Zincs (South Only)	<u>(500)</u>	(93,150)	
ESTIMATED expenses not yet invoiced (total):			
Fencing for South (?)	(\$2,500)		
Misc. Costs (?)	(\$150)		
Interest Expense	<u>(500)</u>	<u>(3,150)</u>	
ESTIMATED Total Project Costs at Completion		<u>(\$96,300)</u>	100%
ESTIMATED BALANCE At South Project Completion		<u>\$2,100</u>	
100% Portion from Special Assessment	\$2,100	ESTIMATED To be refunded to Members	

kck 02/13/14

Manager's Report—see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports

The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Marina, Water and Workshop. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items

- A. After further discussion it was determined that the Trustees did not wish to further pursue the recommendation of the Pool Committee to allow renters access to the swimming pool.
- B. The Trustees reviewed and discussed a draft letter prepared by Richard Hilfer requesting a legal opinion on the community's rights concerning private property maintenance rules. Revisions based on input will be prepared for final review and approval at the Board Meeting.
- C. The Trustees continued the discussion on a potential Building Regulation violation and set aside a decision until after further discussion in March.
- D. The Trustees discussed the requirement to update the reserve study by an outside professional this year. Once completed a funding plan should be prepared and presented to the membership for consideration.

Member Participation

There was no member participation

New Business Action Items

Information Item: Based on Mobilisa's representative's discussion at the study session, the manager was directed to renegotiate the contract with Mobilisa allowing them to place an additional communications disc on the Clubhouse.

Motion 1: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded that as a result of completion of the exterior of the home at 41 North Palmer Drive on or before February 11, 2014 deadline established by Board motion in November 2013, and requested in a letter to the Board from the owner dated February 4, 2014, that all fines associated with the exterior violation, assessed by Board motions in August 2013 and November 2013 be forgiven. Passed 5/0

Motion 2: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve a member request to extend the deadline for obtaining an occupancy permit by 6 months at 41 N. Palmer Drive. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Orion Invoice #09P00066 dated January 30, 2014 pertaining to the North Seawall in the amount of \$272,500 be paid from funds currently in the Kitsap operating account with \$204,375 of the amount charged against the North Seawall Special Assessment account and \$68,125 of the amount be charged against the Marina Reserve account and that it be noted on 02/03/2014 the Board approved transfers of stated funds from the Chase and Peninsula Credit Union respectively for such purpose; and further that Orion Invoice #09P00066-2 dated January 30, 2014 pertaining to the South Seawall in the amount of \$92,650 be paid from funds currently in the Kitsap operating account with the entire amount of the invoice charged against the South Seawall Special Assessment account and that it be noted that on 02/03/2014 the Board approved a transfer of stated funds from Wells Fargo for such purpose. Passed 5/0

Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the Certification of Final Completion and all related required documents, from Orion Marine Group be accepted for the North Seawall Contract dated December 5, 2013 and the South Seawall Contract dated December 7, 2013 and further that Cape George Colony Club assumes full possession of both north and south seawalls per the terms of the respective contracts. Passed 5/0

Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that funds be transferred to Kitsap operating account from the North Seawall Special Assessment reserve account at Chase Bank in the amount of \$40,911.79 and from the Marina reserve account at Wells Fargo in the amount of \$13,637.26 for a total of transferred funds equaling \$54,549.05 to ensure that when Orion Invoice #09P00066-3 dated February 13, 2014 pertaining to the north seawall is approved that payment funds are immediately available. Passed 5/0

Motion 6: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that Orion Invoice #09P00066-3 dated February 13, 2014 pertaining to the north seawall in the amount of \$54,549.05 be paid from funds in the Kitsap operating account and that it be noted that on 02/13/2014 the Board approved transfers of necessary stated funds from the respective reserve accounts. Passed 5/0

Motion 7: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approved the expenditure of not to exceed \$700 for the installation of zinc anodes on the north seawall with funding to come from Marina Reserve account (25%) an North Seawall Special Assessment account (75%). Passed 5/0

Motion 8: Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve the expenditure of not to exceed \$500 for the installa-

tion of zinc anodes on the south seawall with funding to come from South Seawall Special Assessment account. Passed 5/0

Motion 9: Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve a request from the Harbormaster to permit variance to two boats (one owned by Mike Heckinger/Kris Easterday; the other owned by Gary Rossow/Georgette Semick) in excess of the 12 foot maximum width as specified in Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage. Passed 5/0

Motion 10: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve an amendment to Cape George rule CP00 Card/Fob and Key Charges and Deposits as recommended by the Office Administrator. Passed 5/0

Motion 11: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded that the Board adopt the changes to EMP 01, Personnel Policies and Employment Guidelines, as shown in the draft document submitted with the Study Session packet labeled pages 22/36 through 31/36. Passed 5/0

Motion 12: Richard Hilfer moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve Building Committee recommendation to extend the occupancy permit to August 1, 2014 at 41 Dennis Boulevard. Passed 4/1

Motion 13: Ray Pierson moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve Resolution No. 02-01-14 to transfer \$74.37 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account and \$223.13 from North Seawall Special Assessment account to General Checking account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman Consulting - \$297.50. Passed 5/0

Motion 14: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve 2 member requests for due date adjustments. Passed 5/0.

Open Board Discussion:

Richard Hilfer provided a second draft of our request for legal opinion on Private Property Maintenance Rules.

Announcements:

- A. Study Session – March 11, 2014, 3:00 p.m.
- B. Board Meeting – March 13, 2014, 7:00 p.m.

Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded that the Board adjourn to Executive Session at 7:38 p.m. to discuss legal matters. Passed 5/0

Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to resume the Regular Board Meeting and to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:21 p.m. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Approved by:

Richard Hilfer, President

**Marina Committee
February 4, 2014**

Attendees: Cape George Manager Art Burke, Harbor Master Mac McDonald, Penny Jensen, John Hanks, Paul Happel, Bob Schlentner, Jack Scherting, Dwayne Nail, Scott James, and Ken Owen

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 am.

A Seawall update was presented. A motion was presented to the Marina Committee pertaining to the rock fill between the steel sheet pilings and the existing wood pilings for the north and south pilings of the marina. The motion is as follows:

"Do not fill the space between the existing pilings and the new steel sheet pilings on the south side entrance of the marina as it is not needed. Erect a proper barrier fence in the vicinity of the south piling wall to protect Cape George Residents and visitors from entering the area." No further discussion, Motion passed 9 to 0

Harbor Master Mac McDonald stated: **All** Marina expenditures must go through Mac McDonald or Tom Ramsey for anything pertaining to the marina. If an expenditure is turned in to the Cape George Office without approval, it will not be honored without the approval of Mac or Tom.

Meeting adjourned at 11:30 am

**Water Committee
February 4, 2014**

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Ed Skowryra and Scott James.

1. Water System Plan (WSP) – we received written approval of our WSP from the Dept. of Health on Jan 29. Thanks to all that worked long and hard on this project, finally completed.

There is a sentence in the approval letter that says we have to submit another WSP by January 29, 2020. Because we have less than 1,000 connections (WAC 246-290-11(2)), we should be exempt from having to do a full WSP but do a lesser Small Water System Management Program (WAC 246-290-105). It should largely be just updating the numbers and resubmitting required portions of the current WSP. Larger systems have to resubmit a full WSP every six years.

This approved WSP is actually a compilation of several submittals over the course of the project, with the later information supplementing or replacing text or materials in the earlier versions. That complicates use of the document because you always have to determine which the final approved version is. We discussed recompiling the various versions into one single document and then running it all through the copier to make a pdf file of the entire approved WSP. That will make it easier for use and recordkeeping.

2. Water Rights – a copy of the approval letter was cc'd to the Dept. of Ecology and Art forwarded a copy to Bill Clarke, our water rights attorney. Bill will now work with DOE to get final approval of our water rights at 192 acre feet as stated in the DOH letter. Approval by DOH would seem to have included at least acknowledgment by DOE because they didn't object. But the letter specifically states that it does not guarantee approval by DOE so we still need closure on the water rights.
3. Well 8 – the approval by DOH includes approval for connecting Well 8 so we need to proceed directly to complete that connection. We (Greg and Donnie) will do the piping and pour the slab for the well house. The well house and electrical will be contracted. Flush the well first and take a water sample for testing before completing the connection that will include disconnection of Well 5.
4. Greg handed out a copy of his Water Accountability Report for 2013 which shows a low of 91% for the first meter cycle and the rest of the year at 96% or higher. The minimum standard is 90%. The report shows the total amount pumped as measured on the well meters, the amount used for backwashing the filter system, and the total amount that was measured on the customer meters. Any difference is called 'unaccounted for' which would indicate breaks, leaks or other unmeasured water losses. Above 90% is considered satisfactory, less than 90% can mean you need to take action to locate the point or cause of the additional loss.
5. Greg said that we need to do some work on the backwash cycle of the filter system. He has called ATEC, the system manufacturer, who said that the control valves should be operating on air pressure while we have them operating on water pressure. We need to convert it by adding a small air compressor and changing the piping to the valve operators. Donnie has to do it manually until we get the conversion done.

Greg also reported that we've been having some problems with the booster pump meters that control the pressure zone above the tank site. It should run off of pressure differential and we may want to convert it to a programmable logic controller (PLC).

We had a piping bend pull apart in the water filter system that required shutting down the water system but that only

affected the pressure system customers because the rest are fed by gravity from the reservoir tanks. They installed some temporary blocking but that needs to be replaced with permanent blocking or otherwise restraining the fittings.

The next meeting will be on **March 4, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

**Workshop Committee
February 4, 2014**

Attendees: Cape George Manager Art Burke, Harbor Master Mac McDonald, Penny Jensen, John Hanks, Paul Happel, Bob Schlentner, Jack Scherting, Dwayne Nail Scott James and Ken Owen

The meeting was called to order at 11:30 a.m.

A motion was called by Ken Owen as follows: Alterations to the workshop either cosmetic, structural or any other construction interior or exterior shall be brought before the committee and voted on prior to any action taken. No further discussion, motion passed 9 to 0.

John Hanks made a motion as follows: Construct a floor mounted electrical stanchion to handle all of the major floor equipment in the shop. This action will save money by moving most of the equipment to 220 volt instead of the current 120 volt situation. Discussion centered on John providing a schematic drawing and cost of the project. The motion passed 9 to 0.

Ken Owen stated that a problem is occurring where people are dropping off paint, thinners and other liquid materials at the back of the shop. The proposal is to have a sign made that states "Do not drop off paints, solvents or other hazardous materials. Please dispose of properly at designated Jefferson County disposal sites" No further discussion, Motion passed 9 to 0.

Meeting was adjourned at 11:59 a.m.

BOARD ANNOUNCES TRUSTEE ELECTION PROCEDURES & DATES FOR 2014

Below you will find the schedule for the 2014 Trustee elections. Members will be voting on three positions this year, all of whom will serve for a three year term. If you are interested in running for the Board, you can pick up a Nomination Form in the Cape George office. Please keep your eyes open for members who you believe would be an asset to the Board. Kitty Rucker is serving as chair of the Nominating Committee so give her a call with the names of those you would recommend. Kitty will then contact these individuals and encourage them to run for a vacant Board position. Kitty's phone number is 379-2674.

Board of Trustees Election Dates for 2014

May 15	Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting
20	Board Candidate's Statements due to CG Office for inclusion in June Newsletter
Jun. 6	Election ballots mailed to members
10	Meet the Candidates, 2pm, before Board Study Session
12	Meet the Candidates, 6pm, before Board Meeting
Jul. 18	Election Committee counts ballots
19	Annual Membership Meeting 2:00 pm – announce election results
19	Special Board Meeting, 3:00 pm – Election of Board Officers

Save the date ---

CAPE GEORGE REVUE, Friday April 25 and Saturday April 26

Social Hour: 6:00 P.M. **

Showtime: 7:00 P.M.

Tickets will go on sale April 1

Admission: \$10.

Get your tickets early for best seat selection. Schedule for ticket sales:

Tuesday, April 1: 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. at the Cape George Clubhouse

Wednesday, April 2: 12:30 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. at the Cape George Clubhouse

Thursday, April 3: 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. at the Cape George Clubhouse

Beginning Friday, April 4 and continuing until all tickets are sold, tickets will be available from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. at the Cape George Office.

** Bring your own dinner --- food and beverages of your choice, tableware, and whatever else you need for your perfect party picnic dinner. Join us and your friends and neighbors for a good time at Social Hour just before the Show!

WSU Beach Watchers Training

If you want to know more about coastal bluffs, beaches, fish and water quality, check out the 2014 Beach Watchers Program. This lively, engaging venue pairs classroom lectures by regional experts with fieldwork and fun. It is suitable for new or long-time residents.

Applications are being accepted through March 14th. Trainings are held in Port Townsend, Tuesdays 9 am to 4 pm, March 25 through May 6 and four weeks in October. Participants commit to volunteering for local groups on projects such as salmon counts, monitoring, seeding clams, and restoring habitat.

Cost is \$140 for 11 weeks of training, plus a \$50 deposit refunded when volunteer hours are completed. Scholarships are available. See <http://jefferson.wsu.edu/nrs/> for more info or contact Cheryl Lowe, Cheryl.lowe@wsu.edu.



SATURDAY, MARCH 15



A ST. PATRICK'S DAY 'IRISH DINNER'
WILL BE HOSTED
BY THE SWIMMING POOL COMMITTEE
AND POOL USERS

6:00 PM HAPPY HOUR ~ 6:30 PM DINNER SERVED
(Irish stew, Breads, Salad, Dessert, Beer)

Irish Music by **Cliff Self and the Unknown Fiddlers**

ALL FOR \$10 PER PERSON

You must make reservations in advance at the office
Checks preferred, exact change appreciated if cash.
Deadline is Tuesday, March 11, 2:00 PM

SILENT AUCTION WILL BE HELD DURING THE EVENING
BASKETS DONATED BY POOL USERS

And

THERE WILL BE A SPECIAL BASKET FOR CG FISHERMEN
(Donated by Rocky, Chair Swimming Pool Committee)

All Proceeds will go toward Swimming Pool Projects

Questions: Robin 379-1344 or Leanne 385-4576

PS: Each ticket will receive a coupon for two beers. Additional beer available for a \$3 donation.

CAPE GEORGE CLASSIFIEDS

Available --- PVC awning frame and material – designed for low clearance – two separate frames, twelve feet long and fifteen feet long. Both seven feet wide.

Contact Paul Hartman 385-3024 for information and viewing.

Cape George University

CAPE GEORGE UNIVERSITY PRESENTS:

“Hiking in the Olympics” – Tuesday, March 18th at 7pm

A wonderful evening of adventure awaits you at the Cape George University’s March event entitled “Hiking in the Olympics.” Cape George’s own, Bruce Candioto, will be sharing his tremendous depth of knowledge and experience of those beautiful mountains across the bay.

Bruce will be telling us why he hikes the Olympics and why he loves it so much. He will tell us about the general nature of the Olympic Range, about all levels of the various trails that he has hiked (easy ones, tough ones and off trails) as well as the equipment needed to do what he does.

Bruce will also share with us a brief video of one of his cross-country hiking trips. He will be very happy to answer any questions you may have, so it is sure to be a memorable evening!

And you don’t have to be a hiker to enjoy what Bruce has to tell us, but if you enjoy the beauty of nature that lies just beyond our homes here in Cape George and want to imagine yourself out there in the wilds while basking in the warmth of your chair in the Clubhouse, please come join us on Tuesday, March 18th at 7pm in the Clubhouse.



“When Life Hands Us A Lemon...” – Thursday, April 17th at 7pm

Cape George’s own Judith Chambliss will moderate a fascinating evening covering how to constructively deal with conflict situations, mental health problems, and family/friends suffering from alcohol dependency.



Judith is a professional mediator and she has put together a top-notch panel of professionals comprised of Cape George residents Lynn Pierle and Elaine Nelson, along with other specialists on these topics, Val Phimister and Mary Franklin.

The evening will be a compelling one for those of us who face these kinds of challenges as well as for those of us who may not, but still understand the need to be kept informed about crucial societal issues such as these. We look forward to seeing you on Thursday, April 17th at

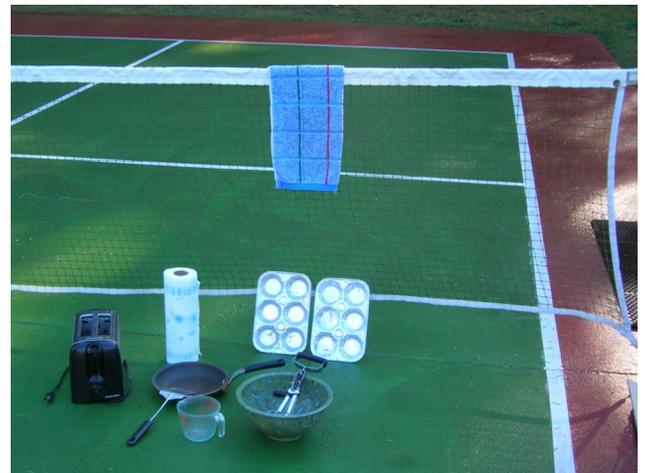
7pm in the Clubhouse. Please save the date and mark your calendars now!

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink suggests that we talk about the dreaded "DMZ" this month. No, no you must mean the "NVZ", the non-volley zone also affectionately known as the "kitchen". This is the area of the court between the net and the services courts - a 7 foot area where fear of stepping in conjures up a mine field!! Let's clarify and dispel those fears! The purpose of the zone is to prevent and discourage players from standing at the net and smashing the ball at an opponent on the opposite side. It is the area of the court where the wonderful Dink shot most often occurs. When the ball comes over the net and bounces in the kitchen the player is allowed to step in and hit it back. When the ball comes over and doesn't bounce before a player hits it - it is called a Volley. If a volley is made when the player is in the kitchen - steps on a kitchen line or falls into the kitchen while making the shot it is a fault.



Rules about kitchen faults have tightened up over the years - having become more restrictive to include your paddle touching the line or the kitchen before, during or after the shot. It is also a fault if any part of your clothing touches the NVZ or your hair (Lady Godiva hair could be an issue!) Even after the point has been completed, the player hitting the volley shot must stay out of the "mine field". All these rules have a tendency to scare new players so that they forget that if the ball bounces they may step in to hit it. This can cause a player to lose their control and placement of a good dink shot. Approaching a shot allows for more offense and less defensive reaction play.



It has become customary to begin play by warming up with a few minutes of dinking at the kitchen line, then players may practice some volleys just behind the line and move to the back court for ground strokes and serve practice. In non tournament play the responsibility for calling "kitchen" faults lies with the players themselves - most often the player making the fault. In tournament play it is the referee who calls the faults. Recently a question came up in the USAPA newsletter about the role of a player in a tournament who commits a kitchen fault that isn't caught by the referee - a number of players weighed in and felt that good court ethics should apply and the player should call their own fault. The kitchen rules and the 2 bounce rule are unique to Pickleball and help make the game fun and challenging. So FEAR NOT ! Step in and Dink that ball or Stay out and Volley.

Lob adds her thoughts for the month :

1. Try to get into the habit of watching the ball leave the opponents paddle to get a sense of where it is going.
2. Remember to communicate with your partner - "Mine" "Yours" "I've got it" "Switch" and don't forget "Nice shot"!
3. Always look for an open court shot - if they aren't there it is a good placement shot.

Watch for announcements regarding Clinics, Reviews and Classes beginning in April. Smile and Pickle On !



Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Mar. 5, 5:30p
Irish Dinner	Mar. 15, 6p
Bunco	Mar. 12, 2p
Book Group	Mar. 18, 1p
CGU-Hiking in the Olympics	Mar. 18, 7p

Come on, Spring!!!

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance.....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome.....	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

MARCH

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1 Private Member Party
2	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Soup Supper 5:30p	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	8
9	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 2p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	15 Irish Dinner 6p
16	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p CGU—Hiking in the Olympics 7p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	22 Private Member Party
23 Private Memorial Service	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot



GOOD MAN, INC.
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515
Fax: (360) 385-1275



**Town & Country
Tree Experts**

Professional Tree & Turf Care

Licensed and Insured • Free Estimates

BOB NEIL

320 Blyn Springs Road
Sequim, WA 98382

(360) 681-4256
(360) 385-1161

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI



**ecoclean
pressurewashing services**

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821



ONE MAN & A MOWER, LLC

"A Man Willing To Do Any Job!!!"

grassmaster@onemanandamower.biz

STEVE GODDARD

360-672-2830

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
LIC# ONEMAM*874CR

VISIT US @
WWW.ONEMANANDAMOWER.BIZ

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months—————\$18 per month

6-11 months—————\$15 per month

12 months or more————\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 45 No. 9

April 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

Water Committee Chair Larry Southwick has completed the compilation of the Water System Plans multiple drafts into one document. He then scanned the entire document into a digital format and organized the individual files for storage in a few safe locations. Thanks to Larry for all of his great work.

A portable water meter has been purchased to measure water usage during flushing operations. We are anticipating line flushing to take place later this year. Announcements will be posted prior to this getting underway.

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- Roadway edge cutting has begun and will continue as time allows for the next couple of months.
- Minor renovations are underway at the outdoor access restroom at the corner of the pool building. Improvements include: painting, tile floor, light fixture replacement, mirror installation, and toilet replacement.

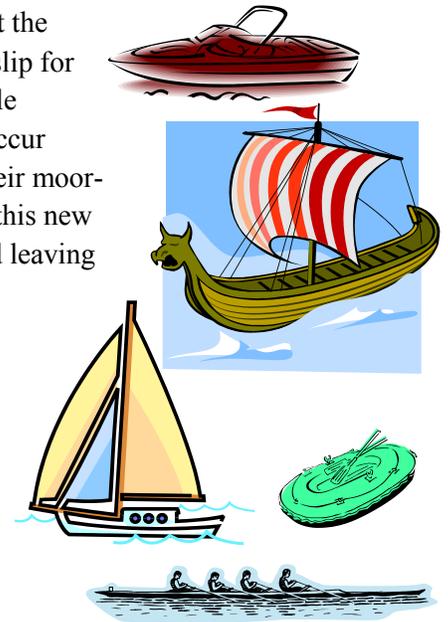
I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of exterior lights being allowed to burn 24 hours a day in the Village.

Change in Procedure for 2014 Marina Slip Assignments

Harbormaster Mac McDonald has developed a new plan for assigning moorage at the Cape George Marina. On Tuesday, April 1st all vessels interested in acquiring a slip for the 2014 boating season will need to gather at a marker buoy approximately 1 mile westward of the harbor entrance at 12 noon. At that time a “shotgun start” will occur and all vessels are to proceed as fast as possible to the marina docks and claim their moorage on a first-come, first-served basis. Modeled after the Oklahoma Land Rush, this new procedure shall be known as the “MacDonald Moorage Rush.” Anyone observed leaving the starting point prior to the shotgun being fired, will receive a navigational handicap. This shall be known as a “Shotgun Blast to the Bow.” Be forewarned that a -0.4 tide is occurring at 12 noon and vessels with a deep draft may find it difficult to enter the channel. The Harbormaster has put in a supply of extra long saws-all blades and suggests making modifications to your keel if you wish to have moorage this year. If you do not own a boat the Social Club is selling tickets for seating along the shoreline and new seawall so that you may enjoy the festivities. If it is a clear day sunscreen is advised.

Happy April Fools Day.



DEADLINE FOR MAY NEWSLETTER -- April 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

In accordance with our Bylaws, this summer Cape George members will have the opportunity to vote to fill three of the seven seats on the Board of Trustees. These trustees will serve three year terms. Our governing documents provide the board of trustees shall have the responsibility and the power to govern our association.

I know our Nominating Committee has been hard at work recruiting candidates for these trustee positions. I am told many of the prospects contacted give a variety of reasons for declining to seek election. They are too busy. They are doing other things. They want to travel. And so on.

But those factors should not dissuade any qualified candidate. Being a Cape George trustee does not interfere with your life. All you have to do is attend a monthly study session and then a monthly board meeting. You have to prepare for those two monthly meetings, think about the issues, listen to the facts and consider the arguments of your fellow trustees. That is pretty much it.

And if you have to miss an occasional meeting due to other commitments or travel, it is not a big deal.

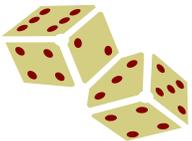
So if the Nominating Committee contacts you, please consider serving as a trustee. The deadline for nominations is May 15.

One of the issues the board of trustees will be considering in 2014 is the status of our three reserve funds. These are the funds set aside to repair or replace our common property (roads, buildings, water system, equipment, etc.).

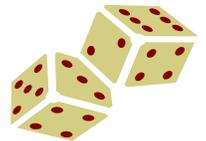
As required by state law, three years ago Cape George commissioned a reserve study by a reserve study professional. For the last two years, the board and management have updated the reserve study annually. This was also required by state law. The latest update showed our reserves are inadequate. Our General reserve contained 8% of the money it should have had. The Water reserve figure was 69%. The Marina reserve was the worst at 1%. (In case you are interested, the current version of our reserve study is available on the Cape George website.)

State law provides that, at least every three years, an updated reserve study must be prepared and based upon a visual site inspection conducted by a reserve study professional. Cape George has arranged for this independent update. It should be completed soon. I believe the update will confirm the sorry state of our reserve funds. Once the updated reserve study is received, it too will be available on the Cape George website.

Once we have the updated study, it is likely the board will be discussing another reserve assessment proposal. I believe the board will be making a reserve assessment recommendation to Cape George members and our membership will be voting on the reserve assessment proposal later this year.



We're shedding light on BUNCO!



THE DICE WILL ROLL AT 2:00 p.m!

April 9th at the Clubhouse

Light snacks provided!! BYOB - \$5 BUY-IN

BOARD ANNOUNCES TRUSTEE ELECTION PROCEDURES & DATES FOR 2014

Below you will find the schedule for the 2014 Trustee elections. Members will be voting on three positions this year, all of whom will serve for a three year term. If you are interested in running for the Board, you can pick up a Nomination Form in the Cape George office. Please keep your eyes open for members who you believe would be an asset to the Board. Kitty Rucker is serving as chair of the Nominating Committee so give her a call with the names of those you would recommend. Kitty will then contact these individuals and encourage them to run for a vacant Board position. Kitty's phone number is 379-2674.

Board of Trustees Election Dates for 2014

May 15	Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting
20	Board Candidate's Statements due to CG Office for inclusion in June Newsletter
June 6	Election ballots mailed to members
10	Meet the Candidates, 2pm, before Board Study Session
12	Meet the Candidates, 6pm, before Board Meeting
July 18	Election Committee counts ballots
19	Annual Membership Meeting 2:00 pm – announce election results
19	Special Board Meeting, 3:00 pm – Election of Board Officers



IT'S TIME FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEETING

Tuesday, April 1
Potluck Luncheon 11:30 am
(Bring a lunch item to share. Social Club will provide drinks)

Our biannual Social Club meeting will be on Tuesday, April 1. Since we now only have two meetings a year, this will be an important and informative one.

Please come -- we need your input!

Questions/Comments?
Call Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492

EMERGENCY FINANCIAL FIRST AID

We live in a vulnerable world where it's likely that we — or someone we know — will be affected by a disaster, public health event, or even a personal disaster such as a home fire. These are emergencies because we don't expect them, but we can be prepared.

Financial Stability is important to you and your family's long-term well-being during and after a disaster. An **Emergency Financial First Aid Kit** will help you identify and organize key financial records and provide a quick reference file for your most important financial documents. It may be essential to your recovery from a disaster.

Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee has a helpful booklet that will guide you through the process of making your personal Emergency Financial First Aid Kit. Contact Carolyn Salmon, Thad Bickling or Maria Porter (we're all in the CG phone directory) to request a copy.

Make your own Financial First Aid Kit; it should include:

- Personal information about who lives at your house, contact and employment information, birthdates & relationships. Medical information health insurance cards, names of doctors and clinics, list of prescriptions, living will, disabilities documentation.
- Names and contact information for professional advisors: accountant, attorney, financial planner or broker, and bank accounts, etc.
- Copies of important legal documents such as birth certificates, marriage licenses, naturalization documents, wills, real estate deeds, vehicle registrations.
- Copies of most recent tax return, property tax statements, lists with account numbers of financial accounts, evidence of sources of income and contacts, financial obligations such as mortgages, student loans, utility bills.
- Copies of insurance policies with information on how to file a claim.
- Military records.
- List of your user names and passwords for important accounts and websites.

Keep copies of all of this information in your 'grab & go' bag, in your bank safe deposit box, in a digital file in iCloud or some other on-line storage. Keep another set in a sealed envelope given to a family member, trusted friend or advisor located in another part of the country, to be opened with your approval or in the event you become incapacitated. You can use paper or on a thumb-drive.

This information is brought to you by the Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee.

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments will be
Collected
Quarterly.**

Next payment is due:

April 1st

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies and friendship.

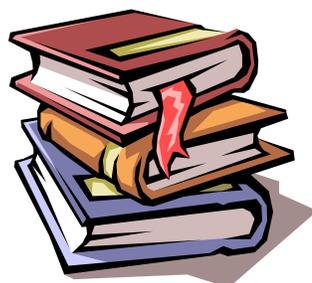
Please give me a call or email and we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*



**BOOK GROUP READ:
FIVE QUARTERS OF THE ORANGE**

Completing the "food trilogy", Joann Harris' novel, "Five Quarters of the Orange" is the April Book Group selection. The wildly popular "Chocolat" and the second "Blackberry Wine" share some of the same themes as this third book which is set in a small village on the Loire River in France.

It deals with the fortunes of a widow and her three children against the backdrop of the German Occupation. Based on her maternal Grandfather's stories, Harris states that "his anecdotes were very different from the 'official version' of events" thus the book is not an historical perspective of the war, but one person's story.

As in the other two novels, this is a story about food as a metaphor for change, and it is also a story about the darker side of childhood.

Please join the book group on Tuesday, April 22 at 1 pm in the Cape George office meeting room to discuss this haunting novel.



GRANNY'S ATTIC – MAY 2 & 3, 2014

ALL PROCEEDS GO TO ON-GOING COMMUNITY PROJECTS

Granny's Attic will be held on Friday, May 2, and Saturday, May 3, in the Cape George Clubhouse. The doors will be open for shopping 9:00 am-3:00 pm on Friday and 9:00 am-2:00 pm on Saturday. There will be no advance sales.

The Clubhouse will be closed to all activities from April 28 through May 3 to prepare for the event.

Donations may be dropped off at the Clubhouse every day between 11:00 am and 1:00 pm starting Monday, April 28, and until 2:00 pm on Thursday, May 1. Again this year we will be taking household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes, and books.

Check your closets, drawers and garages for all of the items that you “just could not live without” but now have no place for or just want to make room for something new. We would love to have them for our Granny's Attic sale.

If you have questions or need to donate prior to April 28, please call one of the following: Robin Scherting 379-1344, Leanne Ryan 385-4576. If you have questions about clothing or books call Mary Maltby 385-3110. If you are willing to help, please call one of the above. Thank you.

Free Workshop “Living With the Coast: Is your land slip sliding away?” Saturday, April 5

Jefferson County residents wanting to learn how they can protect and maintain their shoreline property are invited to a free workshop at the Jefferson County Library on April 5.

The event, hosted by the Northwest Straits Foundation and the Jefferson County Marine Resources Committee, (MRC), will feature a presentation by Jim Johannessen, a coastal processes expert, and an educational beach walk. Please bring clothing appropriate for the weather and sturdy shoes for the beach walk.

Workshop topics include slope stability and habitat, how and why beaches and bluffs change over time, and shoreline permitting and regulations. Participants will also receive information on free site visits by a private, shoreline management professional to learn how to protect their property.

The workshop is scheduled for 10 a.m. – 3 p.m. at the County Library, in Port Hadlock, WA. Please reserve your spot today! Register online at www.surveymonkey.com, by phone, 360-733-1725, or via email, foundation@nwstraits.org. Snacks and warm beverages will be provided; please bring a sack lunch.

CONTACTS:

Northwest Straits Foundation ~ Lisa Kaufman 360-733-1725

Jefferson County MRC ~ Anne Murphy, 360-774-0893



SOUP'S ON. . . NO FOOLIN'!

Come and enjoy Soup Supper and Entertainment on April Fool's Day!

WHEN: Tuesday (**NOT** Wednesday!), April 1st

5:30 PM - - - Social Time / BYOB

6:00 PM - - - Brief Introductions & Soup's On!

WHERE: Cape George Clubhouse



**With Special Entertainment by *The Olympic Peninsula Men's Chorus*
and
*The No Batteries Required Quartet***

Bring your favorite soup or dessert to share (maybe make an extra batch so we can feed our singing guests!). Salad fixings, bread, & coffee will be provided. Bring your own bowl(s) for tasting, plate for salad, spoon and beverage.



Be Prepared to Have a Great Evening! No Fooling!

Hosts this month:

Carolyn and Jack Salmon (360) 379-9392

Karla and Dave Kauzlarich (360) 344-2353



Be Water Wise in 2014

Have you ever wondered how much water you use? Beginning in 2014 members will be able to visit the Cape George office and easily look up their water use for the preceding 12 months. Information will be listed by address and provide average gallons per day for the reporting month. If after reviewing the information you are interested in water conservation ideas, we can help with that too!

Rule Reminder

Below you will find some commonly “forgotten” rules concerning the Swimming Pool .

- Minors and guests **MUST** be accompanied by a Club member who is at least 18.
- All doors to the pool area are to be closed at all times.
- Showers are required before entering the pool.
- No air mattresses or similar large flotation devices allowed; no SCUBA equipment allowed.
- Food and glass are prohibited in pool and pool area.
- Children who are not toilet-trained must wear waterproof diapers.

MARINA SALE!



Make room in your garage or attic by donating usable unwanted items for the annual Cape George Marina Sale taking place on May 9 & 10. Tools, sporting goods, sporting apparel, fishing gear and boating and marina equipment would be appreciated.

Proceeds will be used for safety equipment, tools for the marina and community workshop, and sponsoring the annual Marina Days & Regatta to be held on Sunday, August 17. You may drop off items at the Community Workshop any Tuesday morning, or if you prefer to have your donations picked up, contact Tom Ramsey or Mac McDonald through the Cape George office.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
MARCH 13, 2014
7:00 PM**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:05 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. Three Trustee terms will be coming to an end in 2014. The Nominating Committee has begun the process of recruiting members interested in serving a term as a Trustee. Those elected will serve a three year term of service.

In Attendance –Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen and Ray Pierson.

Action on Minutes –Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the February 13, 2014 Board Meeting minutes. Passed 6/0

Membership Report –Carol Wood

- Steve & Lori Kraght purchased 610 Saddle Drive from Jeffrey Stoneman and Suzanne DeMasso
- Joseph & Carole Platt purchased 65 Huckleberry and Lot 19-6 Huckleberry from Lawrence & Rita McLawhorn

Treasurer’s Report – Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of February 28, 2014**

2013 Audit Results:

The formal audit is prepared on a full accrual basis using complete fund accounting principals. As a result, audit documents show depreciation expense, a non-cash item, while the internally issued statements never have. The audit does not show a separation into the cost centers, General, Water and Marina, where the internally issued statements do. Finally, the audit shows total separation of operations from reserve activities where the internally issued statements never have.

The audit for the year ending December 31, 2013 has been completed and draft audit documents, reports on internal control and the 1120-H tax return have been received from Cagianut & Company (C&C). This year's audit went very smoothly due in large measure to the advance preparation and effort of the Cape George staff. This year's observations regarding internal control were limited to a suggestion that the write-off authority and process with respect to certain uncollectible amounts be further clarified.

There were only two adjustments suggested by the auditors. The first a reclassification of \$6 in interest income from Operations to Reserves, which is actually a 2012 adjustment that was missed when Cape George booked the 2012 adjustments. The second audit adjustment is the reduction in 2013 Federal tax liability of \$367.00. During 2013, quarterly payments were made to the IRS and once the audit was completed and the 2013 return prepared, it was determined that the 2013 liability was lower than the 2012 liability. Differences in actual payments and year end tax liabilities are not unusual. The net operational impacts of the adjustments is \$361 with the allocations as shown below.

	General	Water	Marina	Total	
2013 Pre-Audit Close (MC)	\$30,909	\$46,276	\$16,895	\$94,080	
Minimum Budgeted Transfer	<u>12,956</u>	<u>46,635</u>	<u>6,630</u>	<u>66,221</u>	Funds transferred December 2013
Remaining 2013 Transfer	\$17,953	-\$359	\$10,265	\$27,859	
Adjustment	-\$359	\$359	\$0	0	
Audit Interest adjustment	(6)	0	0	(6)	
Audit Federal tax adjustment	<u>184</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>367</u>	
Final 2013 Post-Audit	<u>\$17,772</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10,448</u>	<u>\$28,220</u>	Transfer to be made in April 2014

2014 Balance Sheet comments:

Cash and cash equivalents are detailed in the accompanying Balance Sheet. All bank accounts have been reconciled and there have been no banking accounts opened or closed during the month.

The decrease in total cash is largely the result of decreases in the North and South Seawall reserve accounts. Since invoices were due prior to the South Seawall reserve funds being collected, it was necessary for that reserve to borrow funds from the General Reserve account. The loan of \$92,650 is shown as both a receivable and a payable and will remain on the balance sheet until fully paid, within two years, with interest.

General receivables appear much lower than the prior year but this is due to the change from trimester billing to quarterly billing. This same change is impacting the comparison in Unearned revenue accounts.

There is also an advance payment on an antenna rental agreement and this incorrectly being shown as a negative receivable of (\$1,716) rather than as Unearned Revenue which makes receivables seem atypically low. This misrecording will be corrected in March.

2014 Income Statement comments:

On a combined basis, operations for the first two months of the fiscal year are slightly ahead of budget due almost entirely to the Member approval of the Berm project. At the time the budget was prepared, it was not known if the Members would approve this special assessment so it was not shown in the budget. Unlike either the North or South Seawalls, the Berm assessment is being shown as quarterly payments are due since collections will not cross fiscal years.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FOR NORTH MARINA SEAWALL - Collection and Expenditure Information

Total Special Assessment approved by Members 662 equivalent lots @ \$444 each	\$293,928	Cash collected thru 02/28/2014	\$291,297
Bad debts written-off & allowance thru 02/28/2014	<u>(2,565)</u>	Net anticipated Receivable collections	<u>66</u>
Expected Net Special Assessment	<u>\$291,363</u> (1)	Calculated Special Assessment	<u>\$291,363</u>

Special Assessment Cash Balance:

Cash collections through 02/28/2014	\$291,307
Plus: All years Interest income (2012,2013,2014)	454
Less: Actual draws for expenses (02/28/14)	<u>(260,057)</u> (2)
Expenditures not yet drawn (02/28/14)	<u>(3,282)</u> (2)
Net Cash In Special Assessment Account	<u>\$31,704</u> (3)

Marina Reserve Contribution:

Total (99.1% of \$100,000)	\$99,100 (1)
Less: Actual draws (thru 02/28/14)	<u>(86,632)</u> (2)
Expenditures not yet drawn(2/28/14)	<u>(1,094)</u> (2)
Maximum Contribution Remaining	<u>\$11,374</u> (4)

GL Balance (1108-007 + \$90) 02/28/2014 **\$31,704**

GL Balance (1108-003) 02/28/13 **\$7,288**

NOTES:

- (1) Only 99.1% of assessed amount is anticipated to be collected, therefore the maximum Marina contribution has been reduced accordingly.
- (2) Total preliminary project costs to date are \$351,064 (CIP-#1491-001). There will be additional expenses before the project is complete.
- (3) It is likely that the entire project will be less than budgeted and therefore some of these funds will be remitted to Members.
- (4) It is likely that the entire project will be less than budgeted and therefore the Marina will not need to contribute some of these funds.

kck 01/16/14

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of February 28, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 158,556	\$ 158,937	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 17,345	\$ 12,341
Operating Investment-Savings	70,022	31,497	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	70,020	43,088
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Marina	-	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	290,114	429,804	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	600	600
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	39,250	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	92,650	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	31,614	204,334	Total Current Liabilities	<u>180,615</u>	<u>56,029</u>
Total Cash & Equivalents	<u>590,156</u>	<u>825,172</u>	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	2,122	10,017	South Seawall Assessment Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	92,650	-	FUND BALANCES:		
Special Assessments Receivable	80,352	80,290	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,050	1,927,607
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,823,447	1,473,280	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	<u>105,616</u>	<u>126,589</u>
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	16,782	15,394	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,605,509</u>	<u>\$ 2,404,153</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,605,509</u>	<u>\$2,404,153</u>			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended December 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

2014 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 68,848	\$ 68,848	-	0%	Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 68,848	\$ 88,284	\$ (19,436)	-22%
Revenue - All Other Sources	14,328	1,764	12,564	712%	Revenue - All Other Sources	14,328	1,046	13,282	1270%
Total General Revenue	<u>83,176</u>	<u>70,612</u>	<u>12,564</u>		Total General Revenue	<u>83,176</u>	<u>89,330</u>	<u>(6,154)</u>	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	19,909	22,930	(3,021)	13%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	19,909	18,216	(1,693)	-9%
Repairs & Maintenance	5,371	3,025	(2,346)	-78%	Repairs & Maintenance	5,371	2,522	(2,849)	-113%
Contracted Services	8,539	10,120	1,581	16%	Contracted Services	8,539	10,779	2,240	21%
Insurance	3,757	3,943	186	5%	Insurance	3,757	4,510	753	17%
Pool expenses	4,787	4,767	(20)	0%	Pool expenses	4,787	2,792	(1,995)	-71%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	7,275	3,595	(3,680)	-102%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	7,275	3,677	(3,598)	-98%
Total General Expenses	<u>49,638</u>	<u>48,380</u>	<u>(1,258)</u>		Total General Expenses	<u>49,638</u>	<u>42,496</u>	<u>(7,142)</u>	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 33,538</u>	<u>\$ 22,232</u>	<u>\$ 11,306</u>	51%	General Net Income	<u>\$ 33,538</u>	<u>\$ 46,834</u>	<u>\$ (13,296)</u>	-28%

<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,810	\$ 45,720	\$ 90	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,000	(297)	-15%
Total Water Revenue	47,513	47,720	(207)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	9,093	10,359	1,266	12%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,526	1,103	(423)	-38%
Contracted Services	3,389	3,261	(128)	-4%
Insurance	2,340	2,141	(199)	-9%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	6,420	5,807	(613)	-11%
Total Water Expenses	22,768	22,671	(97)	
Water Net Income	\$ 24,745	\$ 25,049	\$ (304)	-1%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 42,433	\$ 42,250	\$ 183	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	11,204	11,698	(494)	-4%
Total Marina Revenue	53,637	53,948	(311)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	1,817	2,366	549	23%
Repairs & Maintenance	291	263	(28)	-11%
Contracted Services	552	781	229	29%
Insurance	746	1,083	337	31%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,012	1,513	(1,499)	-99%
Total Marina Expenses	6,418	6,006	(412)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 47,219	\$ 47,942	\$ (723)	-2%

Interest Income - Reserves	114	-	(114)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 105,617	\$ 95,223	\$ 10,165	11%

<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,810	\$ 60,600	\$ (14,790)	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	1,909	(206)	-11%
Total Water Revenue	47,513	62,509	(14,996)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	9,093	9,931	838	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,526	2,117	591	28%
Contracted Services	3,389	9,820	6,431	65%
Insurance	2,340	1,588	(752)	-47%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	6,420	5,907	(513)	-9%
Total Water Expenses	22,768	29,363	6,595	
Water Net Income	\$ 24,745	\$ 33,146	\$ (8,401)	-25%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 42,433	\$ 40,419	\$ 2,014	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	11,204	11,194	10	0%
Total Marina Revenue	53,637	51,613	2,024	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	1,817	1,789	(28)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	291	189	1,764	-54%
Contracted Services	552	1,258	706	56%
Insurance	746	254	(492)	-194%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,012	1,604	(1,408)	-88%
Total Marina Expenses	6,418	5,094	542	
Marina Net Income	\$ 47,219	\$ 46,519	\$ 700	2%

Interest Income - Reserves	114	90	24	27%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 105,617	\$ 126,589	\$ (20,973)	-17%

**Modified Cash Basis. Excludes Depreciation

КСК 01/18/14

Manager's Report – see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports

The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, Pool (February & March reports), Seawall Task Force, and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items

Richard Hilfer announced that all of the requested governing documents had been submitted to the law firm of Barker Martin, P.S. to prepare a legal opinion regarding private property maintenance regulation powers of the corporation.

Member Participation

There was no member participation at this time

New Business Agenda Items

Motion 1: Ross Anderson moved and Karen Krug seconded to require owners of the property at 41 Dennis Blvd. to provide the Office and Building Committee with a copy of up-to-date approved Jefferson County building and site plan(s), reflecting as-built modifications that have taken place since earlier permits dating, no later than May 1, 2014. Passed 6/0

Motion 2: Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve a contract with Reserve Data Analysis to conduct a full onsite inspection update to the reserve analysis study in the amount of \$3,840. Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the expenditure of not to exceed \$1,100 for materials and installation costs of a post and cable barrier on the north seawall with funding to come from Marina Reserve account (25%) and North Seawall Special Assessment account (75%). Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Carol Wood moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve the expenditure of not to exceed \$2,400 for materials and installation of large rock at the west end of the north seawall with funding to come from Marina Reserve account (25%) and North Seawall Special Assessment account (75%). Passed 6/0

Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve backfilling the South seawall to close the gap between the old and new seawall at a cost not to exceed \$5400 and to erect a fence, not to exceed \$700, the placement location to be determined. Passed 6/0

Motion 6: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the Board of Trustees formally adopt the 2013 audit as presented by Cagianut and Company and dated February 26, 2014, with the final identical to the current draft form with the removal of all references to field inspection occurring in the Supplemental Information section. Passed 6/0

Motion 7: Karen Krug moved and Ross Anderson seconded that the Board of Trustees adopt and authorize the appropriate Corporate Officer to sign the 2013 Federal 1120-H tax return as prepared by Cagianut and Company showing a total tax of \$553 but a refund due of \$367 which is elected to be credited to offset potential 2014 taxes that once signed, said return be mailed no later than Friday, March 14, 2014. Passed 6/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Penny Jensen seconded that the Board of Trustees adopt and authorize the appropriate Corporate Officer(s) to sign, the 2013 Letter of Representation, the 2013 Post Balance Sheet Audit Inquiry and the 2013 Legal Representation Letter. Passed 6/0

Motion 9: Penny Jensen moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the proposed 2014 Clubhouse blackout dates as presented. Passed 6/0

Motion 10: Ray Pierson moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve Resolution No. 03-01-14 to transfer \$797.75 from Marina Reserves (25% of total) to General Checking Account and \$2393.24 from the North Seawall Replacement Project (75% of total) to General Checking Account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman Consulting -\$1980.00, Karp Legal Services-\$242.00, Hadlock Building Supply-\$158.09, Henery Hardware-\$60.90, MC Squared-\$750.00

Motion 11: Ray Pierson moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve Resolution 03-02-14 to transfer \$400.00 from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the South Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman-\$400.00. Passed 6/0

Open Board Discussion

There was no discussion

Announcements

Study Session – April 8, 2014, 3:00 P.M.

Board Meeting – April 10, 2014, 7:00 P.M.

Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the regular meeting to Executive Session at 7:40 for the purpose of discussing a legal matter. Passed 6/0

Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to resume the Regular Board Meeting and adjourn the Regular Board meeting at 8:14 p.m. Passed 6/0

Submitted by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Approved by:

Richard Hilfer, President

BUILDING COMMITTEE

February 28, 2014

Building Permits Issued:

Brad Seamans & Kirsten Campbell: 40 Quilcene Place
Move a shed from 37 Quilcene Place onto their property.

Previewed Building Plans:

James Bodkin: 92 W Vancouver Dr, Colony
Previewed plans to build an addition above his garage. His plans meet Cape George regulations. He will need to get his county permit then return to us to sign his applications.

POOL COMMITTEE
February 4, 2014

ATTENDEES: Rocky D'Acquisto, Chair; Penny Jensen, Board Liaison; Jim Fling; Mary Hilfer; Norma Lupkes; Leanne Ryan; and Robin Scherting.

Opening the use of the pool to renters and those with long-term leases was again discussed and will be put on hold during consideration by the Board.

The Pool Committee/pool users will be hosting the St Patrick's Day Irish Dinner on March 15 at 6:00 at the clubhouse. Robin Scherting and Leanne Ryan will co-chair the fund-raising event for the pool fund. Irish stew, bread, salad, dessert and beer will be served. The cost will be \$10 per person - tickets to be purchased at the office. A silent auction will be held and the Unknown Fiddlers will provide their wonderful music throughout the evening. Committee members and pool users will supply the baskets/items for the auction.

Jim Fling addressed the ongoing HVAC/humidity issue and will again pursue the vendors for the numbers to secure the future dehumidification project for a proposal to the Board in the Spring.

Pool rules were discussed and it was determined that *exceptions* to those rules would have to be obtained based upon the nature of the single event.

The suggestion was made to store the clean shower curtains in the new storage cabinet for those "frequent pool users who chose to do so" to replace the soiled ones and take them home to launder.

Updates from Art who was unable to attend the meeting:

(1) The cleaning supply storage cabinet has been purchased and installed for the frequent pool users to assist in the everyday cleaning of the dressing rooms. It has not been stocked yet and will let the users know when everything has arrived. (2) The pool was closed for 3 days while Donnie was resolving a leak in the pipes leading from the skimmers. He replaced a number of shutoffs, back flow devices, unions and connections that had been failing. During that closure time Norma finished up the trim painting in the changing rooms. The next time done there check it out, they look so nice. Thanks Norma! (3) Peninsula Heating did the annual servicing of the heat pumps and also checked a low pressure message on one of the units. The report was that a compressor failed and he is working on an estimate for replacing the part. Adjustments have been made to the exiting unit to keep the water temperature in the target range. A price on replacing the digital readout panels on both heat pumps which are failing has also been requested.

POOL COMMITTEE
March 4, 2014

Attendees: Rocky D'Acquisto, Chair; Art Burke, Manager; Penny Jensen, Board Liaison; Jim Fling; Norma Lupkes; Leanne Ryan; Robin Scherting and Sandy Smith

The annual St Patrick's Day event with dinner and a silent auction of donated items hosted by Swimming Pool Committee on March 15 at 6:00 was discussed. The Unknown Fiddlers Group will entertain with Irish music for 1.5 hours at the event. Robin and Leanne will chair the event which will feature authentic Irish stew, Breads, Salad, Dessert and beer. The cost will be \$10 per person and will include 2 beers for each ticket. Mary and Norma will run the silent auction and provide the bid sheets. Volunteers are asked to be at the clubhouse at 9:30 on Sat. morning to start the preparations.

The corner cabinet for the cleaning supplies has been installed and stocked with cleaning products and a hose and squeegee for the floors.

The current situation with the pool HVAC/humidity project was discussed and Art announced he will be taking the lead on the project with Rocky assisting as preparation is made for the 2015 budget planning. Initial contact has been made with equipment vendors including Air Reps a company out of Bellevue. The manufacturing rep will visit next week and do a walk-through of the pool building. Jim has data developed during the past proposal which he will forward to Art. The target date of preparation for the budget will be August 2014.

The inside entry door to the pool has delaminated and has been reported to be sticking open. Donnie will check on repairs or replacement of the door. The alarmed doors on the east side of the building continue to have issues and the alarms will be re-

placed and activated.

A routine check of the pool heating system revealed that one of the compressors on the heat pump has not been functioning. It was determined to be under warranty and is being replaced tomorrow.

Rocky has installed a larger sign of the pool hours on the outside entry door to the pool.

SEAWALL TASK FORCE

March 11, 2014

Cape George Seawall Task Force Members:

Bruce Candioto, Chair	379- 2563	brucandi@cablespeed.com
John Hanks	379- 6572	johnthanks@q.com
Paul Happel	379- 9119	paul_happel_9@msn.com
Gary Rossow	531- 2737	rossowgary@yahoo.com
Mike Heckinger	206- 459- 2233	mike@wcinsulation.com
Dick Poole	379- 4173	poolericharde@msn.com
Ben Fellows	379- 4109	fellowsship@olypen.com

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 am by Bruce. Present were Bruce, John Hanks, Paul Happel, and Dick Poole. The Task Force met at the seawalls, both north and south, on a glorious late winter day to discuss the fencing options presented by Paul and John. A motion was passed unanimously to recommend that the Cape George BOT accept the post and cable fencing option for the north seawall. For the south seawall, costs aside, it was concluded that the preferred option would be filling of the dangerous gap that exists between the new sheet pilings and the old wooden pilings. The second choice would be bridging this gap with "hog panel" heavy 4"x4" galvanized mesh. The meeting was adjourned at 11:40 am.

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

March 4, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Ed Skowyra, Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

1. Water System Plan (WSP) – as discussed at the last meeting, the three volumes of documents that make up the WSP (original draft and two responses to DOH comments) have been compiled into one single volume and the entire volume has been scanned into a series of pdf files. The final paper document is 3 ½" thick and the pdf files are 84mb. The pdf is now on the office computer system for permanent record and safe keeping. Art is now going to communicate to thank Bob Leach for his work and that the project is now closed.
2. Water Rights – Art talked to Bill Clarke, our attorney for dealing with DOE on water rights. Bill confirmed that DOE now has all that is needed to complete the process but that they are processing water rights cases in batches. He expects our approval in a few months.
3. Well 8 – the parts have been ordered for connecting Well 8. After they arrive, Donnie can prepare and place the concrete slab for the well house. Then the structure can be built and the wiring done.
4. As discussed at the last meeting, a small air compressor was purchased and installed to operate the water filter system valves that used to operate on water pressure. It's now completed and operating as planned.
5. Greg updated us on the issues with the booster pump controls and recommended that we convert that entire control system to a PLC (programmable logic controller) or mini-computer. Stew has several PLC's at home and will work with Greg to see what that would take. Ed is also very familiar with PLC's and their programming. PLC's are used for operating mechanical and manufacturing processes.

6. Some time ago, we had a 'soft starter' installed on Well 5 and that will be moved to new Well 8. Well 4 has a soft starter but we need to add one for Well 6. Art will get a price quote for it.
7. We have purchased a new water meter for use during water main flushing and Greg has taken back the one that we have borrowed from him. It has threaded fittings so it can be connected in the field with fire hoses. We need to keep track of water used for flushing for our water use efficiency reporting.
8. Stew provided a copy of his water usage report for January. Total users are 524, of those 382 are considered active users with over 30 gallons per day (gpd). Three show very high use, over 500 gpd and 10 averaged between 250 and 500. 250 gpd is the average volume that we include in the basic water use fee. The average use by active users was 109 gpd. There were 12 leak reports which is a relatively low percentage and most of those were low volume. Stew said that there are a few that show up on the leak list every cycle and aren't responding to repairs. We discussed ways we might be able to better encourage or help people to fix leaks because there may be little incentive for possibly expensive repairs. That's another element of our water use efficiency program.

The next meeting will be on April 1, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.

Lost and Found

If you've lost an item in and around Cape George please visit the office to see if it has been turned in. If you've found an item please notify the Cape George office and we will be happy to let you know if someone is looking for it.

Tips to Protect Your On-site Sewage System

Every home in the Cape George community uses an on-site sewage system. It is designed to prevent disease and reduce pollution by collecting, treating and disposing of waste water. Below you will find some basic tips on how to protect your septic system. Additional information can be found at the Jefferson County Public Health office located at 615 Sheridan Street, Port Townsend.

Watch what goes down the drain

- Don't flush grease, food, hair, cigarettes, personal products or kitty litter.
- Don't use a garbage disposal.
- Don't dump strong chemicals.

Use detergents wisely

- Use concentrated liquid detergent.
- Don't overuse detergents.
- Minimize use of liquid fabric softeners or use dryer sheets instead.
- Some powdered detergents can clog pipes.

Don't drown the drain field

- Conserve water & fix leaky fixtures.
- Spread out laundry throughout the week; try to do no more than two loads in one day.
- Divert storm water & roof drains away from the tank and drain field.

Protect your system

- Obtain an as-built drawing from Jefferson County Public Health to locate your system components.
- Landscape your system properly. Use shallow rooted vegetation over your drainfield.
- Do not drive, park, build, or dig over any portion of your system.

CAPE GEORGE REVUE TICKETS ON SALE APRIL 1



Yup, it's back!! The Fifth Annual Cape George Revue, a gala evening of music, dance, comedy, food and drink is scheduled for Friday and Saturday nights, **April 25 and 26** at the Clubhouse.



Tickets will be available for \$10, beginning **April 1**. All seats will be reserved, and seat selection will be based on a "first-come first-served" basis. The number of tickets available is limited by the fire code, and based on recent years' experience, they'll go fast, so don't delay. Here is the schedule of when and where you can get tickets:

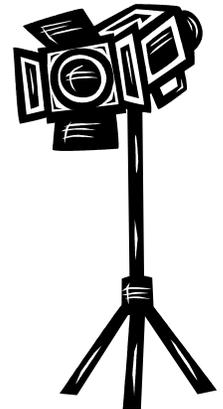
Tuesday, April 1:	10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. at the Clubhouse.
Wednesday, April 2:	12:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m. at the Clubhouse.
Thursday, April 3:	12:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m. at the Clubhouse.

Beginning Friday, April 4 and continuing until all tickets are sold, tickets will be available from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. at the **Cape George Office**.

For the uninitiated, the Revue is Cape George's annual "talent" Show, when we transform the clubhouse into a cabaret nightclub with table seating, curtains, big league lighting and sound – not to mention a few dozen of your Cape George neighbors singing and dancing and poking fun at each other.

Before the 7pm Show, there will be a Dinner Hour of music and fun beginning at 6pm. Bring your picnic basket full of food and beverages of your choice, tableware, and whatever else you need for your perfect party picnic dinner with your friends at your table.

We still need volunteers to help with ticket sales and setup. We are also looking for someone with video skills and equipment to record the performances. And, of course, we always need performers, so if your creativity and courage have just now coalesced and you have an Act to try out, it's not too late! If you can help us with any of these things, please call **Jan Stone at 379 3006** as soon as possible!



Fitness Committee Notice:

The Fitness Committee will meet on April 9th at 12:30 p.m. for their quarterly meeting. Things for discussion are summer cooling options for the room. Fundraising drive plans. Abduction/ Adduction, leg machine.

Also discuss plans for a 10 year birthday party for the Fitness Room. Anyone having any early pictures of our room we would love to see them. We have a few but not many were taken then. Possibly Pictures of the Pool before space for the Fitness room was framed. Call Phyllis if you find something you would like to contribute to the marking of the beginning of all this. Fund raising pictures of Auctions, the Renaissance dinner, any fund raising effort that went towards the room would be fun to see.

A Message to Our Advertisers

The Social Club has been obtaining advertising for the Newsletter since 1999. In that time we have earned just under \$20,000. In the past several years the advertising and Granny's Attic have been the major sources of fund raising for the Social Club. Over the years the money has been used to buy new kitchen appliances and counter tops, club house furniture, improvements to the grounds around the community center and most of the supplies used for various social events. As a thank you to several businesses who have been faithful advertisers for the last 15 years and to try to attract new businesses we are offering the following: Any company or person who advertises for 6 months will receive an extra month free and anyone who contracts for the whole year will receive 2 free months. Letters will be sent to all ongoing customers and to people who have been past advertisers, to let them know of the change. If you know of someone who would benefit from appearing in the newsletter, please tell them and as always, try to use those businesses who have put their ads in the newsletter.

Paid Ad

Community Chorus Concert "A Night At the Opera, A Day in the Country" April 4th and April 6th

"A Night At the Opera, A Day in the Country", will delight you when coming from this 80 member chorus. Your Cape George friends, Judy Dahl, Pat Hartman, Mary Munford, Jan Tobin will be singing with the Chorus. Jan Stone will be assisting Lisa Lanza with four-hand piano music.

April 4th, 7 p.m. First Presbyterian Church, 1111 Franklin St. Port Townsend

April 6th, 3:30 p.m. Chimacum High School Auditorium, 91 West Valley Rd. Chimacum

Tickets are available at Cross Roads Music in Port Townsend. You may also purchase tickets for the Chimacum concert through the chorus website www.ptchorus.org.

Cape George University

CAPE GEORGE UNIVERSITY PRESENTS: WHEN LIFE HANDS US LEMONS...

Cape George University's presentation on Thursday, April 17 at 7 pm promises a lively discussion on constructively dealing with conflict situations, mental health problems and loved ones suffering from alcohol dependency.

Who among us has not dealt with one or more of these issues in our families, in the workplace or in our social network. This panel presentation of professionals will provide information on issues and resources related to these challenging situations. Participating panel members represent services and programs in the area that provide education, support and guidance related to these topics.

Judith Chamblis, Cape George resident, will moderate the panel which will include fellow Cape George residents Lynn Pierle and Elaine Nelson. Val Phimister and Mary Franklin from our community will add their expertise. Judith is a professional mediator and Lynn is a mediator and trainer with the Dispute Resolution Center. Lynn will be addressing management of conflict and conflict resolution resources in the area. Elaine is President of the local National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI) and Val is a NAMI Board member. They will address the topic of advocacy and support for sufferers of mental illness and their families. Mary is the Al-Anon District representative for Jefferson and Clallam Counties and will present resources for those who have family or friends suffering from alcohol dependency.



Panel members will answer your questions and provide insight into what support is available in Jefferson County.

Mark Your Calendars....

Jean Akin RN will be presenting a CGU program on Doctors Without Borders, May 22 at 7:00pm. More information will be coming in the May Newsletter .

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months——\$18 per month 6-11 months——\$15 per month
12 months or more———\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Hard to believe but Dink says he's a little tired of us always talking about the "Dink" shot! (Not that it isn't important), so his suggestion for this month is the Volley. Last month our theme was the Non-Volley zone (NVZ) or the Kitchen so let's talk about the Volley zone. Actually any place behind the Kitchen line can be considered the Volley zone if we remember that a Volley is a ball that is hit before it bounces. You can hit a Volley from the baseline, at mid-court but most commonly Volleys are hit just behind the kitchen line.



Following serve - return of serve, both players come toward the net - just behind the kitchen line where the game is played using dinks and volleys and maybe a well placed Lob. The Volley does not need or require much back swing and is best done with the paddle in front of the player using a "punch" like action. The angle or position of the face of the paddle will determine where the ball goes. If the paddle face is tipped downward, the ball will likely go into the net, however, if it is tipped upward it will go over the net but may give the opponents a chance to smash the ball into your court. Finding the right angle for the paddle face just takes a little practice. Placing volley shots either between the opponents or at angles toward the sides of the court is the most effective. To defend against well placed shots, you and your partner need to be a moving wall at the net so that you don't leave big open spaces between you. As with all strokes keeping the ball in front of you gives you more control and placement ability.



Spring is here and our new season begins—Time to review and brush up our skills:

During the week of April 21-25 there will be Rules Review and Skill Drills for anyone who has had the basic lessons. Whether you have played thru the winter or not this is for you. Lynn Pierle will be leading these lessons—Monday-1pm, Wednesday-3pm and Friday-2pm. Each lesson will last about 1 1/2 hours. Pick a day and time that works for you or come to all of them.

Lessons for new players will begin the following week : Contact Pi to get on the list 379-4663

Lob says: Pickle On and enjoy every game you play - pick one thing to work on each game.



**Barred Owl Photo by
Paul Happel**

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Social Club Potluck/Meeting	Apr. 1, 11:30a
Soup Supper	Apr. 1, 5:30p
Bunco	Apr. 9, 2p
CGU-When Life Hands Us....	Apr. 17, 7p
Book Group, CG Office	Apr. 22, 1p
Cape George Revue	Apr. 25+26, 6p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

APRIL

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Social Club Potluck/Meeting 11:30a Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office Soup Supper 5:30p	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Nominating Comm. 11a—Office	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	5
6	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Fitness Comm. 12:30p Bunco 2p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	12
13	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p CGU—When Life Hands Us Lemons 7p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	19 Private Member Party
20	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse closed for Revue Setup	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Clubhouse closed for Revue Setup Book Group-Office 1p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Clubhouse closed for Revue Setup	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse closed for Revue Setup	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse closed for Revue Setup 5th Annual Cape George Revue 6p Social 7p Showtime	26 5th Annual Cape George Revue 6p Social 7p Showtime
27 Private Member Party	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse closed for Granny's Attic Setup	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Clubhouse closed for Granny's Attic Setup	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Clubhouse closed for Granny's Attic Setup			

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot



GOOD MAN, INC.
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515
Fax: (360) 385-1275

 **ecoclean**
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI



FEEL BETTER

Affordable Personal Training

In your Clubhouse or Home.

NASM certified & insured.

Martin Musson (360)379-1373



seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 45 No. 10

May 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

On 3/25 it was discovered that a late night party had apparently taken place at the fire ring north of the Clubhouse. In addition to a large number of beer cans being left in the fire ring, the garden hose reel was torn off the picnic shelter and placed in the fire ring. A couple of members contacted the next day recalled seeing a group of approximately 6 young males at the fire ring area after dark.

The office computers have gone through a system upgrade as a result of the Windows XP operating system no longer being supported. The majority of our hardware and software was moved to Windows 7 without too much difficulty. We are continuing to work the remaining “bugs” out of the system.

I have begun to meet with HVAC engineering contractors to develop a project scope for the replacement of the pool dehumidification system. I am anticipating being able to provide the Trustees with a project scope and cost estimate from two contractors by early summer.

The Clubhouse piano received its’ biennial tuning.

I attended the annual Community Association Institute Law Day in Tacoma. As always, there were great speakers providing a wealth of information on common interest association topics.

We received the report of members using the pool life rings as flotation devices for their children who could not swim. Pool life rings should only be used in an emergency. Children who cannot swim should be fitted with appropriately sized personal flotation devices and also be well supervised at all times.

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- Work is underway at connecting Well #8 into the water system.
- A pipe from well #6 broke and required emergency repairs. A water conservation email went out to the community while repairs were underway.
- A tile floor was installed in the outside restroom of the Clubhouse/Pool Building.

The mowing season has begun. All members should exercise caution as they approach mowing crews working along the side of the road.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of unlicensed vehicle in the Village.
- Complaint of frogs making too much noise in the Colony.
- Complaint of dogs not being cleaned up after in the Colony.
- Complaint of vehicle being parked on common property for longer than 48 hours.
- Complaint concerning a violation of Member/Tenant Agreement.



MEMORIAL DAY

May 26th



DEADLINE FOR JUNE NEWSLETTER -- May 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

Let me start by repeating something from last month's letter.

This summer Cape George members will be voting to fill three seats on the Board of Trustees. The Nominating Committee has contacted about 70 members in their effort to recruit candidates. I appreciate the committee's work. It can be difficult to persuade people to volunteer for a position with governing responsibilities.

For any member still considering a trustee position, the deadline for submitting the nomination form is **May 15**.

In the coming months, the current trustees will be discussing proposals to fund our reserves. Before doing so, the board will review the updated version of our reserve study which will soon be available. To perform the update required by state law, Cape George retained the reserve study consultant who performed our reserve study three years ago. In April, the consultant visited Cape George, met with the manager and performed the visual site inspection required by law.

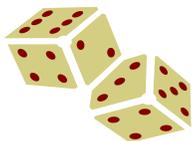
Now that we have had three years experience with a reserve study performed by a reserve study professional, I anticipate the revised reserve study will provide a more refined estimate of the money necessary to repair or replace our common property in the future. I also anticipate it will show our General and Marina reserves each contain less than 10% of the money they should now have in order to meet these future demands.

Another issue the current trustees will be discussing is regulation of the private property of Cape George members. This has been a contentious subject for many years. It usually comes up when one member complains to our manager about the appearance or the maintenance of another member's property. The grass has not been mowed, the house badly needs paint, there is junk in the yard, etc.

Once such complaints are made, the discussion then becomes whether Cape George has the power to regulate a member's private property. Some members argue the association has no such power beyond those few items explicitly mentioned in Cape George's sparsely written, 60 year old founding covenants. Others argue the association has more power to regulate, granted by either our governing documents as a whole or by state law.

This discussion is repeated over and over again without reaching any definitive conclusion. It reminds me of the movie Groundhog Day. For this reason, the board decided to seek a legal opinion from a law firm specializing in community associations. We asked the law firm to review our governing documents and to advise us whether, and to what extent, Cape George has the power to regulate a member's private property under Washington law.

We have recently received the law firm's written opinion. The board has not yet had the opportunity to discuss this opinion. The board will likely do so in an executive session at its next board meeting. After that discussion takes place, the board will decide how to proceed.



We're shedding light on BUNCO!

THE DICE WILL ROLL AT 2:00 p.m!

May 14th at the Clubhouse

BYOB and a Light Snack - \$5 BUY-IN

BOARD ANNOUNCES TRUSTEE ELECTION PROCEDURES & DATES FOR 2014

Below you will find the schedule for the 2014 Trustee elections. Members will be voting on three positions this year, all of whom will serve for a three year term. If you are interested in running for the Board, you can pick up a Nomination Form in the Cape George office. Please keep your eyes open for members who you believe would be an asset to the Board. Kitty Rucker is serving as chair of the Nominating Committee so give her a call with the names of those you would recommend. Kitty will then contact these individuals and encourage them to run for a vacant Board position. Kitty's phone number is 379-2674.

Board of Trustees Election Dates for 2014

May 15	Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting
20	Board Candidate's Statements due to CG Office for inclusion in June Newsletter
June 6	Election ballots mailed to members
10	Meet the Candidates, 2pm, before Board Study Session
12	Meet the Candidates, 6pm, before Board Meeting
July 18	Election Committee counts ballots
19	Annual Membership Meeting 2:00 pm – announce election results
19	Special Board Meeting, 3:00 pm – Election of Board Officers

Lost and Found

If you've lost an item in and around Cape George please visit the office to see if it has been turned in. If you've found an item please notify the Cape George office and we will be happy to let you know if someone is looking for it.

BURNING TRASH

Members have reported that some people in the community are burning trash in their yards and fireplaces. The smell of burning plastic in these areas is really bad and can be dangerous for some people. The Environmental Committee would like to remind you that there are many people whose health can be affected negatively by this kind of discharge of chemicals into the atmosphere. We have no rule in our community preventing people from doing this, however state law prohibits the burning of solid waste, which includes garbage and rubbish. We would like to ask everyone to think about neighbors who may have allergies, asthma or other respiratory problems. Please limit your burning to wood and brush, and don't burn plastic or other chemically dangerous materials.

Your help in this matter would be greatly appreciated. If you become aware of a member who is burning trash in their fireplace or yard, you may call 911 and tell the Fire Department of this action. They said that they will then send out a fire inspector to talk to the people to advise them of the danger of this activity.

CAPE GEORGE CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL PROGRAM

The Cape George Water Committee recently completed a Water System Plan (WSP) that was approved by the State Dept. of Health (DOH) on January 29, 2014. Included in that document and required as a condition of DOH approval is a Cross Connection Control Program. A copy of the WSP is available in the office for review and information will be added to our web site.

State law, WAC-246-290-490, <http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=246-290-490> , requires **all** community water systems in the State to implement and maintain a Cross Connection Control Program – we are not being treated differently from any others. These requirements are to assure that safe drinking water is not compromised.

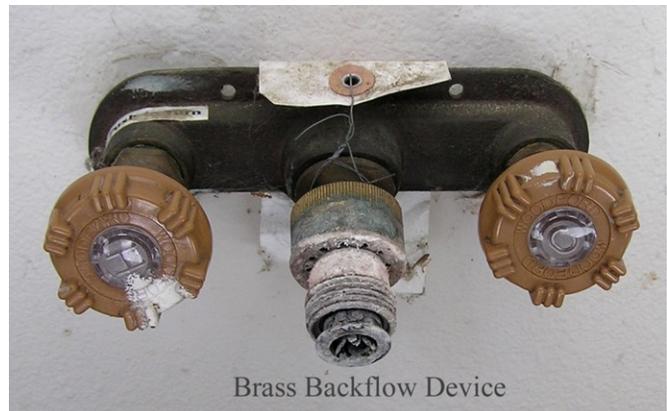
To start the discussion on our Cross Connection Control Program, it will be helpful to understand some of the basic terms we will be using.

Definitions

Cross Connection – any actual or potential physical connection between a potable water line and any other piece of equipment or system containing a non-potable water or fluid.

Backflow – the flow of water or other liquids, gases or solids from any source back into the customer’s plumbing system or the Club’s water system.

Backflow Prevention Device or Assembly – a plumbing device that prevents backflow through a cross connection.



A backflow is triggered by a drop in pressure in the water system to the point where it is lower than the pressure in the premises which causes the water to flow from the premises back into the water system, such as may occur in a water main break. If this occurs, any content directly connected to the water system has the potential to be drawn back into the water lines. A backflow can also occur when a pump in the premises creates a pressure higher than the water system, e.g. in a hot water heating system.

Backflow incidents may rarely occur but they do happen with potentially serious consequences. For example, an incident occurred where insecticide was drawn back into a public water system from a residential hose connection. An incident occurred in Seattle where wash water from a car wash flowed back into the public water system. The primary reason that more incidents don't occur is because of the stringent requirements for backflow

Continued on next page

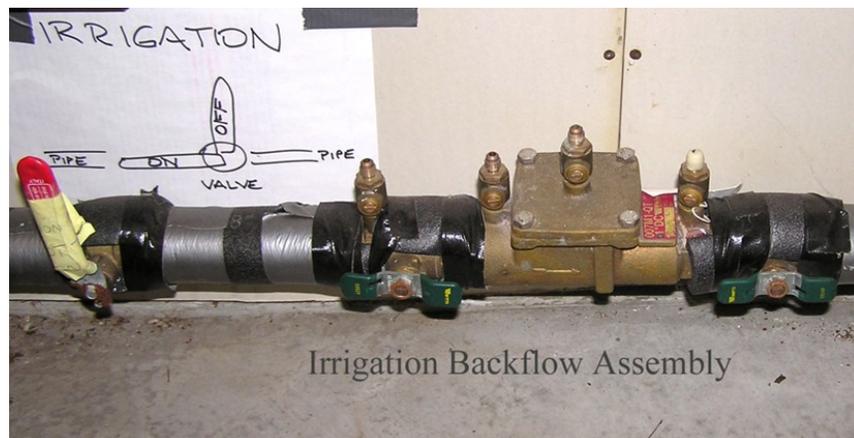
Continued from previous page
prevention programs by all water purveyors.

Because of that potential harm, backflow prevention is a national and state requirement for all water purveyors. See <https://sites.google.com/a/pnws-awwa.org/cross-connection-control/home> and/or <https://media.wattswater.com/F-SBN.pdf> for more information. The DOH web site includes a 259 page document for cross connection control programs for small water systems, <http://www.doh.wa.gov/CommunityandEnvironment/DrinkingWater/WaterSystemDesignandPlanning/CrossConnectionControlBackflowPrevention/CrossConnectionControlforSmallWaterSystems.aspx>.

In every home, there are many potential cross connections, e.g. sinks, tubs, dish washers, clothes washers, etc. that require protection. For example, sinks and tubs have an open space (air gap) between the contents and the faucet. All appliances come manufactured with backflow prevention in their design. Most homes have outdoor water faucets that hoses can be connected to which presents the potential for a backflow. A backflow device is required on all hose faucets, either in the design of the faucet or by adding a simple brass backflow device on the faucet. Some homes have outdoor irrigation systems and they all require backflow prevention devices or assemblies. (see photos)

The Cape George Cross Connection Control Program requires an inventory of all water system connections to identify all potential cross connections. In the next few weeks, we will send out a questionnaire to all homeowners. **Everyone must complete the check list** of potential cross connections and return the form to the office. Cape George Colony Club is required to complete the inventory of every water connection by October 1, 2014.

All potential cross connections that are identified in the inventory must be inspected, tested and reported at the owners' expense to the Cape George office on a standard form within 90 days of notice. Tests must be performed by a person with specialized training, equipment and certification. A list of certified testers will be provided to help homeowners accomplish this. After this initial testing period, tests and reports must be completed



annually, again at the owners' expense. This will be an on-going process. Cape George must maintain a file and record-keeping system that meets the DOH requirements and allows for the continuous management of the Cross Connection Control Program.

Cape George Colony Club is subject to DOH enforcement (e.g., fines) if we are not in compliance. Therefore, failure to comply with the requirements of the Program could result in shutoff of water service until compliance is completed. Information will be presented at the Board of Trustees Study Session on May 13 so plan to attend if you wish more information. Please call Larry Southwick, Water Committee Chair at 379-2878 if you have any questions.

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments are
Collected
Quarterly.**

Next payment is due:

July 1st

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies and friendship.

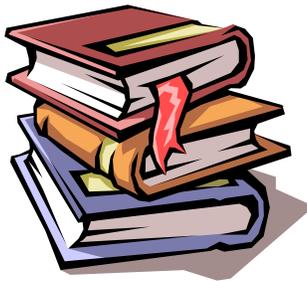
Please give me a call or email and we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*



BOOK GROUP READ:

**WILD: FROM LOST TO FOUND
ON THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL**

Joining Cheryl Strayed on her journey along the Pacific Crest Trail, the Cape George Book Group will discuss Strayed's personal and physical trials at the their May 20 meeting. The group meets at 1 pm in the Clubhouse.

As a 26 year-old, following the death of her mother, a divorce and some reckless behavior, the author found herself at the foot of the Pacific Crest Trail as she comes to terms with loss and her reaction to it. She vividly describes the grueling life of walking from the Mexican border through California, Oregon and Washington as a solo long-distance hiker.

This personal-redemption memoir is a brutally honest look at her life and the decisions she made before tackling the 1000-mile trail as well as those made during that long and arduous journey.

Everyone is welcome to attend the Book Group.

GRANNY'S ATTIC, MAY 2 & 3, 2014

CAPE GEORGE CLUB HOUSE

**FRIDAY – 9:00 TO 3:00
SATURDAY – 9:00 TO 2:00**

**ALL PROCEEDS WILL GO TO HELP REBUILD
THE BEACH AREA BY THE CLUB HOUSE
AND MARINA AREA**

**DONATIONS MAY BE DROPPED OFF AT THE CLUBHOUSE
BEGINNING MONDAY, APRIL 28,
FROM 11:00 AM UNTIL 2:00 P.M. AND
*UNTIL THURSDAY, MAY 1, AT 2:00 P.M.***

ALL ITEMS MUST BE CLEAN AND USEABLE

***IF YOU NEED HELP OR HAVE QUESTIONS
CALL ONE OF THE FOLLOWING***

***ROBIN SCHERTING 379-1344, LEANNE RYAN 385-4576
Clothes and Books, MARY MALTBY 385-3110***

***IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO VOLUNTEER PLEASE
CALL ONE OF THE ABOVE***



MEMORIAL DAY BARBECUE

It is sad to say, but the wonderful Soup Suppers have come to an end for the winter. At our April supper, we, as a group, agreed to sponsor the Memorial Day Barbecue for the Social Club on Monday, May 26. With the coming of “summer” we have changed our locale to the outdoors. (That is, if it isn’t cold or rainy. If it is, we will sit indoors instead of out at the picnic tables. Sorry, but you will still have to barbecue outside.)

As with the Soup Supper, we ask you to bring your own dishes, glasses and flatware. We also ask that you bring your own meat for barbecuing and a dish to share with other diners. (Bring enough to feed about 8) Desserts, salads, or hot casseroles would be fine. We will provide the charcoal, have the barbecue hot for your arrival, and will have water and lemonade. We will also have wood burning in the fire pit so that we can sit out and cook marshmallows.



This is the first event of the summer season. Please come and enjoy the beach with us. Social hour will begin at 5:30 P.M., and dinner will be at 6 P.M. If you have any questions, please contact Kitty and Dick Rucker at 385-4927, Jeannie and Tom Ramsey at 385-1263, or Laurie and Ken Owen at 385-9458.

SOUP SUPPER REVIEW

If you missed the last soup supper and didn’t hear the Olympic Peninsula Men’s Choir and the Batteries Not Required Quartet, you missed a great treat. They will be performing at concerts in June. If you want more information contact Karla Kauzlarich at (360)344-2353.



April Showers....

.....bring, well, April Flowers. A small patch of a dozen of the rare Fairyslipper or Deer's-head Orchid (*Calypso bulbosa*, for a sea nymph in *The Odyssey*) can be found along our Fred Evans Trail right now. Though not endangered, they require special conditions of shade, moisture and soil that cannot be duplicated. The single leaf has a very limited ability to photosynthesize and so cannot provide all the nutrients the plant needs. This orchid, along with many others in the Pacific Northwest, grows in partnership with a fungus in the soil that shares nutrients taken from the roots of trees. So in a way, the orchid is using the needles of evergreen trees in the forest to provide the nourishment it needs through a fungus. For this reason, they won't grow if dug up and taken home.

The Calypso orchid is being rapidly exterminated in populated areas due to trampling and picking. The corms are attached by means of delicate roots. These roots can be broken by even the lightest tug of the stem. Hence, when the flower is picked the plant usually dies. Thanks to Jo and Dan Nieuwsma for bringing these wonderful spring treats to our attention and providing the great photo.

MARINA SALE!



Friday, May 9, 9am—3pm
Saturday, May 10, 9am—1pm
Cape George Clubhouse

Make room in your garage or attic by donating usable unwanted items for the annual Cape George Marina Sale taking place on May 9 & 10. Tools, sporting goods, sporting apparel, fishing gear and boating and marina equipment would be appreciated.

Proceeds will be used for safety equipment, tools for the marina and community workshop, and sponsoring the annual Marina Days & Regatta to be held on Sunday, August 17. You may drop off items at the Community Workshop any Tuesday morning, or if you prefer to have your donations picked up, contact Tom Ramsey or Mac McDonald through the Cape George office.



Happy Mother's Day

May 11th



**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
APRIL 10, 2014
7:00 PM**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:03 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. Three Trustee terms will be coming to an end in 2014. The Nominating Committee has begun the process of recruiting members interested in serving a term as Trustee. Those elected will serve a three year term of service. The deadline for applications is May, 15, 2014.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen, and Ray Pierson.

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting, March 13, 2014. Passed 6/0

Membership Report – Carol Wood

- Property at 30 Maple Drive was transferred to James T. Gibbons by the Trustee of the James H. & Norine Gibbons Trust

Treasurer’s Report – Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of March 31, 2014**

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank accounts have been reconciled and no accounts have been opened or closed during the month.

Total cash and cash equivalents are about \$200,000 lower than this time last year with half of the decrease due to the payment of nearly all the expenses associated with the North and South Seawalls. In order to pay the bills for the South seawall it was necessary to borrow funds from the General Reserve and that loan is shown as a receivable of \$92,650. First quarter 2014 south seawall collections of \$22,168 will be 'paid-back' to the General Reserve in April with interest due added to the outstanding receivable.

All other balance sheet accounts are as would be expected at the end of the first quarter.

2014 Income Statement comments:

General operations (YTD) appear to be nearly \$13,000 better than the budget target but the budget did not include any provision for the Berm assessment since its approval was not assured at the time of budget preparation. Utilities are running a bit higher than budget due almost entirely to higher costs associated with the January and February cold weather. Rrepairs are also running higher than budget due in large part to swimming pool pump repairs.

Water operations (YTD) are performing slightly better than budget due mostly to lower than budgeted labor costs. Some of this favorable variance is a result of timing differences (actual to budget) and will decrease as the year progresses.

Marina operations (YTD) are nearly identical to budget for the first quarter. Timing differences in labor (actual to budget) coupled with federal tax benefits (2012 and 2014) are offsetting the increased utility costs.

North Seawall Financial Update:

There have been no material North Seawall transactions since the last report so the detailed update will not be presented here. As with the previous update, it appears the total North Seawall project costs will be around \$355,000 with approximately \$266,000 coming from the Special Assessment and the remaining \$89,000 from Marina Reserve Funds. Approximately \$351,000 has already been paid on project invoices so draws are nearly complete. It does appear that a refund will be due Members on the Special Assessment but the actual amount will not be finalized until mid-June when all project bills have been settled.

Final 2013 Excess Cash Transfer:

As presented in the February Treasurer's report, the 2013 audit has been completed and so final transfers of excess cash can be made from operating cash accounts into the respective reserve accounts.

	General	Water	Marina	Total	
2013 Pre-Audit Close (MC)	\$30,909	\$46,276	\$16,895	\$94,080	
2013 Audit Adjustments	\$178		\$183	\$361	
Final 2013 Audited Balances	<u>\$31,087</u>	<u>\$46,276</u>	<u>\$17,078</u>	<u>\$94,441</u>	
<i>Partial 2013 Transfer made in December 2013</i>	(12,956)	(46,635)	(6,630)	(66,221)	Note:2013 original budget 'excess'
Adjustment for Water Shortfall	(359)	359		0	
Maximum Remaining for Extra Transfer	<u>\$17,772</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10,448</u>	<u>\$28,220</u>	
Recommended Transfer	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10,448</u>	<u>(\$10,448)</u>	

There are two reasons that additional transfers from General Operations into General Reserve are not being recommended. The first is tied to the Cash Correction that occurred in May 2013. At that time it was shown that there was a shortfall in operating cash of approximately \$118,000. Detailed analysis enabled \$88,000 in corrections to be made leaving a shortfall (needing future year's funds to pay current year's bills) of about \$30,000. By not transferring the available \$17,772, over half of the remaining shortfall will be corrected.

The second is tied to a misunderstanding regarding an annual Member election. Each year the Members vote that if it is necessary to file an 1120 tax return under Section 277 of the IRS code then any excess funds are to be rolled over to offset the next year's assessment. As long as the corporation does not file an 1120 tax return but rather files an 1120-H (under Sec. 528), this election is not used. The election, based on Revenue Ruling 70-604 is, and always has been, a "just in case" measure. In the last two decades it has been used only twice, once in 2001 and again in 2009.

There is considerable misunderstanding regarding this election. Some Members think it is necessary to retain the HOA's tax-exempt status (Cape George is NOT a tax-exempt organization for Federal tax purposes). The sole purpose of this annual election is to provide a way, only if it should be necessary to file an 1120 return, to keep excess funds from being taxed at a federal level.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of March 31, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 159,746	\$ 135,873	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 13,559	\$ 11,027
Operating Investment-Savings	70,024	31,500	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	102,626	47,384
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	1,455	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	289,380	430,161	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	550	350
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	45,414	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	92,650	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	29,381	207,439	Total Current Liabilities	210,840	58,761
Total Cash & Equivalents	594,545	805,573	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	3,300	6,642	South Seawall Assessment Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	92,650	-	FUND BALANCES:		
Special Assessments Receivable	76,889	78,810	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,924,204
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,826,537	1,477,458	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	77,164	103,807
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	13,728	12,217	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,607,649	\$ 2,380,700
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,607,649	\$2,380,700			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended December 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2014 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assessment	\$ 68,848	\$ 68,848	-	0%	\$ 68,848	\$ 88,284	\$ (19,436)	-22%
Revenue - All Other Sources	15,640	2,817	12,823	455%	15,640	2,226	13,414	603%
Total General Revenue	84,488	71,665	12,823		84,488	90,510	(6,022)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	30,075	34,395	4,320	13%	30,075	28,639	(1,436)	-5%
Repairs & Maintenance	5,589	4,412	(1,177)	-27%	5,589	3,113	(2,476)	-80%
Contracted Services	11,145	13,430	2,285	17%	11,145	13,754	2,609	19%
Insurance	5,636	5,914	278	5%	5,636	6,765	1,129	17%
Pool expenses	9,936	6,950	(2,986)	-43%	9,936	4,105	(5,831)	-142%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	8,557	5,713	(2,844)	-50%	8,557	(1,555)	(10,110)	650%
Total General Expenses	70,938	70,814	(124)		70,938	54,821	(16,115)	
General Net Income	\$ 13,550	\$ 851	\$ 12,699	1492%	\$ 13,550	\$ 35,689	\$ (22,139)	-62%
Water								
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,810	\$ 45,720	\$ 90	0%	\$ 45,810	\$ 60,600	\$ (14,790)	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,000	(297)	-15%	1,703	1,909	(206)	-11%
Total Water Revenue	47,513	47,720	(207)		47,513	62,509	(14,996)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	13,319	15,538	2,219	14%	13,319	14,179	860	6%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,526	1,420	(106)	-7%	1,526	2,370	844	36%
Contracted Services	4,463	4,266	(197)	-5%	4,463	15,458	10,995	71%
Insurance	3,511	3,212	(299)	-9%	3,511	2,382	(1,129)	-47%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	7,513	9,007	1,494	17%	7,513	7,307	(206)	-3%
Total Water Expenses	30,332	33,443	3,111		30,332	41,696	11,364	
Water Net Income	\$ 17,181	\$ 14,277	\$ 2,904	20%	\$ 17,181	\$ 20,813	\$ (3,632)	-17%

Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 42,958	\$ 42,250	\$ 708	0%	Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 42,958	\$ 42,231	\$ 727	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	11,824	12,260	\$ (436)	-4%	Revenue - All Other Sources	11,824	11,414	410	4%
Total Marina Revenue	54,782	54,510	272		Total Marina Revenue	54,782	53,645	1,137	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	2,677	3,549	872	25%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	2,677	2,665	(12)	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	537	395	(142)	-36%	Repairs & Maintenance	537	368	1,764	-46%
Contracted Services	687	1,047	360	34%	Contracted Services	687	1,440	753	52%
Insurance	1,119	1,625	506	31%	Insurance	1,119	381	(738)	-194%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,509	2,460	(1,049)	-43%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,509	1,936	(1,573)	-81%
Total Marina Expenses	8,529	9,076	547		Total Marina Expenses	8,529	6,790	194	
Marina Net Income	\$ 46,253	\$ 45,434	\$ 819	2%	Marina Net Income	\$ 46,253	\$ 46,855	\$ (602)	-1%
Interest Income - Reserves	180	-	(180)		Interest Income - Reserves	180	451	(271)	-60%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 77,165	\$ 60,562	\$ 16,242	27%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 77,165	\$ 103,808	\$ (26,644)	-26%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

RCA 07/15/14

Manager's Report—see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports

The following Committee Reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, Environmental, Marina, Pool and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Item:

- A. Reserve Data Analysis has been contacted and will be in the community during the week of April 14th to begin the work of conducting an onsite update to the reserve study.

Member Participation:

There was no member participation at this time.

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Karen Krug moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve Resolution #04-03-14 as written, establishing an IRC Section 125 Premium Only Plan. Passed 6/0

Motion 2: Based on the conclusion of the 2013 audit, the fact than an amount equal to the original 2013 budgeted cash excess was transferred into each of the three respective reserves in December 2013 (General=\$12,956; Water=\$46,635; Marina=\$6,630), the fact that there is still approximately a \$30,000 historical shortfall in operating cash funds and since the annual member election does not apply since in 2013 an 1120-H federal tax return was filed, Karen Krug moved and Ross Anderson seconded than an additional \$10,448 be transferred from operations checking to Marina Reserves and no other additional funds be transferred into either General Reserve or Water Reserve, leaving the remaining \$17,772 in 2013 excess in general operating checking.

Motion 3: Penny Jensen moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve Resolution #04-01-14 to transfer \$600.00 from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the South Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman Consulting-\$600. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Michael Hinojos moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve Resolution #04-02-14 to transfer \$296.25 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account and \$888.75 from North Seawall Special Assessment account to General Checking account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, MW Hillman Consulting - \$1,185.00. Passed 6/0

Open Board Discussion:

The status of the Property Maintenance legal opinion was discussed. It was concluded the firm needed additional time to fully answer the questions posed.

Announcements:

- A. Study Session – May 13, 2014, 3:00 p.m.

B. Board Meeting – May 15, 2014 7:00 p.m.

Adjournment:

Michael Hinojos moved and Ross Anderson seconded to adjourn the meeting at 7:40 p.m. Passed 6/0

Submitted by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Approved by:

Richard Hilfer, President

COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUILDING COMMITTEE REPORT

April 7, 2014

Open building permit status is the same.

Yleva Ljunberg, 151 Spruce Drive, has received an occupancy permit and will drop it off at the office this morning.

Two new earthwork permits

- Richard Hilfer , 21 Sequim Place
- Craig Muma, 360 Saddle Drive

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE REPORT

March 17, 2014

I. IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Gretchen Cooper, Betty Hanks, Penny Jensen, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Steve Shapiro.

II. CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order at 9:18.

III. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES: Minutes of the December 9 were approved as corrected.

IV. FINANCIAL REPORT: There was a problem with the Financial Statement that I received for 02/28/14. The last statement that we received for 11/30/13 was for a total \$3,417.14. The statement for 02/28/14 was for \$3,480.54, after having deposits of an additional \$508. There were expenses during that time, but it should have been more than that. I met with Sharon yesterday for an hour to find out what the problem was. (Bless her heart; she spent a lot of time working on finding the problem) It turned out that \$204 had been entered twice. There was also a double entry of a \$50 donation. Because of this error, Sharon has figured out how to prevent this from happening again. Our total at this time is \$3,617.54. The problem is now that I have to go back into our budget sheet and figure out how much of our money is for the berm and how much is for our operating funds.

V. OLD BUSINESS:

A. Berm Report: Art reported that all of the paper work is done. The county says that they need about 6 months to review this. We have a restriction on doing any work on the shore until late August. So it looks like we will begin work on the berm in the Fall.

B. Fund Raisers: Kitty reported that we sold most of our pictures of the Olympics for Christmas. We have 2 left. We also sold most of our Protection Island books. There are 14 of them left. It was suggested that we bring the pictures and the books to the Salmon Fest and try to sell them there. We can also take orders for more if people want them.

C. Pancake Breakfast: It had been suggested at our last meeting that we have another Pancake Breakfast in March. Kitty suggested that it was too late for March, but asked if the committee wanted to do it in April. The committee voted unanimously to not do a breakfast.

D. Bee Population Speaker: Betty had not been able to reach the speaker for further information. She will come with information for our April meeting.

VI. NEW BUSINESS:

A. Burning Garbage: A member complained that some members are burning garbage with plastic, etc. in their fireplaces or back yards. Kitty asked Art if there was a rule about this in the Rules and Regs. He said that there wasn't. He also said that the Board would probably not want to pass a rule about this. The committee suggested that we put an article in the newsletter emphasizing the danger to people with allergies or asthma. Art will also call the East Jefferson Fire and Rescue people to see if they might come out when there is a complaint to talk to the people about the danger of this practice.

B. Poison Hemlock: Art said that we will be spraying again this spring when the weather is better and the plants are emerging. There was a concern about poison hemlock at the Memorial Park. Kitty and Art will check it out and report back. Steve will be pulling areas that cannot be sprayed.

C. Nominations for the Board: Members gave Kitty 8 names of people whom they recommend for the Board. She will forward these to the Nominating Committee.

D. Planting around the new seawall: Steve recommended that we not plant plants that need maintenance there. Art said that the plan was to extend the shore grass and plants from the berm area around the point. This will be natural and won't require maintenance. Penny said that there was a new woman in the Marina Committee who would like to help when we get to this project.

E. Damage to the high bank cliff: Kitty asked if there was more damage to the cliff and beach while she was gone. Art said that most of the beach has been scoured of debris. There has been some more damage to the middle terrace area is all right, but the upper terrace has been eroded and could cause damage to the property above.

F. Condemned house: The bank has been out to examine the property to see if it could be moved. It probably can't because it is on a concrete slab. If the house or part of it should fall and hurt someone, the bank would be liable if they assume ownership. Now it would be the owners.

G. Weeding the clubhouse area: Steve will assume this job since there is no weeding to be done on the point near the new seawall.

H. Beach Walk: The committee voted to have the Beach Walk again this year. Kitty called the Marine Science Center and asked Chrissy McLean to set a date for us at an extreme low tide. She said that she will get back to us with a date this week.

I. Barbecue Area: Norma asked Art what the plans were for the BBQ and gazebo when the berm is installed. He suggested that instead of trying to move the cement slab that he favored planning the best placement for the facilities and just starting fresh. That would mean breaking up the concrete and planning for the whole area.

VII. ADJOURNMENT: We adjourned at 10:20.

MARINA COMMITTEE REPORT

April 1, 2014

- There were 12 members present, including CG Manager, Art Burke.
- The May 9th and 10th Marina sale was discussed. Mike McDonald will put up signs and be responsible for the cash box. Ken Owens will oversee pricing. A sign-up sheet will be placed in the Community Workshop for volunteers to assist in the sale and clean-up afterwards. Tom Ramsey is in charge of advertising. All of those in attendance were asked to spread the word on much-needed donations for the sale. Proceeds will be used for the annual Waterfront Festival and Regatta, Marina related tools and equipment, with remaining funds to be deposited in the Marina fundraising account.
- There is one kayak and one canoe that have been abandoned and stored for the past two years. Marina Committee Chair Tom Ramsey, requested that Manager Art Burke determine whether these two items can be legitimately sold at the Marina Sale. Ray Pierson reported that the hull of the canoe has been compromised. The Committee will determine if it can be repaired.
- The balance of the Marina Fundraising account stands at \$3521 which will be spent at the Committee's discretion.
- Electrical problems exist on docks G and H that need to be addressed immediately. This is in addition to numerous issues involving electrical outlet pedestals and the lines feeding them. Art Burke will follow-up with Double D Electric.
- The Marina Committee has agreed to erect a fence along the new North seawall and place sacrificial zincs on both seawalls. A private contractor will build a fence on the South seawall. Ray Pierson will order the zinc material. Art Burke will order fence material per specifications drawn up by Mike McDonald. Art will also follow-up with Jefferson County with regard to any possible permitting that may be required. It was agreed that the North seawall fence be given priority over re-installing the flagpole, bench, and entrance sign. It was also noted that there will be rock backfill on the South seawall and West end of the North seawall.
- Mike (Mac) McDonald made a motion that "Caps" be installed on the East and West ends of the new seawall on the North end. There was no 2nd to the motion, and it died. When the seawall was constructed, a "cap" was provided on the main portion, but not the two ends. Mac felt that it was cosmetically unappealing.
- Penny Jensen is the Coordinator for the 2014 Cape George Waterfront Festival and Regatta, to be held August 17th. Penny announced that there will be a Pet Show this year along with a yet-to-be-determined demonstration in the community swimming pool. The Pet Show at the 2013 festival was a big success. The Committee will provide food, beverages, and prizes, and the Social Committee will provide volunteer help. Games and prizes will be provided for kids and the

young-at-heart.

- The Committee welcomed a new member, Craig Muma. Craig and his wife live in the Highlands. He has indicated an interest in volunteering on Tuesdays.

POOL COMMITTEE

April 2, 2014

ATTENDEES:

Art Burke, Robin Scherting, Mary Hilfer, Leanne Ryan, Penny Jensen, Norma Lupkes, Jim Fling

A report was given on the St Patrick's Day dinner and a silent auction on March 15 with a profit of \$632.72. It was deemed a huge success and Robin will prepare a report of the details to put together an event of this size. There were 3 cases of beer left over that will be donated by the Pool Committee to an upcoming event of the Social Club. A motion was made, seconded and approved to replace the existing shower heads in the dressing rooms as a project to use some of the money from the event. Another suggestion was to research some different style barbells used by the water exercise classes – Robin will report on that at the next meeting.

The corner cabinet for the cleaning supplies has been installed and stocked with cleaning products, a hose and squeegee for the floors and clean shower curtains to be used by those pool users who volunteer to do so. A crack has developed high in the back in the shower stalls in the women's dressing and Donnie will investigate how to solve it before it becomes a larger issue.

The current situation with the pool HVAC/humidity project was discussed and Art reported that Air Reps, of Bellevue made a lengthy site visit last week and walk-through of the pool building. They will be giving a turn-key quote within 2 weeks. A second quote will be given next week when Desert Aire also does a site visit.

Donnie has made an effort to repair the inside entry door to the pool which has been reported to be sticking open however, the door closure will have to be replaced. The alarmed doors on the east side of the building continue to have issues and the alarms will be replaced and activated.

Penny announced that the Waterfront Festival will be held on August 17 and they hope to do some pool events yet to be determined.

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

APRIL 1, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and member Scott James.

1. Water Rights – Art left phone message and email for Bill Clarke, our attorney for dealing with DOE on water rights, but hasn't gotten a reply yet. We're waiting for DOE's final review and approval.
2. Well 8 – Donnie and Greg have laid out the piping for the connection of Well 8 to the system and built part of the plumbing but waiting for the final parts to complete it. Then the concrete slab can be poured and well house constructed followed by the electrical work. Finally, they will take water samples again and have them tested before the well is used and Well 5 is disconnected.
3. Greg is waiting for Stew to get together to design a PLC system for the booster pump station.
4. Well 6 is having some water hammer issues when starting that might be resolved by installing a 'soft starter' but it could be other problems. Greg will call Gresham to get advice or have them come and check it out. It could involve pulling the pump and making repairs. Art will get a price quote for the soft starter.
5. We started discussion about what we need to do to implement the cross connection control program that is required in the approved WSP by October of this year. We need to get the Committee up to speed and begin to educate our members before we begin critical information gathering. We decided that it would be good to have an article in the May newsletter and information inserts in the summer ballot mailing so we need to get to work on it. Ultimately, we'll need information on every connection to determine if backflow prevention devices are needed, installed where required and operating correctly. Larry and Greg will work on the first steps of the member information process.

The next meeting will be on **May 6, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**



CAPE GEORGE UNIVERSITY PRESENTS:

***DOCTORS WITHOUT BORDERS NURSE
RELATES EXPERIENCES***

With international experience in several countries, Jean Akin will speak of her experiences in the Doctors Without Borders organization. The May 22 presentation will be at 7 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.

Serving in Armenia, Georgia and Kyrgyzstan, Jean's work surrounded drug-resistant Tuberculosis, a disease that is relatively rare in the United States, but is rampant throughout much of the world. She will discuss her work, not only with the disease, but with its treatment, as well as talk about the countries in which her work was done. She is hoping to show a short film outlining the work of the Doctors Without Borders organization which has sent medical personnel to over 70 countries, often during catastrophic events including famine, epidemics and natural disasters.



Jean's desire to work internationally was an extension of her two-year stint in the Peace Corps from 1998-2000 when she was stationed in Nepal. By training Jean is a psychiatric nurse practitioner and worked in the Kaiser Hospitals in Portland prior to moving to Cape George Colony last September where she lives with her partner, Thomas Barnett.

Looking Ahead: Relive the Adventures of Bob and Linda Frenette as they sailed Alaska's Inside Passage scheduled for June 17.

Be Water Wise in 2014

Have you ever wondered how much water you use? Beginning in 2014 members will be able to visit the Cape George office and easily look up their water use for the preceding 12 months. Information will be listed by address and provide average gallons per day for the reporting month. If after reviewing the information you are interested in water conservation ideas, we can help with that too!

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink has been thinking a lot lately about the Mental Aspects of Pickleball as well as Court Ethics and suggested we share some ideas on those subjects this month. (Who knew that a cat had those kinds of thoughts??) While April is still bringing a few showers, the "high" season for Pickleball is coming with the May flowers.



Visualization is a practice that athletes have been using for many years and is one of the tenets of Sports Psychology. Mentally picturing your game or your shots or your position on the court is a very effective way to plant that in your subconscious mind. You don't need a court or a paddle or ball to practice your best game. The subconscious doesn't know the difference between real and imagined.

Consciously thinking every shot is less effective than letting your subconscious take over. If you have practiced using visualization, let that control your game. When you have hit the perfect shot let that transfer to your motor (muscle) memory. Hang on to the "good shot" feelings and let the others go! Consciously berating yourself about mistakes isn't helpful. Some days will not be your better or best days but that happens in all aspects of life. As with the principles of meditation, try to clear your mind of "chatter" and be present on just the court - leave the dishes in the sink - the shopping list in your pocket and the meeting for later.

As with any activity or skill, practice is essential to achieving improved ability and performance so merely visualizing the game isn't enough - you have to get out on the court or sit down at the piano or guitar and create that motor memory. In Pickleball repetition through drills and playing with others of a slightly higher skill level will increase your performance. Believing you can improve is also important - remember, you create your own reality based on your beliefs - change your beliefs and you change your reality.

Playing within the rules of the game is the right way to go - making up the rules or modifying them to suit your mood is a bit like plagiarism. Along that line there is a code of ethics that applies. Several examples of that are: who calls the balls in or out and when is a "let" or replay called. In almost all situations, the receiving team makes the call. However the receiving team may ask the opponents for their opinion and they must accept that response. If the ball is "too close to call" it is presumed in. The only "let" or replay ball is one that "ticks" the net on the serve. Questioning a call made by the opponent is not good ethics - in the long run it all evens out. One other courtesy on the court is returning the ball to the opponent by either tossing it to them or rolling it gently across. And as always "Please" and "Thank you" go along way.

Lobs thoughts this month :

1. While Defense may be the cry for Football and Basketball - getting to Offense works best in Pickleball. This is where your change-up shot is effective. Cross court Dink - Down the middle or Lobs can help with this.
2. When playing with different partners it is most helpful to call your shots and take them! Mine Yours (Ours) and talk about strategy.
3. Don't forget that there is a schedule board in the locker to sign up for court times - usually in 1 or 1 1/2 or 2 hour blocks of time .
4. You will soon see many new beginning graduates out on the court - give them support and help.

Another Memorable April Fools

April 1st has come and gone and in its' wake we are left with fond memories of another years April Fools prank. Our resident jokesters struck at the entrance to the Colony with the placement of three well-crafted signs obviously playing off the State's recent legalization of marijuana for recreational use. The final sign directed everyone to the Cape George Manager where a table was set up outside the office with suspicious looking plants and hand-rolled cigarettes. I might add that the skill with which the cigarettes were rolled

would lead one to believe that there was some past experience there. As always, it was all good fun and entertaining for the Cape George staff and community. The only disappointment is that we will now have to wait another year to see their next prank. Happy planning!



Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



Discovery Bay Spot Shrimp
Photo by Paul Happel

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Granny's Attic	May 2, 9a-3p
	May 3, 9a-2p
Marina Sale	May 9, May 10,
Bunco	May 14, 2p
Book Group, CG Office	May 20, 1p
CGU-Doctors Without Borders	May 22, 7p
Memorial Day BBQ	May 26, 5p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance.....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome.....	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

MAY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse closed for Granny's Attic Setup	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Granny's Attic 9a-3p	3 Granny's Attic 9a-2p
4	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a— Office Clubhouse closed for Marina Sale Setup	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a- 12noon Marina Comm. 11a Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p—Office Water Comm. 5p—Office Clubhouse closed for Marina Sale Setup	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Clubhouse closed for Marina Sale Setup	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse closed for Marina Sale Setup	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Sale 9a-3p	10 Marina Sale 9a-1p
11 Clubhouse Cleanup	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a- 12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 2p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	17
18	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a- 12noon Book Group 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p CGU—Doctors With- out Borders Nurse Relates Experiences 7p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	24
25	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Office Closed Memorial Day BBQ 5p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a- 12noon	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	31

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot



GOOD MAN, INC.
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515
Fax: (360) 385-1275



ecoclean
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI



FEEL BETTER

Affordable Personal Training

In your Clubhouse or Home.

NASM certified & insured.

Martin Musson (360)379-1373



seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months——\$18 per month 6-11 months——\$15 per month
12 months or more——\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177

A Message to Our Advertisers

The Social Club has been obtaining advertising for the Newsletter since 1999. In that time we have earned just under \$20,000. In the past several years the advertising and Granny's Attic have been the major sources of fund raising for the Social Club. Over the years the money has been used to buy new kitchen appliances and counter tops, club house furniture, improvements to the grounds around the community center and most of the supplies used for various social events. As a thank you to several businesses who have been faithful advertisers for the last 15 years and to try to attract new businesses we are offering the following: Any company or person who advertises for 6 months will receive an extra month free and anyone who contracts for the whole year will receive 2 free months. Letters will be sent to all ongoing customers and to people who have been past advertisers, to let them know of the change. If you know of someone who would benefit from appearing in the newsletter, please tell them and as always, try to use those businesses who have put their ads in the newsletter.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 45 No. 11

June 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

I was invited to meet with members of the Cape George and Kala Point Emergency Preparedness Committees in an exchange of ideas on how each group operates and prepares for events. This was a very beneficial meeting

Attended a meeting with some of the kayak rack users and Harbormaster to come up with a plan to meet the needs of the users and facilitate better identification of kayaks on racks. As an outcome of the meeting the office staff has begun to conduct a detailed accounting of whose boat is where on the marina racks.

Office projects being worked on include:

- Documents from the Water Committee for the Cross Connection Control Program are being refined. We are also looking for someone in the community interested in assisting us with developing a MS Access database to track information.
- Election materials are being developed and mailing supplies prepared for the upcoming Trustee elections.

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- A check valve on Well #6 stopped working and was replaced.
- The well house for Well #8 has been built, electri-

cal service installed and all of the plumbing connections have been made. The final steps of flushing and testing will be completed in the next week. The final step will be to have our engineer prepare a letter of completion to submit to Department of Health. We anticipate have the well producing water for the community by the end of the month.

- The ongoing battle to control a short list of alien plant species is underway in the community. Targeted species include poison hemlock, scotch broom and tansy ragwort. If anyone would like information on controlling any of these plants on their own property you may stop by the office.
- The grass mowing season is well underway. Donnie and Chris are doing a good job of keeping things looking well maintained.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of fireworks being used in the Highlands
- Property maintenance complaint in the Village
- Invasive plant complaint in the Colony
- Abandoned vehicle complaint in the Highlands
- Property maintenance complaint on Huckleberry
- Trailer parked for extended period in the right-of-way on Huckleberry

Meet the Candidates

Tuesday, June 10th, 2 pm and Thursday, June 12th, 6 pm

At the Clubhouse

DEADLINE FOR JULY NEWSLETTER -- June 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

The Board has received a letter from **Ed Skowyra** advising us he has resigned from the Water Advisory Committee. For over 20 years, the Cape George community has benefited from Ed's expertise in all matters relating to our water system. Providing water service is a highly regulated activity. Ed's knowledge and skill enabled Cape George to comply with these regulatory requirements. He single-handedly ran the water system for many years. He stood up for Cape George's water rights in our dispute with the State of Washington. Ed led the effort to complete our recently approved Water System Plan, a long and at times tedious process. On behalf of the association, I thank him.

Speaking of water, in June every Cape George member with water service will receive information relating to their obligations under the water system Cross Connection Control Program. As condition to state approval of our Water System Plan, Cape George must comply with and enforce this program. For an excellent discussion of this program and what you can expect, I would refer you to the two page article in the May newsletter written by Larry Southwick, the chair of our Water Committee.

In summary, the purpose of this program is to protect our drinking water from contamination through a "cross connection" to a real or potential threat. This occurs when contaminated water is drawn back into the water system through an unprotected cross connection. This risk can be managed through the use of appropriate backflow protection devices or removal of the cross connection.

We have been advised that about 35-40% of the water customers in Port Ludlow have backflow devices. If that same percentage holds true for Cape George water customers, then about 200 members will need to have backflow devices and have them tested.

The first step in this program is a survey. You will receive a brief Water Use Questionnaire. Please complete this questionnaire and return it by **July 31**.

In May, the Board approved a memorandum of understanding with East Jefferson Fire Rescue which will allow the rescue boat Volunteer to be docked in our marina. We believe this agreement will benefit Cape George members as well as the general public by improving rescue response times in the Discovery Bay area.

Also in May, the Board received a presentation from the Washington State Parks Clean Vessel Grant Program. The purpose of this program is to provide funding for vessel pumpout facilities in order to keep Washington's waters clean. If Cape George took advantage of this program, a pumpout station would be installed in our marina. The grant would fund 75% of the installed cost as well as 75% of the maintenance and operation. Cape George would be responsible for the other 25%, which could be provided in cash or with in kind services. In return, public boaters would be granted the right to enter our marina to use the facility, subject to boat size restrictions. For further details, please refer to the information published elsewhere in this newsletter. The Board will be discussing whether or not to apply for this grant.

As I explained to you last month, the Board decided to seek a legal opinion from a law firm specializing in community associations. We were seeking guidance on whether, and to what extent, Cape George had the power to regulate the maintenance, condition or appearance of a member's private property.

On May 15, the Board finally had the opportunity to meet in executive session and to discuss the law firm's written opinion. The Board decided to waive attorney-client privilege with respect to the opinion letter and disclose it to the membership. For anyone interested, the opinion letter has been posted on the Cape George website.

Over the next several months, I am sure the Board will be discussing what steps to take in light of this opinion.



Monday June 16th at 7:00pm

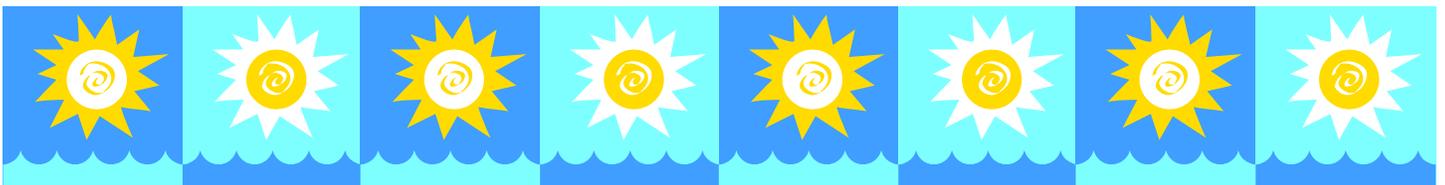
In the Cape George Clubhouse

The Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee invites you to a presentation on:

“Firewise Communities”

This presentation by Bill Beezley and Bill Hunt of East Jefferson Fire Rescue will emphasize real planning and solutions that relate to our “urban-wildland fire interface.” If your home is near a forest you will want to attend this presentation. The goal will be to show you how simple many of the solutions are to implement in the short-term, and to help you create a long-term mitigation plan for your neighborhood properties.

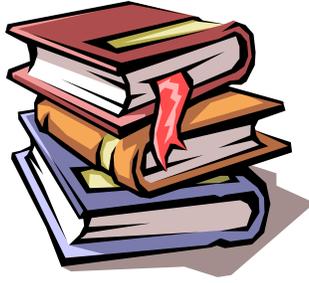
Recent fires in the news and our own warm dry weather have heightened awareness and we should all take advantage of this teaching and learning moment. Bring your notepad and pen. We’ll have some great handouts too!



Volunteer Opportunity

MS Access Developer

Cape George is building an Access database to help us maintain our Water Cross Connection Control Program records. We’re starting to collect the data, but we’re missing the programmer to put it together in a useful fashion for us. If you’ve programmed in Access (preferably 2010), or know someone who has, please call us at the Cape George office, 385-1177.



BOOK GROUP READ:

COWBOYS ARE MY WEAKNESS

A collection of short stories make up Pam Houston's "Cowboys Are My Weakness", the Cape George Book Group selection for June. The group meets on Tuesday, June 17 at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse. Houston's often funny, sometimes poignant stories aren't necessarily about cowboys, but they are about rugged men who don't always obey the rules of normal society as they go about shooting off their mouths, wild rapids or wild animals. The stories are also about the women who love them in spite of how they are manipulated or treated. This delightful collection of stories will keep you turning pages and wishing that the stories didn't have to end.

Everyone is welcome to attend the Book Group.

Cape George Community, Family, & Friends are Invited to a **FREE** Evening of Music, Song and Dance

We are so Fortunate to Have
“THE BETTER HALF AND MEGAN”

Perform for us on **Wednesday, July 16, 5 TO 8 PM**

On the Lawn Outside the Clubhouse

(inside of the weather does not cooperate)

FREE Event Sponsored by

the Social Club &

Paid for with proceeds

From Granny's Attic

Bring Your Own:
beverage, chair or blanket, picnic or snack, jacket
Picnic Tables and Benches will be Set Up

No Charge – Please Come and Enjoy

Arrangements made by Carl Schwersinske
Questions call Robin 379-1344 or Leanne 385-4576

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments are
Collected
Quarterly.**

Next payment is due:

July 1st

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome
you with information,
goodies and friendship.

Please give me a call or email and
we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*

MARK YOUR CALENDARS!!!

Cape George Waterfront Festival

August 17, 2014

Free Donuts/Coffee

Free Boat Rides

Pool Demos

Free Hamburgers/Hot Dogs

Free Beer, Etc.

Sail Boat Race

Kiddie Games

Pet Beauty Pageant

Stay Tuned!!!

Sponsored by Our Wonderful Marina Committee

Cape George Drill Team Spinners are Rhody Parade Winners

Twenty members of the semi-famous Cape George Drill Team marching unit captured the highly coveted Specialty Drill Team award in the 2014 Port Townsend Rhododendron Festival's "Roaring Rhody" grand parade.

This latest accolade followed the group's critically acclaimed, third appearance as the opening act for the Cape George Revue. In fact, the team's crowd-pleasing routines – their classic up-down, sequential wave, and intricate point right, point left moves – were seamlessly adapted from Revue choreography. To prepare for the parade, drill sergeant Lisa Talbott led two quick but comprehensive rehearsals in the community club parking lot, during which new recruits and veteran team members learned how to spin their drills and walk at the same time.

The prestigious Rhody procession was the second Port Townsend parade for the Cape George women and their powerful cordless drills.

Their parade pursuit got off on the right foot – well, actually, they always try to begin marching on the left foot – at the 2013 Kinetic Sculpture Race parade, where in keeping with that event's tradition they were

judged appropriately mediocre, as well as kwite kool. Gail Hotohkee was then named CGDT parade coordinator to keep the marching drillers charged up and ready to twirl.

For their Rhody parade debut, the squad wore crisp white T-shirts provided by Kriss Edwards and royal blue hard hats donated by Carol Wood and Judy Dahl. The hats were bedecked with pink rhododendrons from Carolyn Ramey's garden. A classy blue and white banner was purchased with team donations - <http://youtube/Ru6pqiPChkw> . Following their triumphant march, drillers repaired to the Port Townsend Brewing Company to analyze and critique their performance.

The 2014 "Roaring Rhody" Cape George Drill Team parade squad consisted of:

Drums: Carol "Woody" Wood and CGDT founder Jan Stone.

Banner bearers: Sharon Mitchel and Carolyn Ramey.

Drillers: Mary Hilfer, Mary Rothschild, Melodee Glaser, Kyanne Andersen, Norma Lupkes, Pat Hartman, Suzanne Selisch, Jo Dwyer, Joyce Cardinal, Kriss Edwards, Gail Krentzman, Kris Easterday, Eileen Pierson, Georgette Semick, Lisa Talbott, and Gail Hotohkee.

Watch for more public appearances by the Cape George Drill Team. A grand sweepstakes award at some future Sequim Irrigation Festival may be within reach.

By Mary Rothschild
CGDT member since 2012



Thank you for Making GRANNY'S ATTIC A HUGE SUCCESS

We would like to thank everyone who helped with Granny's Attic. Due to the overwhelming support from the Cape George Community we made nearly \$2,500.

Many members donated—some were moving in or moving out, some were down sizing, some were getting family homes ready to sell, and some were just doing spring cleaning. The donations were overwhelming with lots of quality items that appealed to many and, Cape George members came and shopped.

Granny's Attic has a long-standing reputation throughout the Port Townsend area for being a great place to find a good bargain. We had long lines waiting for the doors to open, and we are grateful for the continued support.

We are already looking forward and making plans to make Granny's Attic bigger and better next year. All of the proceeds this year are going to support rebuilding and on-going maintenance caused by last year's flood.

Robin and Leanne

The Courtesy of Holding Doors Open

Ok, this isn't the first time I've brought this up, but it needs to be said again..... We need to stop holding doors open for each other at those locations where we have electronic locks. This includes the Clubhouse, Pool, Fitness Room and Workshop. You are probably wondering why I am suggesting that we abandon a common courtesy that our mothers instilled in us at an early age. Well, there are some good reasons, including:

They May Not Be a Member – I've recently had members describe situations where someone was waiting at the door to the pool saying that they had forgotten their card and could they let them in. It was later determined that they were not members, simply savvy enough to know that someone would open the door. As you can imagine, the consequences from this type of action could be serious.

Missing Statistics – As we evaluate the use of our facilities and how resources are dedicated to support them, one of our best tools is to look at how many "entries" are made. The lock system tracks the date and time for each card or fob entry. When needed, a detailed log of activity can be produced in a report. This information provides a pretty good picture of how many people are using our different facilities and from this information we can develop trends in activity and where we may want to dedicate more attention.

When Something Goes Wrong – When we have an "incident" in one of our facilities, one of our first links in determining what happened is to retrieve the lock log and explore who was around when the incident occurred. This has at times been very beneficial and at other times frustrating, since there have been times when access was gained without a key or fob. When doors are held open, we are missing clues to knowing who was in our facilities.

They May Not Be a Member in Good Standing – To be able to access our facilities a member must be "in good standing." When a member is not in good standing their access cards are deactivated. According to our Bylaws a member is not in good standing if: "(a) at any given time, such Member has not paid all Club payments, charges, fees, assessments, late fees, and/or fines within 30 days of their due date, or (b) the Member is in violation of the Governing Documents or the Rules and Regulations of the Club."

I know this article won't stop the practice of holding the door open. Cape George is a great community filled with friendly, caring people. However maybe you could consider a different gesture of friendliness such as a warm greeting or a big hug once they get past the front door. Give it some thought.

Art Burke, Manager



CAPE GEORGE MEMORIAL DAY BARBECUE



AT THE BEACH

MAY 26, 2014

SOCIAL HOUR – 5:30 P.M.

DINNER – 6:00 P.M.

The fire will be ready. Bring your own meat, a dish to share with about 8 people, your own plates and silverware, and a beverage. We will have condiments, lemonade, and iced tea.

THE NOXIOUS SCOTCH BROOM

At this time of year we are blessed with the wonderful colors of flowering rhododendrons. There are the pink native rhodies that grow along the edge of our woods. And there are also the beautiful colors of domestic rhodies growing in our yards.

Unfortunately for those with allergies, it is also the season for Scotch broom. Many people love the bright yellow plant that also grows so well here and covers so much of our area, but it is really a very invasive plant. The state has labeled it a noxious weed.

One of the biggest problems with Scotch broom is that it is so successful in crowding out the rhododendrons and so many other plants in the wild. It is a plant that shoots its seeds 10 feet away. These seeds can remain active for years. So if they don't grow this year, they may in 2 or 3 or 4 years in the future.



Their roots are large and strong. As they spread, these roots crowd out all the other plants near it. If you have ever been to the Jefferson County Transfer Station in spring, you are aware of the extent of the spread of Scotch broom. The area is totally yellow.

The really sad fact is that it is beginning to crowd out the beautiful wild rhododendrons along the roads. As you drive to town, look to see how the Scotch broom is taking over, slowly, but surely. If we really treasure our rhododendrons and other native plants, we have to begin to control Scotch broom.

The Environmental Committee is concerned that Scotch broom is invading our community. The office has sent out notices to members who have it growing on their property asking them to remove it before it takes hold. We ask that everyone be on the lookout for this plant on their own property.

To that end, two Scotch Broom pullers are available to loan for our members use. One is a six foot tool for the larger plants and the Environmental Committee has just purchased a four foot tool that is easier to use on smaller plants. These tools are available through the office for your use.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
MAY 15, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. Announce Board candidates – Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger, Robin Scherting, Carol Wood, and Bonnie Whyte
- C. An Executive Session is scheduled at the conclusion of the Regular Session for the purpose of discussing attorney communication and another legal issue.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Carol Wood, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the Minutes of the April 10, 2014 Regular Board Meeting. Passed 5/0

Membership Report – Carol Wood

- James Bragg purchased 11 Rhododendron Street from Stanley and Marguerite Granger.
- Ownership of 121 N Palmer Dr. was transferred from Monique and Brad Flickinger to Federal National Mortgage Association

Treasurer's Report – presented by Carol Wood on behalf of Treasurer, Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of April 30, 2014**

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank accounts have been reconciled and no accounts have been opened or closed during the month. All 2013 excess cash income transfers to reserves have been completed and are reflected in the respective reserve balances.

Total cash and cash equivalents are about \$200,000 lower than this time last year with the decrease due almost entirely to the payment of the expenses associated with the North and South Seawalls. To pay the bills for the South seawall it was necessary to borrow funds from the General Reserve and that loan is shown as a receivable of \$92,650. It was intended that first quarter 2014 south seawall collections of \$22,168 be paid-back to the General Reserve in April; this did not occur but will be corrected with a May Board motion and subsequent transfer.

Net receivables are significantly higher than this time last year due in large part to the change in assessment periods from three times to four per year. Of greater concern are the approximately \$14,000 in gross receivables, mostly from eight accounts, that are more than 90 days outstanding. Nearly all this amount has been reserved as potentially 'uncollectible' but it still represents funds unavailable to the corporation for operating purposes which by necessity translates into either higher future assessments or reductions in services.

2014 Income Statement comments:

The switch from trimesterly to quarterly payment periods also makes year-over-year revenue comparisons a bit challenging. To date, there have been two quarterly collections periods for one-half of all routine revenue while last year through the same period there had been only one collection period for one-third of all routine revenue. Comparisons of this year's year-to-date revenue with the year-to-date budget shows routine revenue - general assessment, water use fees and moorage, are as had been budgeted.

General operations (YTD) appear to be nearly \$25,000 better than the budget target but the budget did not include any provision for the Berm assessment since its approval was not assured at the time of budget preparation. While each operating expense category varies by small amounts, in total, actual expenditures are nearly identical to budget so far this year.

Water operations (YTD) are performing slightly better than budget due mostly to lower than budgeted labor and supply costs. Although not an operating item, it is noteworthy that the completion of Well #8, which began in 2011, is nearing completion. The project was stalled pending State approval of the Water System Plan. With the Plan's recent approval, Well #8 is expected to be completed in the next several months.

Marina operations (YTD) are performing noticeably better than budget so far this year. The current favorable variance is due mainly to timing differences between budget and actual in marina dredging operations which will self-correct by summer's end. Since nearly all marina income is recognized in the first few months of the fiscal year, favorable operating results are viewed with caution this early in the year.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FOR NORTH MARINA SEAWALL - Collection and Expenditure Information (4)

Total Special Assessment approved by Members 662 equivalent lots @ \$444 each	\$293,928	Cash collected thru 04/30/14	\$291,363
Bad debts actually written-off	(148)	Past due Receivable - 04/30/14	2,417
Bad debt allowance - 04/30/14	(2,417)	Uncollectibles - 04/30/14	(2,417)
Expected Net Special Assessment	<u>\$291,363</u> (1)	Calculated Special Assessment	<u>\$291,363</u>
Special Assessment Cash Balance:		Marina Reserve Contribution:	
Cash collections - 04/30/2014	\$291,363	Total (99.1% of \$100,000)	\$99,100 (1)
Plus: Interest income (4305-007=2012; 2013;2014)	467	Less: Actual draws (04/30/14)	(87,725) (2)
Less: Actual draws for expenses (04/30/14)	(263,339) (2)	Maximum Remaining Contribution(04/30/14)	\$11,375
Net Cash In Special Assessment Account	<u>\$28,491</u>	Expenditures not yet drawn as of 04/30/14 = \$330	(2)
Expenditures not yet drawn as of 04/30/14 = \$990	(2)		
GL Balance (1108-007) 04/30/14	<u>\$28,494</u>	GL Balance (1108-003) 04/30/14	<u>\$16,647</u> (3)

NOTES:

- (1) Only 99.1% of assessed amount is anticipated to be collected. Therefore the porportional Marina contribution reduced accordingly.
- (2) Total preliminary project costs to date are \$352,384 (CIP-#1491-001). By Board decision, 75% of all N Seawall expenses are to be from Special Assessment funds (\$264,329 -\$263,339 actually drawn) w ith the reaming 25% from Marina Reserves (\$88,055 - \$87,725 actually drawn).
- (3) Marina reserve balance does include the 2013 excess transfers.
- (4) It is expected that the North Seawall project will be completed by the end of June with few, if any, additional expenses remaining. As a result there should be minimal additional draws from either the Special Assessment funds or the Marina Reserves.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of April 30, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 163,250	\$ 93,308	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 8,814	\$ 12,787
Operating Investment-Savings	70,025	31,503	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	49,416	77,104
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	1,194	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	299,592	493,669	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	550	350
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	57,130	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	92,650	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	28,494	216,114	Total Current Liabilities	152,624	90,241
Total Cash & Equivalents	<u>619,091</u>	<u>835,194</u>	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	20,234	3,665	South Seawall Assessmebnt Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	92,650	-	FUND BALANCES:		
Special Assessments Receivable	70,697	71,138	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,924,204
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,830,558	1,479,371	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	171,267	90,037
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	10,306	9,042	Total Liabilites and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,643,536</u>	<u>\$ 2,398,410</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,643,536</u>	<u>\$2,398,410</u>			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended April 30 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2014 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assesmmt	\$ 137,696	\$ 137,696	-	0%	\$ 137,696	\$ 88,284	\$ 49,412	56%
Revenue - All Other Sources	33,244	7,128	26,116	366%	33,244	19,193	14,051	73%
Total General Revenue	<u>170,940</u>	<u>144,824</u>	<u>26,116</u>		<u>170,940</u>	<u>107,477</u>	<u>63,463</u>	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	40,912	45,860	4,948	11%	40,912	39,669	(1,243)	-3%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,834	5,802	(1,032)	-18%	6,834	4,154	(2,680)	-65%
Contracted Services	17,179	19,485	2,306	12%	17,179	15,805	(1,374)	-9%
Insurance	7,949	8,460	511	6%	7,949	9,375	1,426	15%
Pool expenses	12,438	6,749	(5,689)	-84%	12,438	5,836	(6,602)	-113%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	10,956	9,649	(1,307)	-14%	10,956	(724)	(11,678)	1613%
Total General Expenses	<u>96,268</u>	<u>96,005</u>	<u>(263)</u>		<u>96,268</u>	<u>74,115</u>	<u>(22,151)</u>	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 74,672</u>	<u>\$ 48,819</u>	<u>\$ 25,853</u>	53%	<u>\$ 74,672</u>	<u>\$ 33,362</u>	<u>\$ 41,310</u>	124%

<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 91,620	\$ 91,440	\$ 180	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,000	(297)	-15%
Total Water Revenue	93,323	93,440	(117)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	18,856	20,716	1,860	9%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,596	1,823	227	12%
Contracted Services	5,436	5,271	(165)	-3%
Insurance	4,886	4,720	(166)	-4%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	11,054	13,351	2,297	17%
Total Water Expenses	41,828	45,881	4,053	
Water Net Income	\$ 51,495	\$ 47,559	\$ 3,936	8%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 43,321	\$ 43,120	\$ 201	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	12,069	12,593	\$ (524)	-4%
Total Marina Revenue	55,390	55,713	(323)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	3,508	4,732	1,224	26%
Repairs & Maintenance	537	4,628	4,091	88%
Contracted Services	788	1,554	766	49%
Insurance	1,620	2,334	714	31%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,080	3,304	(776)	-23%
Total Marina Expenses	10,533	16,552	6,019	
Marina Net Income	\$ 44,857	\$ 39,161	\$ 5,696	15%
Interest Income - Reserves	242	-	242	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 171,267	\$ 135,539	\$ 35,727	26%

<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 91,620	\$ 60,600	\$ 31,020	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	1,909	(206)	-11%
Total Water Revenue	93,323	62,509	30,814	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	18,856	18,784	(72)	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,596	2,494	898	36%
Contracted Services	5,436	17,814	12,378	69%
Insurance	4,886	3,347	(1,539)	-46%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	11,054	8,591	(2,463)	-29%
Total Water Expenses	41,828	51,030	9,202	
Water Net Income	\$ 51,495	\$ 11,479	\$ 40,016	349%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 43,321	\$ 42,231	\$ 1,090	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	12,069	11,414	655	6%
Total Marina Revenue	55,390	53,645	1,745	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	3,508	3,528	20	1%
Repairs & Maintenance	537	732	1,764	27%
Contracted Services	788	1,710	922	54%
Insurance	1,620	667	(953)	-143%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,080	2,283	(1,797)	-79%
Total Marina Expenses	10,533	8,920	(44)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 44,857	\$ 44,725	\$ 132	0%
Interest Income - Reserves	242	471	(229)	-49%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 171,267	\$ 90,037	\$ 81,229	90%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

KCK 07/18/14

Manager's Report – see page 1 of newsletter

Committee Reports

The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, two Environmental reports, Marina, Pool and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items

- The Trustees reviewed information presented by Washington Sea Grant Boating Outreach Specialist, Aaron Barnett, on the Clean Vessel Grant Program. The Trustees directed the Manager to publish information in the June Newsletter concerning the program and ask for community input to be brought to the next Study Session.
- The Trustees deferred a decision on the building regulation violation at 41 Dennis Blvd. to the June meeting.
- Water Committee Chair, Larry Southwick, presented information to the Trustees concerning the implementation of the Cross Connection Control Program that will be rolled out to the community in the near future.
- The Trustees reviewed proposed changes and reorganization of Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage and directed the Manager to publish the substantive changes in the next newsletter for member comment. Any comment received will be reviewed at the June Study Session.

Member Participation

A concerned member asked the Board to Support the Water Cross Connect Program.

New Business Action Items

Motion 1: Ross Anderson moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the memorandum of Understanding (as amended and distributed to Board Members today) between Cape George Colony Club and East Jefferson Fire Rescue to dock the rescue vessel, Volunteer, in the Cape George Marina. Passed 5/0

Motion 2: Penny Jensen moved and Ross Anderson seconded to approve a request from the Harbormaster to permit variance on a boat owned by Member, Gary Nelson, in excess of 12 foot maximum width as required in Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Richard Hilfer moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve repayment of \$22,168.12 from the first quarter 2014

collections for the South Seawall Special Assessment to the General Reserve Fund with the appropriate split between interest and principal. Passed 5/0

Motion 4: Ray Pierson moved and Penny Jensen seconded to approve the expenditure of not to exceed \$2100 for materials to finish the metal cap on the North Seawall with funding to come from Marina Reserve account (25%) and North Seawall Special Assessment account (75%). Passed 5/0

Motion 5: Michael Hinojos moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the quotation for renewal of Excess/Umbrella Liability policy and Directors and Officers Liability policy at current levels. Passed 5/0

Motion 6: Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve Resolution No. 05-01-14 to transfer \$224.26 from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the South Seawall Replacement Project, Daniel Pierson-\$224.26. Passed 5/0

Motion 7: Ross Anderson moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution No. 05-02-14 to transfer \$329.92 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account and \$989.76 from North Seawall Special Assessment account to General Checking account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, Carl's Building Supply-\$274.80, Muffler & Fabrication-\$424.01, Daniel Pierson-\$336.38, Cotton Redi-Mix-\$284.49. Passed 5/0

Motion 8: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve seven due date adjustment requests from members. Passed 5/0

Open Board Discussion

There was none

Announcements

Study Session – June 10, 2014 3:00 p.m.
Board Meeting – June 12, 2014, 7:00 p.m.

Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting to Executive Session at 7:22 p.m. Passed 5/0

Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and return to the Regular Board Meeting at 8:02 p.m.

Michael Hinojos moved and Ross Anderson seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:03 p.m. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

COMMITTEE REPORTS

CAPE GEORGE BUILDING COMMITTEE

May 5, 2014

1. C. Muma Residence - Received preliminary plan for exterior deck addition. Waiting for CG Permit Application.
2. Received preliminary plot plan for review of a future modular home in the CG Village – 64 Fir Place.
3. T. Smith Residence - Received application for exterior shed addition at 61 Pine St.
4. Barnett Residence – Trusses received and bldg. height signed off for garage addition at 66 N Palmer.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES

APRIL 14, 2014

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Leslie Fellner, Betty Hanks, Penny Jensen, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Dean Shinn

I. CALL TO ORDER: 9:18 A.M.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Minutes were unanimously approved.

III. FISCAL REPORT:

Kitty asked everyone to make a point of thanking Sharon Mitchel for designing the Excel spread sheet that allows us to look at our operating funds, our berm funds, and our total budget amount. She has always been so helpful to us. This time she outdid herself. It is so easy to read and to understand.

We have \$1,516.90 in our operating funds, \$2,100.64 in our berm fund, for a total of \$3617.54

IV. OLD BUSINESS:

A. Article on Burning Trash –

1. Kitty submitted the article for the April Newsletter. For some reason it was not included. It will be printed in the May Newsletter.
2. Art talked to the County Fire officials. They said that they would send out a fire inspector to talk to people who are reported to be burning trash. People should call 911 and report the incidents. Kitty will add this information to the news article.

B. Poison Hemlock Spraying –

1. Steve Shapiro will begin pulling poison hemlock in the ravine, Memorial Park, and the beach next week.
2. Art feels that spraying in the first two areas is not necessary. The plants are so small there that they can easily be pulled now.
3. Kitty asked Steve to let her know when he will be pulling so that she can notify members to come to help.

C. Berm Report –

1. We are still waiting for approval of our plans so that we can put it out for contract. We should have the approval in hand by July. We are still planning to begin building the berm in September or October.
2. Art said that he talked to David Sullivan, our County Commissioner. He was sympathetic to our plight of having to wait so long for approval, but he also told Art that the Planning Department is working under a huge disadvantage. They have had staff cuts and they also have more requirements that have been added by the state.

D. Bee Lecture – Betty has been trying to reach the lady who gives the bee lectures and brings a hive to show. She has not returned her calls. She will contact the WSU Extension Service and also keep trying to reach the lady. She will report back at the May meeting.

E. Pancake Breakfast –

1. At our March meeting, the committee voted not to do this right now. They felt it was too much work and not enough money was earned.
2. Kitty asked them to think about it again, because the community has expressed disappointment about not having one. The committee voted once again to not have this event at this time.

V. NEW BUSINESS:

A. Summer Solstice Event –

1. Dean Shinn came to the meeting to tell us about an event that he is planning, The Summer Solstice Pot Luck and Barbecue. He has reserved the Clubhouse and beach for Saturday, June 21, from noon to closing. That is a period of 10 hours.
2. He plans to have speakers from Environmental Groups there to explain their groups and how people can participate in their activities.
3. He also plans to have a barbecue and potluck, music, dancing and a fire pit.
4. He wanted to know whether the Environmental Committee would be willing to help.
5. At first we suggested that we could have the Pancake Breakfast to draw people, but the timing of the event wouldn't work. People want to come to the breakfast early (8 to 10 A.M.) Dean suggested having it at noon, We didn't think that people would come that late.
6. We offered to help with whatever he is doing by supplying volunteers.
7. We suggested that the time of the event was too long. People just don't stay around for 10 hours here. They do for the Marina Days Event, but that takes enormous planning with multiple activities and that takes a year to organize. We only have two months.
8. Dean suggested that we have our Beach Walk on this day to go with his event, but that would be impossible because of the tides and the availability of Marine Science personnel.

9. Kitty offered to call some of the organizations that will be presenting. Dean said that he had that all under control and didn't need help on that.
10. We suggested that he narrow the time this year to starting at 4 P.M. with the presenters and then having the potluck at 5:30 and having the bonfire after dinner. Dean said that he might do that. He said that he just signed up from 12 to closing to allow him the option to make plans.
11. We asked Dean to come back to our May meeting to give us specifics of what he wants us to do. We told him that it sounded like a great event, but we needed to have more information to know what we can do to help.

B. Beach Walk:

1. Kitty has scheduled the Beach Walk for July 11, at 9 A.M. The low tide that day is at 9:45 and is a -2.2, one of the lowest of the year.
2. The Marine Science people will have a short presentation from 9 until 9:25. Then we will go out to the beach for the Walk.
3. We will provide donuts or cookies and coffee before the event.
4. We will need volunteers as we get closer to the event.

C. Recycling with the Social Club –

1. Kitty went to the Social Club meeting on April 1. Betty had asked her to speak to the recycling problem, since Betty was going to be out of town then.
2. We discussed the recycling problem and decided to buy 6 containers that will be kept in the Clubhouse near the bathrooms. Norma Lupke's husband, Neil, will take them to the recycle center when they are filled.
3. Robin and Betty were concerned about this solution because they don't think that the containers should be kept inside. They feel that they should be kept outside where they won't smell up or mess up the Clubhouse.
4. Robin was also concerned that a volunteer will be taking them to the dump. She feels that this may unravel if the volunteer gets tired of doing it.
5. Betty will call Mary Hilfer to discuss this. She asked Kitty to call as well.
6. When Kitty called Mary, she said that the containers will arrive tomorrow. She would like to try them as planned to see how they work.
7. She offered to come to our next meeting to discuss this with the committee if there is still concern.

D. October Environmental Committee Dinner:

1. Kitty reserved the Clubhouse all day and evening on October 11.
2. It will be a Roman Toga Potluck Party.
3. Newcomers will be invited as our guests.
4. We will have Limoncello and red wine. Each guest will be provided one drink ticket.
5. They can buy extras for \$3.00 each.
6. We will have either a silent auction or a lottery with donated items.
7. There will be music with dancing.
8. We will discuss details at future meetings.
9. Freddie Pink has volunteered to play for an event at Cape George. Kitty will talk to Norma to see if our event might be a good one for his presentation.

VI. ADJOURNMENT: We adjourned at 10:25 A.M.

NEXT MEETING - will be on Monday, May, 12, 2014, at the Clubhouse, at 9:15.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES
MONDAY, MAY 12, 2014**

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Gretchen Cooper, Dennis Fellner, Mary Hilfer, Penny Jensen, Gig Lampshire, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting.

I. CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order at 9 17 A.M.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The April minutes were approved unanimously with the correction of V,C, 2. The statement should read, "There are several volunteers who will take the cans to the recycling center"

III. FISCAL REPORT: There was no activity this month so we still have \$1,516.90 in the Environmental Committee Working Area and \$2,100.64 in the Berm Area.

IV. OLD BUSINESS:

Berm Report – Art says that they are still waiting for approval from the county, so there is nothing new to report.

Summer Solstice – Dean did not attend the meeting, so we have nothing new in this area.

Recycling

1. Mary Hilfer explained how they had received the new boxes and had used them at the Revue. They had worked very well.
2. Robin said that she was unhappy that the boxes were going to be stored inside. She would prefer that they be kept outside because they can be smelly and can attract insects and mice. Robin asked how many people agreed with her. Better than half agreed.
3. Mary said that this had worked well with the old containers and they never had problems with bugs.
4. Kitty brought out a new container to show how it looked. After seeing the size and realizing that there was not going to be a huge recycling operation in the Clubhouse, most people were willing to give them a try.
5. Mary told us that the Social Club had contacted the recycle collectors, and they would not pick up the big container from outside.
6. Kitty suggested that the Social Club purchase 2 more containers to be placed outside. As the inside ones are filled at an event, they will be emptied outside and only the clean ones will be kept inside. Cookie will be asked to make sure that any event or renter empties the containers before being checked out by her.
7. Dennis made a motion that we try this procedure until September. At that time we will review the process and see if we wish to continue with it. It was seconded by Robin and approved unanimously.

D. Poison Hemlock – The poison hemlock has been sprayed (including a new batch at the south edge of the South parking lot.) Steve Shapiro had pulled the hemlock in the ravine. Art had Donny pick up the waste. Steve will check the waterfront area and pull what he finds there next week.

E. Lilacs - Betty said that she was going to go up and prune the lilacs near the office that have become so leggy and sparse. Dennis said that he would meet her there to help.

V. NEW BUSINESS

A. Scotch Broom

1. Scotch broom is becoming a problem in the community. Art is sending out some letters to members asking them to remove these noxious weeds.
2. Kitty told the committee that the community owns a tool for pulling these weeds that can be borrowed by members. Art said that it was about 6 feet long and kind of hard to use.
3. Kitty suggested that the Environmental Committee purchase a smaller tool that would be easier to use and give it to the office for people to use as well.
4. The motion was made and passed unanimously. Art ordered the device yesterday. It cost about \$150.
5. Kitty will write an article for the newsletter this month warning about Scotch broom and offering the use of the tool to remove it.

B. Review of the purpose and goals of the Environmental Committee

1. Kitty went over the history of the committee. It used to have three goals – to maintain the common areas, to watchdog environmental issues, and to decide whether or not to cut down trees. The Board removed this latter area from our committee's purposes several years ago.. The other two purposes remain. They have taken more or less importance with the make up of the committee. In the beginning it was heavily weighted toward environmental problems. At other times it has been more preserving and improving the common areas. We used to have educational presentations, but with the Cape George University, that has disappeared. We have also worked hard over the last two years to bring about the building of the berm and raising money for that project.
2. Kitty asked where the committee felt that we should be at this time. The general feeling was that the balance of maintaining common areas and overseeing environmental issues should remain as it is. It was felt that when the berm is being built, we will have a lot to do with planting and working in that area.

C. Review of Chairmanship

1. Kitty suggested that now was a time for us to review our plans regarding the Chairmanship. She had agreed to serve as chairman two years ago, but she would not mind if someone else would rather do it. She again will be gone in January and February.
2. The committee unanimously agreed that Kitty should stay on as chairperson.
3. Robin and Gretchen said that they would be willing to cover for her when she is gone if something should come up. Kitty thanks them for doing this.

D. Secretary Position

1. Kitty has taken notes and done the minutes and the news articles and communication (thank you notes, etc.) because no one else wanted to do it. She has time and can continue to do this unless someone else would agree to take on that responsibility.
2. Norma said that she would be willing to take notes and write the minutes, but she did not want to do the news articles. Kitty said that she would be willing to do that.
3. Norma was approved unanimously. (We agreed that Kitty would do the minutes for May, and Norma would take over in June, since Kitty had taken the notes this month anyway.)

4. A special thank you to Norma from Kitty.

E. Hiring a gardener to help with heavy weeding .

1. Betty brought up the concern about maintaining the common areas. She feels that the community should hire someone to do heavy weeding. She said that for about \$500 a year we could hire someone to do this work to help volunteers. We have been having trouble getting people to do volunteer work because they are busy and are getting older.
2. Art said that he has no money in his budget for this year to do that. He also said that he felt it was a good thing to have volunteers do much of the work because it saved the community a lot of money each year, and it was good for members to become involved in working for the community.
3. A committee was formed of Betty, Robin and Kitty to review what might be needed in the way of work this coming year. They will look at all the common areas, call the volunteers who maintain these areas, and find out how much it will cost to hire a temporary gardener to help in common areas. We will then present this with our next year's budget in August to see if we can get assistance.

F. Saving Water

1. Kitty expressed concern about water usage and droughts and asked if the committee should put an article in the newsletter this month to ask people to watch their water use this summer.
2. Art said that the Water Committee has been very good at letting members know what is happening with our water. We are lucky to have enough water for our needs and very few people are over using their water portion.
3. It was suggested that we put an article in the newsletter reminding people to conserve water, to try to water in the evening and the early morning because it is more efficient, to plant native plants that do not require much watering, and to save water whenever possible .

G. Road Clean Up - The committee asked Kitty to call Ron Niccoli to see if he will sponsor another road clean-up event this Spring/Summer.

H. October 11, Dinner – We will begin working on the October dinner in August after things settle down a bit.

VI. ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 10:33

SPECIAL NOTE – The deer got into Amy's tree again. Kitty and Dick with the help of Steve Shapiro put up a new fence and tried to strengthen it. Please keep an eye out when you get your mail and let me know if they damage the fence again. They did eat some of the leaves on the tree.

**MARINA COMMITTEE
MAY 6, 2014**

There were 19 members present, including CG Manager, Art Burke.

Lee Jensen introduced two members of the state "Clean Vessel Program" which promotes sewage cleanouts in Marinas and other recreational areas. The crux of the program involves a 75% reimbursement for installation and subsequent cleanout of these systems. Lee will also introduce these two gentlemen to the Board at the next work/study session. Committee members will discuss at future meetings.

Art Burke introduced an updated version of CP-03 which involves rules pertaining to the Marina. These updates to be put before the Board of Trustees for approval.

Art Burke gave the Committee an update on the East Jefferson County Fire District's desire to station a rescue vessel at the Cape George Marina. The Committee made a recommendation in 2013 that the Board approve the request. The Fire District now wants a storage shed along with the moorage. Art will keep the Committee apprised of further developments.

Art Burke followed up with Double D Electric regarding new electric pedestals for the marina. The present ones were second-hand from the Port of Port Townsend, and are falling apart and presenting some safety issues. The Committee presented the features they would most desire in pedestals. Mainly, cheap.

The Committee approved the purchase of a new mooring buoy to replace the one lost in last Winter's storms. Cost not to exceed \$400 and will come from the Marina fundraising account.

Mike "Mac" McDonald said he wanted "caps" put on the East and West ends of the new North seawall for aesthetic purposes since the original scope of work did not call for them. Caps were put only on the main center section of the seawall. Feelings among committee members were mixed, but those in favor will determine cost estimates.

Sam Melton suggested we "wing off" the East and West ends from the main portion of the fence being erected in the center of the seawall. This would provide extensions on both sides to prevent people from wandering too close to the edge. Cost estimates will be forthcoming.

The Marina sale was discussed after most members had spent the morning setting up. Volunteers signed up for sale duties and

post-sale clean-up. Ken Owen was charged with pricing and Mac McDonald would take care of the money and placement of signs in the community pointing to the Marina. The sale ended up being the most successful on record with a net profit of \$4,080. Proceeds will finance the Cape George Waterfront Festival August 17, and purchase necessary marina and safety equipment.

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE MAY 6, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

1. We received a letter from Ed Skowrya that he is resigning as an active member of the Water Advisory Committee. His letter is addressed to the Board and will be included in their packets for the Study Session next week. Larry will write a letter to Ed from the Committee thanking him for his many years of service. Art said that in all of the records that reflect anything having to do with the water system, Ed's name is one it. He single handedly ran the water system for many years, led the effort in completing the Water System Plan, and has been a staunch advocate for our water rights. We owe him a great debt of gratitude. Thanks, Ed.
2. Water Rights – we haven't heard anything in the last month so Art will call Bill Clarke, our attorney for dealing with DOE on water rights, and see if he's heard anything. We're waiting for DOE's final review and approval.
3. Well 8 – the slab was poured, the pump house has been constructed and the plumbing is complete except for the final connection to the system. The electrician will wire it this Thursday. Then we'll pump it out to the field before taking a final water test and connecting it. The water meter assembly on the pump is a used one and we're having some leaks that will need to be resolved.
4. Well 6 – Gresham Well Drilling pulled the pump and replaced the check valve which solved the water hammer problem that caused a break in the piping.
5. Stew is working on a design for a PLC (programmable logic control – a mini-computer) system for the booster pump station to replace the current switching system. Once he's got it working in test mode, we'll have an electrician purchase the components and wire it. We discussed installing a switch that can operate the pumps manually if the PLC system fails.
6. Stew will work up a leak report following the current meter reading cycle and send it out by email.
7. We had an extensive discussion about what we need to do to implement the cross connection control program that is required in the approved WSP. We had an article in the current newsletter and have had a few responses but anticipate a lot more when we go public at the Board Study Session next week.

We reviewed some of the materials that will be presented at the Study Session and the subsequent questionnaire that we'll send out in June after our next meeting. From here on, this will primarily be a public relations effort. We have to provide the Board and our members with enough information and address all of their questions/concerns because we'll be asking them to cooperate with something that they won't necessarily agree with (some could be non-cooperative) and at their own expense.

Greg said around 35-40% of the customers in Port Ludlow have backflow devices. Applying that number to Cape George would project around 200 customers that will need to have backflow devices and have them tested.

Karen emphasized that we must be careful throughout the process to not 'gift' our resources to those who have or will need services related to the program because they won't apply to all of our customers, only the 200 or so. She urged us to clearly explain what we have to do, why we have to do it and why now (because we've gotten along for years without doing it). She also suggested that we make a similar presentation at the annual membership meeting on July 19th.

We'll be dealing with all of the issues this first time around, work out the bugs and make adjustments as we gain experience. Greg administers the entire program for around 500 backflow devices in Port Ludlow in 3 to 4 months every year. It will impact our office staff and resources because it is largely administrative. The Committee can and will need to take the lead and provide support. More details were discussed and will be presented to the Board next week.

The next meeting will be on June 3, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.

Meet the Candidates

This July three Trustee terms of office will be expiring. Below you will find the names and informational bios for the community members who have asked to be considered for these positions. **A Meet the Candidates Forum will be held on Tuesday, June 10th at 2pm and Thursday, June 12th at 6pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.**

Katie Habegger

As a relatively new full-time resident in the Cape George community, I am looking forward to serving on the Board of Trustees in this very special place. After living in many different parts of the world, I am proud to call Cape George home.

I was born in Birmingham, England, and my early life was quite conventional. However, in my late twenties, with husband and young family, I gave up my safe, suburban life, bought a sturdy old wooden sailboat and embarked on a cruising adventure to the Caribbean. Leaving the boat in Florida four years later, we drove to Southern California for a short visit to family and ended up selling the boat and settling in the Los Angeles area.

A few years later, I was fortunate enough to be hired as an office administrator by a newly-formed small investment advisory company in Pasadena, where I worked for the next twenty years. I soon became fascinated by the investment advisory business and over time earned the Certified Financial Planner™ designation and joined the Los Angeles Chartered Financial Analysts Society. As the company expanded, I took on the management of investment portfolios for high net worth individuals and non-profit institutions. I was also appointed Chief Compliance Officer, responsible for developing and monitoring policies and procedures to ensure the company's compliance with the complex rules and regulations relating to investment advisory firms.

After taking early retirement in 2009, I set off on another sailing adventure, cruising down to the Pacific coast of Mexico and the Sea of Cortez, where my husband Phil and I spent the next four seasons. We moved from Southern California to Cape George in 2011, and for two years enjoyed Summer and Fall in Cape George and Winter and Spring on our boat in Mexico. In August 2013 we had our boat shipped up to the Pacific Northwest and we are now looking forward to exploring the beautiful cruising grounds of the nearby San Juan and Gulf Islands.

I have embraced volunteer opportunities in the Port Townsend area, driving for ECHHO (Ecumenical Christian Helping Hands Organization) on a weekly basis, regularly pulling invasive Scotch broom in Kah Tai with the Audubon Society and working at the annual PT Wooden Boat Festival. In Cape George, I volunteer on the Memorial Committee and in the office as needed, participate in the Book Group and Discovery Food and Flowers, and love to work out in the fitness room and walk around our beautiful neighborhood.

I believe that my background in finance would make me a good "fit" for the Board of Trustees. Today we enjoy wonderful facilities here in Cape George: a great water system, an indoor pool, a marina, a well-equipped fitness room and workshop, a large and comfortable clubhouse and good roads. These assets – plus the splendid views – make Cape George a desirable place to live, helping to maintain or increase the value of our homeowner properties. However, the Cape George facilities will not last indefinitely; we must plan for the future. By prudently managing our finances and working together toward long-term solutions to maintain and improve our community infrastructure we will preserve and enhance homeowner value and maintain Cape George as the wonderful, vibrant community it is now. I look forward to being a part of that process and respectfully ask for your vote.

Leslie Fellner

Hello, everyone, my name is Leslie Fellner and I look forward to serving on the Cape George Board of Trustees.

Almost every morning, for the 5&1/2 years I have resided in Cape George, I look out the window and revel in how blessed I feel to live in this gorgeous place. I have never before had so many friends and the wonderful sense of community that I enjoy here in CG. My reason for wanting to be on the Board of Trustees is to participate in making sure that our exceptional community continues to meet the needs of its residents. After over 5 years of enjoying the work that others have put into making this such a wonderful place, it is my turn to step up and increase my participation.

CAPE GEORGE INVOLVEMENT

During the past 1&1/2 years as the Newcomer Greeter, I have had the opportunity to meet so many wonderful peo-

Meet the Candidates

ple, people who bring new skills and experiences to our community. It has been a pleasure to see how dynamic we are, ever changing with this influx. For the past 3 years, I've been on the Cape George Revue Committee. It has been so rewarding to be part of a group whose goal is to bring happiness to CG. I have also helped out with the environmental committee, and worked at various Social Club functions.

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

I managed my husband's optometry practice in Southern California for 18 years. This experience honed my skills at managing people, working through stressful situations, and finding innovative ways to solve problems.

I continued to work in medical offices for the next 10 years, which required efficiency, dependability, and handling people.

I worked for several years doing bookkeeping, and for about a year in sales.

I was an active member of the Assistance League of Greater Placer County (California) for 3 years and served on their Board of Directors for one year. During that time, I also wrote a novel and helped to design our house here in Cape George.

I am currently on the Board of Directors of Port Townsend Rotary. My 3 year term will be over in June 2015.

CURRENT ISSUES

The greatest issue that is facing Cape George at this time is our ageing infrastructure. We have all invested a great amount of money, effort and time to make our homes here in this special place. I look forward to helping find solutions to make sure that we have the funds we need when it is time to make repairs and replacements, and to protect the value of our investments.

Thank you for taking the time to read my statement. I look forward to serving on the Cape George Board of Trustees.

Carol (Woody) Wood

I will be completing my first three year term on the Cape George Board of Trustees in July 2014. I wasn't sure I wanted to seek a second term, only because I will have attended an estimated 90 meetings during my tenure: 36

monthly Study Sessions and 36 regular Board meetings (except for a couple), multiple executive sessions as needed, multiple reserve study meetings (community meetings and task force meetings), and ballot counting sessions. (At my age, as you can imagine, I need to start counting every hour.)

But despite the time commitment, I realize what a special community we live in and how important it is to have members willing to serve on the Board who are committed to transparency and communication with all other members (even if the news is not always what we want to hear).

I look forward to continuing to work in cooperation with our manager and the newly structured Board in addressing our community's challenges, such as reasonably assessing and responsibly maintaining the Cape George infrastructure.

I bring the following experiences that I believe will be helpful during my tenure on the board:

- a. After college and four years of volunteer work in South Korea, I obtained a Masters in Social Work from Louisiana State University, with an emphasis on Community Planning and Organization. My primary interest was in work with the elderly. I returned to California, where I was first the Planning Director, then Chief of Administrative Services and finally the Director of the Los Angeles County Area Agency on Aging, working in that agency for 13 years. In those capacities I and staff designed and implemented programs for the 80+ cities (excluding City of Los Angeles) and unincorporated areas in Los Angeles County and administered multi-millions of dollars in grants annually to fund these programs.
- b. I went to Law School shortly after the age of 40. Following that, for almost 20 years I was a partner in the law firm of Stone & Wood (later Stone, Wood, Himpel and Knutson). My special interest and expertise continued to be protection of the vulnerable elderly. My practice concentrated on representation of professional fiduciaries and service as counsel appointed by the court to resolve difficult cases. I completed mediation training at UCLA and conducted and participated in numerous estate law and personal care disputes.
- c. I built a home in Los Angeles, working directly with the Coastal Commission, city and county agencies to obtain building permits. I hired and supervised subcontractors and worked with local officials to obtain

Meet the Candidates

occupancy permits. I have owned and managed a small commercial property in Los Angeles for 25 years.

- d. I served on numerous boards, including the following: California Association of Area Agencies on Aging (Vice President and Legislative Coordinator); WISE Senior Center; Municipal Election Committee of Los Angeles; Metropolitan Community Church of Los Angeles.

I am a percussionist with the Port Townsend Community Orchestra and Port Townsend Summer Band and perform with various other musical groups on the peninsula from time to time (Peninsula Singers, Sequim City Band, Port Townsend Community Chorus, New Strings Ensemble). I have volunteered at four Wooden Boat Festivals. For the past three years I have been liaison to the Cape George Election Committee and for five years, I served on the Cape George Revue Planning Committee and was the MC for all five Revues. I don't plan to be funny while serving on the Board but a little humor couldn't hurt!

Bonnie Whyte

Background

Education: Masters in Communication and Psychology
Psychotherapist practitioner for over a decade
College Educator in Communications field
Organization & Management skills past and present:
Communication with diverse small and large groups
Prior Board Member participation

Past & Present Role in Cape George Community

2007 – 2008 Litigation pertaining to sub-standard cleanliness of community facilities: Clubhouse kitchen – Prevailed

2007 Personally cleaned Marina bathroom prior to private event. Use of the bathroom before cleaning would have caused undue embarrassment. Harbor-master expressed his appreciation. Subsequently, the Marina bathroom has been maintained to a far higher degree of cleanliness

2014 Litigation pertaining to noise nuisance above and beyond accepted levels – ongoing

Major Opportunities/Problems/Issues in Community & Recommendations

1. Revitalized Board of Directors would allow for the possibility of beneficial changes to resolution of community problems/issues
2. Elections are held despite the fact that Community members are not fully informed or at times when many are not present. A potential for change in the election process. Perhaps consensus voting
3. Closed Door Board Meetings. A need for greater transparency of Board activities is needed: Public disclosure of community issues and problems
4. Board engages in Special Interest group support. The creation of ethical standards for Board members and an open dialogue with opportunities for community input. Community members should be informed of and have a say in all issues which affect common areas



Be Water Wise in 2014

Have you ever wondered how much water you use? Beginning in 2014 members will be able to visit the Cape George office and easily look up their water use for the preceding 12 months. Information will be listed by address and provide average gallons per day for the reporting month. If after reviewing the information you are interested in water conservation ideas, we can help with that too!

Proposed Rule Change

At the May 13, 2014 Study Session the Board of Trustees reviewed a proposed draft of changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage and requested that the changes be posted in the newsletter for member comment. The majority of the changes made to the rule are in the organization of the information, grammar and punctuation. Changes in content are detailed below. Deleted text is struck-through, added text is underlined. A copy of the complete rule is available for review in the Cape George Office. If you would like to provide comment to any of these changes, please submit them in writing to the Cape George office by 12noon on June 6th. Comment can also be provided at the June 10th Study Session or June 12th Board Meeting.

Unless space is available, there shall be one moorage space allowed to each membership. Subject to availability a member may rent a second slip on a month by month basis. Rates will be prorated monthly with a 10% surcharge. If a waiting list develops, the member shall relinquish the additional space within 30 days of notification.

Members shall attach a copy of their current boat registration and insurance to their annual renewal form.

A waiting list shall be maintained by the ~~Office Harbormaster~~. A member's position on the list shall be in order of application. Members who lose or give up assigned moorage shall, upon application, be placed on the bottom of the waiting list.

As a condition of storage on rental racks, all canoes, kayaks, and dinghys must display the member's name in an easy to recognize location while stored on the rack. Failure to have small watercraft marked while in storage racks will result in removal.

Rampage or moorage is required with all trailer parking.

~~Upon availability of a moorage opening, the receipt portion of the form shall be completed by the Harbormaster upon payment of appropriate fees. The signed original of the application shall be retained by the Harbormaster."~~

~~The Harbormaster or their representative shall have the right, but not the obligation, to request such evidence of insurance.~~

Outdoor Water Conservation Tips

Even though we use water every day, it's easy to take it for granted. Just imagine how you would function without clean water. It's everyone's responsibility to conserve and protect our water resources. The decisions and actions you make today truly affect our water resources for the future. The following suggestions will help you get in the habit of saving water in the great outdoors:

- Get a rain gauge to measure rainfall. One inch of rain per week is generally sufficient for lawns and gardens. Supplement only when rainfall is inadequate.
- Use mulch around landscape plantings. Mulch will help eliminate weeds and hold moisture in the soil.
- Select hardy plants that don't need much water. Native plants that are well adapted to our climate and soils will survive well without supplemental watering.
- Water during the cool part of the day to avoid rapid evaporation.
- Raise the mowing heights on your lawn mower. This promotes healthier grass that can better survive dry periods.
- When watering is necessary, water slowly and thoroughly. If you notice puddles or runoff, turn water off and wait for water to soak in. Also be sure your sprinkler puts water where you need it—not on driveways or sidewalks.

Cape George University

CAPE GEORGE UNIVERSITY PRESENTS: SAILING THE ALASKA INSIDE PASSAGE

While sailing Alaska's Inside Passage in a 36-foot sailboat may not appeal to everyone, in a community of many boaters, Bob and Linda Frenette's experiences are sure to delight Cape George University attendees. The 45-minute video presentation complete with music and narration will be on Tuesday, June 17 at 7 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.

Spending five months on each trip in 2001 and 2002, the Frenettes sailed first from Poulsbo to Juneau and then from Poulsbo to Glacier Bay. They were delighted by the narrow gorges, fascinating icebergs, and the cozy little bays where they would anchor for the night. An abundance of whales, dolphins, otters and seabirds along their way added to their pleasure. Bob says that if they had known about the Inside Passage, they would have made the trip a lot sooner. One goal in making the trip was to show others what a trip up north would be like for someone in a small boat.

Bob and Linda are lifelong sailors, he sailing in the Atlantic off the coast of Massachusetts and Linda attending the Annapolis Sailing School in Maryland. They have also sailed to Hawaii, but enjoyed the Alaska trips much more as there was much better scenery to see than the vast Pacific Ocean.

The Frenettes built their own home in the Highlands and moved in four years ago. Their small sailboat in the Cape George Marina has a collapsible keel allowing them to sail the boat regardless of the tides, although Bob admits that it is a lot easier getting out of the marina than back in to his slip.



Coming Up: Thursday, July 24th

Satellites, What do they mean to me and how do I see them? in honor of the 45th anniversary of the Moon Landing

CG member and 30 year satellite/launch engineer, Jo Nieuwsma, will celebrate the 1st Lunar Landing with a talk that addresses some common questions about man-made satellites:

- * What is a satellite and how do they work for us?
- * What makes them fly (rockets, etc.)?
- * What makes them stay up and point straight?
- * Who owns them, how much do they cost, and how long do they last?
- * How many are there up there?
- * How do we deal with space junk?
- * What does the Sun do to and for them?



CALL FOR TELESCOPES (experts and interested parties)



A community star-observing night is being planned for July 26th. Location, details and time to be announced in the July newsletter. If you have a telescope or an interest in stargazing, please contact Dan Nieuwsma at 310-245-7272 or laserpapa@wavecable.com

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

When Dink was just a kitten he showed an early interest in computers! He pulled two letter keys off my computer and chewed them up - early teething behavior. He has come a long way since then and is excited to announce that the scheduling of the Sports Court is going On-Line beginning June 1. Instructions for doing on-line scheduling will soon be available at the court in the equipment box. You will find a special container with copies of the instructions. Please take one and close the container. The instructions will include a Help source to contact if you have problems. The paper schedule sheets will disappear on June 1. We hope this system will be helpful to everyone!



Pickleball has continued to grow here with a number of new graduates taking to the game along with many enthusiastic on-going players. At a recent count over 60 Picklers were identified. One of the goals of the Steering Committee is to connect players of all levels and encourage and support the great community of Picklers. With that goal in mind we are offering a season opening Fun Mixer on June 21. This will be a non-competitive day of games where everyone is encouraged to come out and meet and play with others you don't normally play with. We will ask you to sign up for blocks of time throughout the day that work for you or hang out all day! You will receive a special e-mail with info on how to sign-up. You will have an opportunity to order/purchase special Cape George Pickleball Gear including T-shirts, Visors and Towels. Information regarding suggested "good neighbor" paddles will also be available. Put the date on your calendar and plan for some FUN.

The rest of the summer/fall season will include: The 3rd Annual Pro-Am tourney - in July, date to be announced; Singles and doubles tournaments; A "Master Class" with a visiting Pickler who has won 3 National titles, Earl Hill - date to be announced. Watch your Newsletter and Postings at the court for updates.

Maintaining the court and the equipment for community use has thus far been provided by the remainder of the donations gathered from our initial drive. This is being depleted and rather than have a formal fund drive we believe that if a small donation were made by each person using the court we would be in good financial shape. Recently several dozen balls have been paid for by generous players. A suggested \$5 "court use fee" would take care of normal upkeep. This can be given to Sharon in the office or bring it with you June 21.

A bulletin board will soon appear at the court above our locker. Please watch for important postings.

Lob suggests :

1. Warm up and stretch prior to play - cool down and stretch after play - Don't forget to drink water !
2. Before starting a game - Dink - Play some ground strokes - Take a few practice serves - Talk to your partner .
3. Listen to your body - rest if you are getting tired - don't ignore a strain or sprain.

Contact Pi re: lessons 379-4663



A Pumpout for the Marina?

Cape George is considering whether to obtain a marine toilet pumping system for the marina, thanks to a “Clean Vessel Grant Program” funded by the state.

The Board of Trustees was briefed at the May 13th Study Session about the program, which would pay 75 percent of the cost to build and operate the equipment designed to pump wastes from marine toilets aboard boats in the Cape George marina. The program is designed to prevent pollution of local waters.

Cape George would become the only marine pumping station between Sequim Bay and Port Townsend. The equipment would be available to boaters from outside the community, although few visitors would be expected.

The equipment is not cheap – up to \$25,000 for a portable pumpout machine. But the state grant would cover most of those costs.

The Board is considering the proposal. Member comments are welcome. If you would like to provide comment, please submit them in writing to the Cape George office by 12noon on June 6th. Comment can also be provided at the June 10th Study Session or June 12th Board Meeting.

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



**It's Fawn Season
Please drive carefully**

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Firewise Communities	June 16, 7p
Book Group	June 17, 1p
CGU-Sail the Inside Passage	June 17, 7p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building, Acting Chair... Steve Mitchel.....	301-9200	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263	
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance.....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance.....	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

JUNE

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Comm. 11a Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	7
8	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Environmental Comm 9:15a	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Meet the Candidate 2p STUDY SESSION 3p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p Meet the Candidate 6p BOARD MEETING 7p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	14
15	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Firewise Communities 7p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p CGU—Sailing the Inside Passage 7p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	21
22	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse Reserved 1-11p	28
29	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Floor Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121

(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515



ecoclean
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE
WAYNE

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI

U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding



Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

**Would you like to downsize and sell
your home but want to avoid the cost
and inconvenience of remodeling?**

Professional woman in love with Cape George is seeking a 2+ bedroom 1.5+ bathroom and garage home in Cape George. If you are interested, please contact Yolanda at (206) 979-9489 or at yolandaaguire19@yahoo.com.

Thanks!

The Power of Two Working For YOU!



**FOR ALL YOUR REAL
ESTATE NEEDS**



Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilly44@gmail.com

REMAX First, Inc.
2600 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98388



One Man & A Mower, LLC

LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 45 No. 12

July 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

Jefferson County Public Health conducted their annual inspection of the pool facility. No problems were encountered. An operating permit has been issued.

Jefferson County Public Health has begun monitoring shellfish along our beaches. Signs will be posted in the parking areas and bulletin boards if a problem is encountered that effects the consumption of shellfish.

The office septic system has been inspected and the clubhouse/pool septic tank has been pumped and will be inspected early next week. Risers will be added to the clubhouse/pool tanks next week to bring them into compliance with regulations.

After a lengthy period of having electrical issues at the south marina docks and workshop area, the Public Utility District replaced the transformer at the south parking lot and repaired ground connections at the workshop. Since that time we have continued to have problems at the workshop and the PUD has been contacted to further investigate.

Water Manager Greg Rae met with the engineer from NTI to fulfill the last requirement of obtaining approval from the WA State Department of Health to have Well #8 go into production. We are hopeful that this will occur in the near future.

Final work was completed on obtaining a 10 year permit from the Corp of Engineers to allow annual maintenance

dredging and other work at the Marina. Thanks to Gary Rossow for guiding this process through the various local, state and federal offices.

Dredging of the Marina channel began on Thursday and will be completed on Friday. Additional work related to the north and south seawall will be undertaken early next week. This work will include the placement of rock.

Office projects being worked on include:

- Sharon is working with the Water Committee and two community volunteers on the development of an access database to track cross connection control program objectives.
- Election packets were developed and provided to the Election Committee for mailing on June 6th.

Miscellaneous projects taking place in the community include:

- The second cycle of vacant lot mows got underway this week and should be completed on Friday. The third and final mowing of the year is scheduled in August.
- In between grass mowing of common areas and road right of ways, work continues on roadway edge cutting.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Property maintenance complaint in the Village.
- Dog barking complaint in the Highlands.
- Dog off leash in the Highlands.

Annual Membership Meeting

Saturday, July 19, 2 pm

Cape George Clubhouse

DEADLINE FOR AUGUST NEWSLETTER -- July 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

Cape George has three trustees whose three year terms are expiring. Their service should be recognized. **Penny Jensen** persuaded the board to buy flood insurance for the first time. Shortly after the policy became effective, the association experienced a flood caused by high tides and strong winds. The policy prevented Cape George from incurring an uninsured loss. **Ross Anderson** has served the association as our Vice-President. And **Carol "Woody" Wood** has been our Secretary for three years. (Woody is running for a second term, so we may see her again). On behalf of Cape George, I thank them for their dedication and diligence.

As a newly constituted Board will soon take office, I need to state my view on the next priority for Cape George. I believe that priority is establishing the amount of a reserve assessment.

To recap, in 2012 the membership approved a bylaw amendment to provide for a new reserve assessment. That amendment also provided that the initial amount of the reserve assessment would be established by a majority vote of the membership. In 2013, the Board made a recommendation to establish the amount. The membership rejected that recommendation by a vote of 153 to 170.

I believe the Board needs to submit another recommendation to the membership. We need to face this problem and start setting aside adequate funds to deal with the expenses we know the association will face in the next five, ten, twenty and thirty years. The sooner we start, the better.

This conclusion is bolstered by the recent draft of our updated reserve study. While the reserve study is being refined by our committees and management before being placed into its final form, it suggests the nature and extent of our problem. While these figures may be adjusted, the draft recommends the following 2014 contributions to each of our three reserve accounts:

\$190,800 to General
\$ 47,580 to Water
\$ 60,576 to Marina

In 2013, these were the amounts contributed:

\$12,956 to General
\$46,635 to Water
\$17,078 to Marina

See the problem?

The Board has recently been spending more time on legal issues. Cape George has been named in a lawsuit by a guest of one of our members. The guest was injured at the north seawall worksite. Cape George is insured for this claim and the Board does not believe our association has much exposure as our contract with the seawall contractor gave the contractor control over the worksite.

Also, a member has threatened litigation over the noise caused by play at our sport court. Steps have been taken to reduce the noise caused when a pickleball paddle strikes the ball.

Finally, there has been an extended discussion over the recent legal opinion letter concerning the association's power to regulate the maintenance, condition or appearance of a member's private property. This issue has provoked some strong opinions. One member has expressed her opinion in a letter published in this newsletter.

The problem with this member's opinion is that, if taken to its logical conclusion, it leads to an absurd result. It suggests that many of Cape George's existing building regulations and other private property rules are unenforceable. The association currently has rules regulating noxious weeds and signs on private lots, prohibiting the parking of heavy equipment and junk vehicles, and requiring empty lots to be mowed at least three times per year. Are those rules invalid? I doubt many Cape George members would favor that outcome.

And imagine the bind this creates for our manager. The manger has the duty to take action to enforce our rules and regulations. Is he to question his ability to take action? I believe we owe it to the manager to continue this discussion so he knows what he can and cannot do when a complaint is made.

GET READY FOR THE CAPE GEORGE WATERFRONT FESTIVAL!!!

August 17, 2014 Starts at 10 am
Mark Your Calendars Now!!

**Call the Office ASAP and Get Your Name on the
Picnic List 385-1177!!**

(we need to know how much food to order)

Donuts on the Dock

Beer on the Beach

Free Hotdogs

Free Hamburgers

Free Salads



Dedication of the Seawalls

Open Boat/Boat Rides

Rowers and Paddlers

Pet Beauty Pageant

The Annual Cape George Regatta

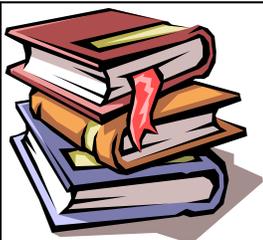
Kids Games and Prizes

A Huge Picnic Bash



Stay Tuned for More Info in the August Newsletter

Thank You Marina Committee!!



BOOK GROUP READ:

THE RIVER OF DOUBT: THEODORE ROOSEVELT'S DARKEST JOURNEY

The Cape George Book Group is reading the nonfiction account of Theodore Roosevelt's misguided trip down "The River of Doubt" by Candice Millard for its Tuesday, July 15 discussion. Begun following his defeat in his second presidential race, the trip was planned to be on the Amazon. Instead the adventure which was meant to be a scientific expedition led by Candido Rondon, one of Brazil's most famous explorers, became one of precarious survival as the 400-mile river wound its way through the Brazilian jungle which had never before been explored.

Renamed Rio Roosevelt in later years, Roosevelt recounted his ordeal in "Through the Brazilian Wilderness." At first discounted by critics, he was later vindicated in his account by the National Geographic Society.

Author Millard has done extensive research into the ill-conceived "adventure" and weaves a remarkable story of hardship and survival.

The book groups meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse and everyone is welcome to attend.

Cape George Community, Family, & Friends are Invited to a **FREE** Evening of Music, Song and Dance

We are so fortunate to have
"THE BETTER HALF AND MEGAN"

Perform for us on **Wednesday, July 16, 5 TO 8 PM**

On the Lawn Outside the Clubhouse
(inside if the weather does not cooperate)



FREE Event Sponsored by
the Social Club &
Paid for with proceeds
From Granny's Attic



Bring Your Own:
beverage, chair or blanket, picnic or snack, jacket
Picnic Tables and Benches will be Set Up

No Charge – Please Come and Enjoy

Arrangements made by Carl Schwersinske
Questions call Robin 379-1344 or Leanne 385-4576

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments are
Collected
Quarterly.**

Next payment is due:

July 1st

**WELCOME
NEWCOMERS!**

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies and friendship. Please give me a call or email and we'll make a date.

Leslie Fellner

301-6913

daisydigger2@gmail.com

*Sponsored by Cape George
Social Club*



THE NOXIOUS WEED TANSY RAGWORT

Tansy ragwort is an invasive, toxic biennial weed from Europe most often found in pastures and along roads and trails. Although animals tend to avoid it, they may eat enough of it to become ill and even die. In spite of efforts to control it, tansy ragwort is widespread in the Pacific Northwest.

Small infestations can be controlled manually by pulling up the entire plant, including its roots. Wear protective gloves when pulling and handling plants. If you pull flowering plants, seal them in a plastic bag and put them in the trash—not in your compost or yard waste.

Cape George Road Clean Up Crew Volunteers Needed

Cape George Colony Club is responsible for cleaning up both sides of Cape George Road from the Colony to Discovery Road and from the Colony to the Village. Ron Niccoli has been in charge of this ever since I can remember, but now he is stepping down to “play more golf in his old age.”

I am taking over for Ron and would like to put together a new list of those who might like to help clean up Cape George Road for an hour and a half, two or three times a year. If picking up trash is your bliss and you would like to get on a very prestigious list, please call me at 379-9025 or leave your name and number at the office.

Bernie Del Valle



ANNUAL SALMON BARBECUE

Sunday, July 20

Served 1-2:30 pm

PROVIDED: Cape George's legendary wild Alaskan Sockeye Salmon, lemon, tartar sauce, light beverage

BRING: BYOB and a side dish, salad, or dessert to **FEED 8 or more.**

NOTE: If your party consists of 8 or more, please bring 2 potluck items!

COST: \$10 each / \$6 children under 10

RESERVATION DEADLINE: Tuesday, July 15

For the low sum of \$10 you will receive a DELICIOUS SALMON FILET grilled with a butter/garlic/lemon sauce, LEMON, TARTAR SAUCE, and a NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE. The rest of the dinner will be a **POTLUCK** with attendees bringing a side dish, salad, or dessert **TO FEED 8 OR MORE.**

NOTE: If your party consists of 8 or more, please bring 2 potluck items. As usual, it will also be BYOB if you prefer something other than iced tea or lemonade.

Reservations are still required and made at the Cape George Office with a **firm deadline of Tuesday, July 15.** Guests are welcome, but sign up early – we may have to cut off reservations if the response is overwhelming!

Questions?/Help: Mary Hilfer 379-0492

Please make your check payable to Cape George Social Club
marked "Salmon Barbecue"



PART I: BE FIREWISE AROUND YOUR HOME



If you were unable to attend the "**Firewise Communities**" presentation arranged by the Emergency Preparedness Committee of Cape George (EPCCG) and presented by Bill Beezley and Bill Hunt of the East Jefferson Fire Department, you missed an excellent, informative evening on understanding how fires begin, build in size, can be controlled and prevented. Although the topic regarded wildland / urban interface fires, there was a wealth of valuable insight for any Cape George resident. The true definition of "wildland/urban interface fires" is a set of conditions under which a wildfire reaches beyond trees and brush, thus involving homes and other structures. The truth is. . . Jefferson County is 95% urban interfaced land!

So how do homes ignite? Am I at risk? There are **Three Outdoor Fire Concerns**:

1. **Fuels**---*Surface fuels* like dry grass or "duff" (tree needles, dried leaves, etc.). *Ladder Fuels* like shrubs and trees. *Crown Fuels* like the tops of trees that catch fire and run across from one tree to the next, while also dropping fire below in its path.
2. **Weather**---Dry days with low humidity, wind and drought conditions all contribute.
3. **Terrain**---Since fire runs uphill, sloped areas are a concern. The steeper the slope, the faster the flame develops and builds its own wind on its way.

Each of us needs to complete a **Hazard Assessment** of our home property and the surrounding land.

1. **Low Hazard Areas**--- Have limited vegetation, which is not continuous. Living in a humid climate with a short, dry season is an advantage for us but projections regarding the weather on the west side of our state suggest a drier than normal summer for us this year.
2. **Moderate Hazard Areas**--- Have wildland within or around communities, with flammable vegetation of broadleaf (i.e. anything from salal to oak trees) and evergreens. Have dry, windy weather, often with prolonged dry weather or drought.
3. **High Hazard Areas**---Have dense vegetation, high flammability and medium to high broadleaf, evergreens or conifers. Have multiple occurrences of dry, windy conditions, and prolonged drought or a dry season which lasts more than 3 months.

Some tips for any area: Hedges of juniper ignite and burn quickly so they can create a high hazard for fire. Likewise, evergreen trees which are not healthy or are dead, should be taken down due to their risk of wildfire potential.

In addition, we need to keep the **Home Ignition Zone**, the area within 200 feet of our home, cleared of flammables.

1. In the **Zone I**, within 30' of the house, landscape with plants of low flammability, prune and water often, and DO NOT store propane or alcohol tanks here. Clean the gutters of needles, keep bird's nests and bee hives from forming under the eaves, and if mulching, composted wood chips are recommended for yard use.
2. In **Zone II**, 100'-30', DO NOT plant or maintain trees in clusters, ground fuels should have breaks (are not continuous), trim branches and leaves to 6-10' heights, and remove accumulations of yard waste, raking and disposing of it.
3. In **Zone III**, 200'-100', remove all old, heavy debris, remove smaller conifers between trees, and reduce large trees' density. To be sure the fire trucks CAN reach your home, be sure the driveway clearance is at least 10-11' wide and 12' high. If the driveway is not cleared before the event, the fire department may not be able to help you if a fire ignites so you will be left to watch your house and its contents burn.

If a fire should ignite, call the fire department, move all potentially flammable items off the deck or away from the house, water down your lawn if it is flat and, if in jeopardy, leave with your important items and "Grab and Go Bag!" For more information, stay tuned for next month's article about the **Firewise Communities** and the 7 Features of the Firewise homes . . . **Presented by the EPCCG: Karla Kauzlarich, Carolyn Salmon, Thad Bickling**

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
JUNE 12, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. The ballot package for the election of three Trustees was mailed on Friday, June 6th
- C. The Executive Session scheduled at the conclusion of the Regular Session for the purpose of discussing two legal issues has been cancelled.

In attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ross Anderson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Ray Pierson and Penny Jensen

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the May 15, 2014 minutes. Passed 6/0

Membership Report – Carol Wood

- Richard & Karen Woodcock purchased 170 N Palmer Drive from Joseph Dibene
- Eileen Branscome purchased Lot 64-3 Fir Place from Allan Souigny
- Penny Bridgman purchased 101 Ridge Drive from Flo Palumbo
- Ray Pierson purchased 74 Huckleberry Place from Terry & Kristi Steben

Treasurer’s Report – Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of May 31, 2014**

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank accounts have been reconciled and no accounts have been opened or closed during the month. All 2013 excess cash income transfers to reserves have been completed and are reflected in the respective reserve balances. Comparisons between current and prior year cash balances are complicated by the fact that in 2013 collections were on a trimester basis and this year collections are quarterly.

Other major differences in cash and cash equivalents have occurred because nearly all the expenses associated with the North and South seawall projects have been paid from respective reserves. In May a \$22,000 payment on the loan between the General Reserve and the South Seawall reserve reduced the balance of that loan to \$70,600 which will be paid over the next 18 months from the existing special assessment.

2014 Income Statement comments:

As with balance sheet accounts, the switch from trimester to quarterly payments makes year-over-year revenue comparisons a bit challenging especially in the General Operations and Water cost centers. Summarized income and expense statements are included on the following page and provide both a current YTD actual to budget comparison as well as a current YTD actual to last YTD actual comparison.

General operations (YTD) exhibits better performance when compared against the budget. Nearly all the variance is traceable to the Berm Special Assessment since it was not included in the budget. There is also a favorable labor variance that is the result of timing differences between budget and actual and the variance will self-correct through the remainder of the summer and fall. Pool expenses are abnormally high at 90%. This variance requires further research to determine if it is a budget timing issue or there is some other cause.

Water operations (YTD) are performing slightly better than budget due mostly to lower than budgeted labor. Here again, this variance is a timing difference, budget to actual, and will self correct during the remainder of the year.

Marina operations (YTD) are performing noticeably better than budget so far this year. Nearly 90% of Marina revenue is received during the first quarter of the year making control of operating expenses throughout the rest of the year very important. Channel dredging is schedule for July and was originally budgeted for \$11,000 and through May the budget reflects \$4,000 in that category.

NORTH SEAWALL PROJECT FINANCIAL UPDATE

Special Assessment Cash Balance:

Special Assessment collections - 5/31/2014	\$291,363
Plus: Interest income since inception	467
Less: Actual draws for expenses (5/31/14)	<u>(264,328)</u>
Net Cash In Special Assessment Account	<u>\$27,502</u>

Marina Reserve Contribution:

Total (99.1% of \$100,000)	\$99,100
Less: Actual draws (5/31/14)	<u>(88,109)</u>
Maximum Remaining Contribution(5/31/14)	\$10,991

GL Balance (1108-007) 5/31/14

\$27,502

GL Balance (1108-003) 5/31/14

\$16,320

Anticipated Remaining Project Expenses (75%):	
Actual expenditures not yet drawn	(\$42)
Extension of seawall cap	(1,700)
Contingency for minor items	(300)
Probable remaining draws	<u>(\$2,042)</u>
Probable Refund to Members	<u>\$25,460</u>

Anticipated Remaining Expenses (25%):	
Actual expenditures not yet drawn	(\$14)
Extension of seawall cap	(540)
Contingency for minor items	(100)
Probable remaining draws	<u>(\$654)</u>
Probable Marina Reserve Balance	<u>\$15,666</u>

SOUTH SEAWALL PROJECT FINANCIAL UPDATE

Total Special Assessment approved by Members	<u>\$99,300</u>
<i>662 equivalent lots @ \$150 each; payable over 2 years</i>	
Cash collected thru 5/31/14	\$30,093
Past due Receivable (1250-008) 5/31/14	552
Future Recievables(1250-008) 5/31/14	<u>68,655</u> <u>\$99,300</u>
Cash collections thru 5/31/14	\$30,093
Plus: Internal loan from General Reserves	92,650
Less: Actual draws for expenses thru 5/31/14	(93,967)
Principal loan repayment thru 5/31/14	(22,038)
Interest expense on internal borrowing	(130)
Net cash - South Seawall Special Assessment	<u>\$6,608</u>
GL Account Balance (1108--007) 5/31/14	<u>\$6,609</u>

Internal Reserve Borrowing:	
Loan from General Fund (1108-001)	\$92,650
Less: Principal repayments thru 5/31/14	<u>(22,038)</u>
Remaining balance (excluding interest)	<u>\$70,612</u>
Due to General Reserve (2170-008)	<u>\$70,612</u>
Project expenses not yet drawn:	
Fencing	(\$660)
Contingency for minor expenses	(200)
Remaining interest(life of loan)	<u>(349)</u>
Probably remaining draws	(\$1,209)
Probable Refund to Members	<u>\$5,400</u>

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of May 31, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 119,677	\$ 164,993	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 13,328	\$ 9,562
Operating Investment-Savings	70,027	70,007	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	51,494	26,987
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	933	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	321,492	405,350	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	450	450
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	37,569	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	<u>70,612</u>	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	<u>27,507</u>	<u>242,504</u>	Total Current Liabilities	<u>136,817</u>	<u>36,999</u>
Total Cash & Equivalents	<u>576,872</u>	<u>883,454</u>	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	6,795	13,491	South Sewall Assessmebnt Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	70,612	-	FUND BALANCES:		
SpclAssmnts Rcvbl(Berm, N&S Seawall)	69,800	43,203	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,924,204
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,833,640	1,484,569	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	<u>136,802</u>	<u>210,359</u>
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	35,545	40,773	Total Liabilites and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,593,264</u>	<u>\$ 2,465,490</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,593,264</u>	<u>\$2,465,490</u>			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended May 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2014 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 137,696	\$ 137,696	-	0%	\$ 137,696	\$ 176,568	\$ (38,872)	-22%
Revenue - All Other Sources	33,861	8,032	25,829	322%	33,861	23,375	10,486	45%
Total General Revenue	<u>171,557</u>	<u>145,728</u>	<u>25,829</u>		<u>171,557</u>	<u>199,943</u>	<u>(28,386)</u>	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	51,974	57,325	5,351	9%	51,974	50,385	(1,589)	-3%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,855	7,690	835	11%	6,855	5,147	(1,708)	-33%
Contracted Services	23,159	22,795	(364)	-2%	23,159	20,859	(2,300)	-11%
Insurance	9,955	10,481	526	5%	9,955	8,920	(1,035)	-12%
Pool expenses	15,916	8,532	(7,384)	-87%	15,916	7,441	(8,475)	-114%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	12,587	11,229	(1,358)	-12%	12,587	994	(11,591)	-1166%
Total General Expenses	<u>120,446</u>	<u>118,052</u>	<u>(2,394)</u>		<u>120,446</u>	<u>93,746</u>	<u>(26,698)</u>	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 51,111</u>	<u>\$ 27,676</u>	<u>\$ 23,435</u>	85%	<u>\$ 51,111</u>	<u>\$ 106,197</u>	<u>\$ (55,086)</u>	-52%

<u>Water</u>					<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 91,620	\$ 91,440	\$ 180	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 91,620	\$ 121,200	\$ (29,580)	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,000	(297)	-15%	Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,879	(1,176)	-41%
Total Water Revenue	93,323	93,440	(117)		Total Water Revenue	93,323	124,079	(30,756)	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	23,274	25,895	2,621	10%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	23,274	23,374	100	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	4,563	2,640	(1,923)	-73%	Repairs & Maintenance	4,563	2,613	(1,950)	-75%
Contracted Services	6,460	6,276	(184)	-3%	Contracted Services	6,460	19,225	12,765	66%
Insurance	6,117	5,853	(264)	-5%	Insurance	6,117	5,650	(467)	-8%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	12,238	15,220	2,982	20%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	12,238	10,780	(1,458)	-14%
Total Water Expenses	52,652	55,884	3,232		Total Water Expenses	52,652	61,642	8,990	
Water Net Income	\$ 40,671	\$ 37,556	\$ 3,115	8%	Water Net Income	\$ 40,671	\$ 62,437	\$ (21,766)	-35%
<u>Marina</u>					<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,546	\$ 44,120	\$ 426	0%	Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,546	\$ 42,231	\$ 2,315	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	12,962	13,060	(98)	-1%	Revenue - All Other Sources	12,962	11,524	1,438	12%
Total Marina Revenue	57,508	57,180	328		Total Marina Revenue	57,508	53,755	3,753	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	4,458	5,915	1,457	25%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	4,458	1,081	(3,377)	-312%
Repairs & Maintenance	537	887	5,135	39%	Repairs & Maintenance	537	1,329	1,764	60%
Contracted Services	898	1,820	922	51%	Contracted Services	898	1,956	1,058	54%
Insurance	2,015	2,876	861	30%	Insurance	2,015	2,058	43	2%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,017	8,315	3,298	40%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,017	6,103	1,086	18%
Total Marina Expenses	12,925	19,813	11,673		Total Marina Expenses	12,925	12,527	574	
Marina Net Income	\$ 44,583	\$ 37,367	\$ 7,216	19%	Marina Net Income	\$ 44,583	\$ 41,228	\$ 3,355	8%
Interest Income - Reserves	436	-	436		Interest Income - Reserves	436	496	(60)	-12%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 136,802	\$ 102,599	\$ 34,202	33%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 136,802	\$ 210,358	\$ (73,557)	-35%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

10/11/11

Manager's Report – see page 1 of newsletter

Committee Reports

The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, Marina and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- The Trustees reviewed draft Sports Court rules and directed the Manager to publish the document as amended in the next newsletter for member comment. Any comment received will be reviewed at the July Study Session.
- The Trustees considered a member's written complaints and proposed solutions concerning the sport court. The Trustees decided to take no action on these proposals.
- The Trustees reviewed comments received from community members and the Marina Committee concerning the Washington State Parks Clean Vessel Grant Program. At the conclusion of discussion it was decided to not move forward with further consideration of the grant program.
- The Trustees deferred a decision on the building regulation violation at 41 Dennis Blvd. to the July meeting.
- The Trustees reviewed the first draft summaries of the reserve studies for General, Water and Marina. They directed the Manager to work with the appropriate committees to review and provide comment by the July 8th Study Session.

Member Participation

There was no member participation

New Business Action Items

Motion 1: Penny Jensen moved and Carol Wood seconded to allow the Fitness Center Committee to install a 3M polarizing window film to all of the exterior windows of the Fitness Center to be paid from their fund raising account. Passed 5/1

Motion 2: Ross Anderson moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve changes to Cape George Rule CP03 Marina Usage as published in the June newsletter and amended this week. Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Penny Jensen moved and Karen Krug seconded to authorize the signing of consent letter allowing the Manager to file annual reports and updates with the Secretary of State's office. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Michael Hinojos moved to approve Resolution No 06-01-14 to transfer \$659.45 from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the South Seawall Replacement Project, Northwest Chainlink Fence - \$659.45. Passed 6/0

Motion 5: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution No. 06-02-14 to transfer \$14.13 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account and \$42.39 from North Seawall Special Assessment account to General Checking account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, Henery Hardware - \$56.52. Passed 6/0

Motion 6: Based on the authority of the April 2014 Washington State Supreme Court case of Wilkinson v. Chiwawa, Ray Pierson moved and Karen Krug seconded that the Board immediately discontinue all efforts to impose private property maintenance regulations on members. The Wilkinson decision held that, unless a covenant is in place that allows for new land restrictions, new restrictions on private land may only be imposed based on the unanimous consent of the members. If new state statutes are enacted that change the law, the Board may revisit the issue. The board should pursue the promotion of voluntary property maintenance standards. Defeated 2/3/2

Open Board Discussion

The Board discussed next steps with property maintenance regulations.

There was also discussion on whom to send Cape George election ballots when the member is deceased. The Board directed the Manager to discuss this with our attorney.

Announcements

- A. Study Session – July 8, 3:00 P.M.
- B. Board Meeting – July 10, 7:00 P.M.
- C. Membership Meeting – July 19, 2:00 P.M.
- D. Special Board Meeting – July 19, 3:00 P.M.

Adjournment

Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the meeting at 7:50 p.m. Passed 6/0

Committee Reports

BUILDING COMMITTEE JUNE 2, 2014

Building Permits issued

- 1. Greg Rutz, 511 Dennis Blvd, ancillary structure permit
- 2. Joyce Cardinal, 11 N Palmer, Earthworks and entryway addition permit

Earthworks Permits issued

- 1. Marta Favati, 451 Sunset, permit for driveway apron
- 2. George Bailey, 290 Dennis Blvd, permit for driveway apron
- 3. Flo Palumbo, 101 Ridge Drive, permit for driveway apron
- 4. Mike Heckinger, 170 Sunset, perform for test holes

MARINA COMMITTEE JUNE 3, 2014

Attendees: Cape George Manager Art Burke, Harbormaster Mac McDonald, Acting Marina Committee Chair John Hanks, Penny Jensen, Paul Happel, Jack Scherting, Thad Bickling, Bob Skoien, Ross Anderson, Gary Rossow, Ken Owens, Bob Frenette and Martha Favati.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00a.m.

John Hanks sat in as acting Chairperson in Tom Ramsey's absence. Tom has given his resignation, as of September 1, as Marina Committee Chair. John asked for nominations for the chair position by the July meeting at which time a vote will be taken. John requested email addresses and up to date telephone numbers of all marina users. This request is to make a more direct communication from the Chairperson to marina users on actions and activities that are taking place in the marina. These e-mail addresses will be held confidentially by the Chairperson.

John asked that a set agenda process be adopted for the monthly meetings whereas; new and / or breaking news concerning the marina be discussed; discussions and updates of existing projects; new business that we should or should not take further action on.

John also suggested that projects that are in-work or to be worked in the future be prioritized and posted prior to each work session. The Harbormaster or Chairperson would insure volunteers with the proper abilities know what work needs to be accomplished on that work day

Bob Tilly and Jim Bodkin dove on the anchor for the mooring and discovered that the chain disconnected from the anchor and the anchor floated north in a heavy wind storm.

The contractor who placed the last anchor and mooring ball will install a new system on the anchor. for \$430.00. A motion was proposed by Bob Frenette and seconded by Thad Bickling to replace the system. The vote was unanimously approved and a request has been made to the Cape George Board for approval. Mac suggested that a yearly inspection be made on the mooring systems by a contractor to check for wear on the system. These inspections will be added to next year's budget request. The Clean Vessel Program for installing a boat pump out system was turned down because of the requirement to opening the marina to public use.

The Jefferson County Fire District has been approved by the Cape George Board to place an inflatable hard bottomed boat in the marina. Also approved is the placement of a shed to house equipment needed for the boat.

Marta Favati graciously volunteered to paint the shop door blue.

Double D Electric was requested to check out the electric panel at the south side of the marina after which it was determined there was a problem with the PUD transformer and grounding cables. The Jefferson County PUD replaced the transformer and put a new ground at the pole they also checked the transformer and ground wiring on the north end of the marina.

Dredging will take place in the marina entrance on June 12 and 13, The contractor will also place rip rap rock next to the west end of the new seawall. The Ken Owens and other marina volunteers will weld the required zincs onto the seawalls. At this time steel numbers, graciously donated by Mike Heckinger, will be welded onto the east and west ends of the north seawall that will identify the tide level in the channel. To accomplish this process a portable welder will be rented with 100 foot cables to reach the north and south side of the seawall.

Paul Happel designed a poster for the Water Front Festival. The marina committee will purchase 6 posters at cost with their discretionary funds from the marina sale.

Meeting adjourned at 12:15pm

WATER COMMITTEE JUNE 3, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

1. Greg and Larry had just completed a meeting to work on the database for the cross connection control program. We have two other community members with expertise in database design working on it. We discussed the materials to be sent out to members and made a few final edits. The AWWA brochure and the newsletter article will be sent out for color printing and folding. We'll print the letter and questionnaire in house. We'll need some volunteers to help stuff envelopes next week for the mailing. Larry will meet with County staff to see how we can tie into the building permit process to provide input re-

garding cross connections and gather information up front for our program.

2. Water Rights –Art called Bill Clarke, our attorney for dealing with DOE on water rights, and he had nothing new to report. We’re still waiting for DOE’s final review and approval.
3. Well 8 – everything is physically complete and ready to start operation. The water quality test was good and now we’re waiting for Bob Leach to finalize the engineering report to submit to DOH for final approval.
4. Stew has set up a bench test model for a PLC (programmable logic control – a mini-computer) system for the booster pump station to replace the current switching system. Once he’s got it working in test mode, we’ll have an electrician purchase the components and wire it.
5. Stew reported that the last billing cycle was normal for detected leaks but expects more activity now that the irrigation season is beginning.
6. Donnie has been making some repairs and painting the buildings at the tank farm.

The next meeting will be on **July 1, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

Water Conservation Tips

Water-Efficient Irrigation Systems and Practices

With common watering practices, a large portion of the water applied to lawns and gardens is not absorbed by the plants. It is lost through evaporation, runoff, or by watering too quickly or in excess of the plants' needs. Efficient irrigation systems and practices reduce these losses by applying only as much water as is needed to keep your plants and lawn healthy.

Although not watering your lawn, garden, or other landscape is the most water-efficient practice, sometimes irrigation is necessary. Irrigating lawns, gardens, and landscapes can be accomplished either manually or with an automatic irrigation system.



- *Manual watering* - Manual watering with a hand-held hose tends to be the most water-efficient method, as households that manually water with a hose typically use 33 percent less water outdoors than those who use an automatic irrigation system. Households with automatic timers use 47 percent more water; those with in-ground sprinkler systems use 35 percent more water; and those with drip irrigation systems use 16 percent more water than households that manually water.
- *Automatic irrigation systems* - Drip-type irrigation systems, including water efficient spray heads, are considered the most efficient of the automated irrigation methods because they deliver water directly to the plants' roots. In-ground sprinkler and drip irrigation systems need to be operated and maintained properly to be water-efficient. Install system controllers such as rain sensors that prevent sprinklers from turning on during and immediately after rainfall, or soil moisture sensors that activate sprinklers only when soil moisture levels drop below pre-programmed levels. While controllers come in all types of shapes and sizes, the most important features are how well they can be programmed to handle diverse landscape and weather conditions. Consider purchasing one with a weather-based controller. It is also important to revise your watering schedule as the seasons change. Over-watering with automated sprinklers is most common during the spring and fall because irrigation schedules are set to summer watering needs.

Proposed Rule Change

At the June 10, 2014 Study Session the Board of Trustees reviewed a draft set of rules for the Cape George Sports Court and requested that they be posted in the newsletter for member comment. A complete copy of the rules are provided below. If you would like to provide comment to these rules, please submit them in writing to the Cape George office by 12noon on July 4th. Comment can also be provided at the July 8th Study Session or July 10th Board Meeting.

SPORTS COURT

1. Use of the Sports Court is limited to members in good standing, family members, and guests as defined in CP06. Member assumes full responsibility and liability for guest use of the Sports Court.
2. Sports Court hours are 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Sunday.
3. The following sports may be played on the court: Pickle Ball, Volley Ball or Badminton and any other sport compatible with safe use of the court. The Pickle Ball net is NOT to be removed. A separate net for Volley Ball or Badminton is located in the locker at the court.
4. Appropriate court attire must be worn, including non-marking court shoes.
5. No skates, skateboards or bicycles are allowed on the court.
6. Food and glass are prohibited in the sports court area. Only non-breakable water bottles are permitted.
7. No off-leash pets are allowed on or near the sport court.
8. For sound reduction, Pickle Ball players are requested to use Quiet Pad Paddles. The Quiet Pads may be affixed to the player's own paddle OR players must use the Quiet Pad Paddles in the locker at the court.
9. For sound reduction, Pickle Ball players are requested to use the white Indoor Balls provided at the court.
10. Advance scheduling of the court is to be done on line. Information re: scheduling is in the locker at the court.
11. The locker's padlock combination may be requested at the office.
12. Any violation of the rules stated above may subject sports court user to suspension (period of suspension to be determined by manager) of sports court privileges as well as possible fines.
13. Report any violations, problems or safety concerns to office immediately. **PLEASE DO NOT ATTEMPT ANY REPAIRS.**

Office: (360) 385-1177

Email: office@capegeorge.org

Volunteer Opportunity

Data Entry

Our Water Cross Connection database developers are hard at work creating an easy to use system to track all the information we'll be soon receiving from you.

Many hands could make light work of this 25 – 50 hour project. Next we'll need volunteers to accurately enter all that information into the database. Fast and accurate alpha/numeric data entry skills would be awesome, but accuracy is most critical. You have the skills...we'll train you on the system. For more information or to volunteer, call the Cape George office, 385-1177.

Member Letter

Hello everybody:

This letter provides a “covenant update”. During April 2014 the Washington State Supreme Court issued its decision in Wilkinson v. Chiwawa concerning a home owners association (“HOA”) and covenants. The opinion includes a comprehensive statement of the law, based on prior case law precedents, concerning adding new restrictions to privately owned property. In Wilkinson, the HOA covenants provided a process to amend existing covenants but there was no covenant which allowed for the addition of new land restrictions. **The court held at page 18 that unless a covenant is in place that allows for new land restrictions, new restrictions on private land may only be imposed based on the unanimous consent of the HOA members.**

Our Board has been considering whether a majority of the board or members may impose new “private property maintenance restrictions” on members since February 2013. The Barker Martin legal opinion obtained by the Board notes that Cape George does not have covenants concerning private property maintenance. We also don’t have covenants providing for amending existing covenants or for the addition of new covenants.

The Wilkinson holding requiring 100% approval of new restrictions is not new law - Washington case law has consistently stated this standard. The dissenting opinions in Wilkinson did not dispute that legal standard: they did dispute whether the proposed change was a covenant amendment or a new restriction. For us, it is irrelevant whether the language was an amendment or a new restriction – **for us the unchallenged standard is that because we don’t have covenants allowing for amendments or new restrictions, new land maintenance restrictions may only be imposed based on approval of all Cape George members.**

A copy of the Wilkinson opinion is available at the office. You should consult your own attorney with questions.

Respectfully,

Barbara Barnhart, Member

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author’s name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

Cape George University

*In honor of the 45th anniversary of the Moon Landing
Cape George University presents Thursday, July 24th, 7pm:*

**Satellites; ever wonder just what your TV satellite dish or your GPS is communicating with? Or what that bright light you see from your deck really is? And how do those satellites get up there?
Come to the Clubhouse and find out.**

Cape George resident, Jo Nieuwsma, satellite and launch engineer for over 30 years, will discuss:

- * What is a satellite and how do they work for us?
- * What makes them fly (rockets, etc.)?
- * What makes them stay up and point straight?
- * Who owns them, how much do they cost, and how long do they last?
- * What does the Sun do to and for them?
- * How many are there up there?
- * How do we deal with space junk?
- * Satellite observing opportunities here in CG?
- * Our local Discovery Bay 4H astronautics and model rocketry program.



And

Sky Night, Saturday, July 26th

Telescopes will be set up next to the Clubhouse for *everyone* to see the stars. It's a New Moon with Mars, Saturn and Neptune in the night sky. Bring your own telescope/binoculars, or use the 4 inch & 11 inch telescopes provided. Set-up starts at 9 pm (dusk), with best viewing from 10pm to midnight.

Call Dan Nieuwsma (310-245-7272) with any questions.



CAPE GEORGE CLASSIFIEDS

DO YOU HAVE RV STORAGE (inside) THAT YOU ARE NOT USING? Would you be willing to rent it to a Cape George neighbor? Please call: 379-1297.

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

SUMMER SOLSTICE FUN MIXER

From their secret Web-Cam, Dink and Lob were able to watch The Summer Solstice Fun Mixer on Sat. June 21. They were glued to the screen as they watched from 9 am until almost 6 pm. They saw 32 Happy Picklers enjoy the day, the game and the fun of meeting and making new friends. Besides the players there were a number of on-lookers. One of our members, Kriss Edwards, designed and prepared great Pickleball gear with our Logo - The Cape George Rip Tides. A portion of all sales coming back to our "Kitty" (Ha Ha) for maintenance of the court and equipment. A Big Thanks to Kriss!!



Generous donations were also made to our funds by many of the players and friends of Pickleball. Prior to the action on Sat., a crew of volunteers scrubbed the court clean removing some algae build up from the rainy days - a thanks to all of them! The idea and format for this event came from the Steering Committee and two volunteers - Georgette Semick and Jo Dwyer. This was designed purely as a non-competitive event - everyone was considered a Winner. Various levels of Skill were mixed together and given the court for 1 hour to play as many games as they wished and to swap partners as they wished.

As Lob watched, she reported seeing improvement in level of play within every group

during their hour on the court! It was wonderful to see. And best of all there were no injuries. The First Aid kit and the ice packs remained untouched all day.

The on-line court scheduling is going very smoothly and there have been only 2 calls to Linda S for help - the most frequent one being yours truly! Thanks again to Linda for creating this tool for us.

Upcoming events for Pickleball include a "Master Class" to be given on July 16th beginning at 10:30 am by Earl Hill a long time Pickleball player and winner of 3 National titles in age groupings and former board member of the USAPA. This will be for Tournament players as well as others who wish to be critiqued on their



play. There will be a notice on our bulletin board in early July with instructions for sign-up. It will be open to all to watch and listen. Earl will emphasize court position and shot selection. Speaking of bulletin board - thanks to our Manager, Art for that!!

The Pro-Am will be held - date to be decided and announced soon. And maybe a singles tourney and Battle of the Sexes. Stay tuned.

Lob says: Thanks for using the Quiet Paddles and taking care of them for all to use. Practice, Practice and keep on Dinking !



ANNUAL CAPE GEORGE BEACH WALK



Put on your boots and plan to meet us down at the Clubhouse on Friday, July 11, at 9 am, for the Cape George Annual Beach Walk. It is one of the lowest tides of the year, a -2.2'. We will have Chrissy McLean and Jamie Larding of the Marine Science Center with a crew of their staff coming to lead us out onto the beach to see the amazing sea life that exists right on our beach. Coffee and sweet rolls will be provided before the walk while they tell us what is on the beach. This is sponsored by the Environmental Committee



Reminder

Please send in your Water Cross Connection Questionnaire by July 31st
If you have questions, please contact Larry Southwick, 360-379-2878

PICKLE BALL REQUEST

Our sport court is located in a central traffic and conversation common area adjacent to the office, Colony mail boxes and the Cape George equipment barns. The court brings great joy to many members but a couple of folks have been bothered by the sound from the court when members are playing.

In an effort to be good neighbors, members of the Pickle Ball committee and the Board have researched various options to reduce paddle sound levels. In testing several types of balls, we discovered that indoor Pickle Balls are quieter than the outdoor balls we were using. As a result, only indoor balls are now provided for play at the court. Another option identified is the use of Quiet Pads on the Pickle Ball paddles.

Therefore, we are requesting that Pickle Ball players purchase and use Quiet Pads on his/her own paddle OR that players use one of the Quiet Pad Paddles placed in the lock box when playing on our Cape George court. Contact Pi Hueter (379-4663) for details.

(NOTE: If you are one of our many members who participate in tournaments outside our community, please note that paddles with Quiet Pads affixed are NOT allowed in tournament play.)





**Another Fawn Picture
They're Just So Darn Cute!**

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Annual Beach Walk	July 11, 9a
Book Group	July 15, 1p
Concert at the Clubhouse	July 16, 5p
Annual Membership Meeting	July 19, 2p
Special Board Meeting	July 19, 3p
Annual Salmon Barbeque	July 20, 1p
CGU-Satellites	July 24, 7p
Sky Night	July 26, 10p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ross Anderson, Vice-President, 379-4976

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Penny Jensen, Trustee, 385-0242, - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878, - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building, Acting Chair... Steve Mitchel.....	301-9200	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263	
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Carolyn Salmon.....	379-9392	Property Maintenance.....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance.....	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool.....	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Leslie Fellner.....	301-6913
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

JULY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Comm. 11a Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p 4th of July BBQ	5
6	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Beach Walk 9a meets at Clubhouse	12 Clubhouse Reserved
13 Clubhouse Reserved	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Environmental Comm 9:15a	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Concert—"The Better Half and Megan" 5p, Clubhouse Lawn	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	19 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING 2p SPECIAL BOARD MEETING 3p
20 Annual Salmon Barbeque 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p CGU—Satellites 7p	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse Reserved 1-11p	26 Clubhouse Reserved Sky Night 10p
27	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	31 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p		

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

 **ecoclean**
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCII

U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Do you have friends or relatives who want
to live in Cape George?



SWEET HOME FOR SALE 220 Huckleberry Place
2Bd/1B \$230,000. More info:(360)379-9583
Photos at www.fiveminutewalk2beach.blogspot.com

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with
you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort
of her own territory instead of a kennel?
You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide **LOVING** care for your pet
in your home, while you're away!

Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



Cape George Newsletter Advertising



**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

**Would you like to downsize and sell
your home but want to avoid the cost
and inconvenience of remodeling?**

Professional woman in love with Cape George is seeking a 2+ bedroom 1.5+ bathroom and garage home in Cape George. If you are interested, please contact Yolanda at (206) 979-9489 or at yolandaaguirre19@yahoo.com.

Thanks!

The Power of Two Working For YOU!




FOR ALL YOUR REAL ESTATE NEEDS

Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilly44@gmail.com

REMAX First, Inc.
2600 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98388



One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 46 No. 1

August 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The pump serving the septic system at the Clubhouse/Pool building failed, resulting in the tanks becoming filled to the top. This was discovered early Saturday morning on a weekend when two memorial services were planned. Fortunately between Donnie and member Mac McDonald, we were able to get the tank pumped and enact the steps necessary to allow both events to continue without any problems. A Special Thanks to Mac McDonald for stepping in and saving the day.

I have spoken to Jefferson County Community Development regarding the permit application that was initiated for the engineered berm at our developed shoreline area. The projected timeline for completion is as follows:

- Notice phase – 30 days, July 8 – August 8
- Hearing prep – 5 weeks, August 11 – September 15
- Hearing Examiner makes decision – 2 weeks, September 15 – 29
- Permit approved – October

This timeline is based on not receiving actionable comment during the notice phase and hearing.

We have received final approval from the Department of Health to begin operation of Well #8. This well was originally drilled in the later part of 2011 however, due to challenges encountered in receiving approval of our Water System Plan, this project was delayed. By the time this report is published, members in the community will be drinking Well #8 water.

I attended a presentation through the Community Association Institute on the Uniform Common Interest Ownership Act (UCIOA) that is working its way through committee and may be presented to our Legislators sometime this year. Common interest associations includes homeowners associations, condominium associations and other types of planned developments. The basis behind this most recent attempt at revising UCIOA as it applies to homeowners association is oriented toward amending governing documents, amending declarations, unit boundaries and powers of the association.

One of the windows in the Clubhouse was damaged as the result of someone attempting to open the window without removing the security dowel. Groves Glass will be making repairs to the window frame and also replacing three windows with broken seals.

Office projects being worked on include:

- Larry Southwick, with the help of the Election Committee, (long known for their ability to efficiently process a large bulk mailing project) sent out over 500 Water Connection surveys last month. Over 200 of those forms have been returned. Our Water Manager, Greg Rae; Office Administrator, Sharon Mitchel; Water Committee Chair, Larry Southwick; and Bob Frenette have teamed up to build a Water System Database to manage our water cross connection records. Bob has worked tirelessly to complete the first phase of programming our database. Kris Shapiro input data this morning and found the system to be very easy to use. A hearty thank you to Bob and our other volunteers for their outstanding work.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of a kayak stolen off the storage rack at the Marina.
- Report of an attempted breaking and entering in the Colony.
- Complaint of loud music being played in the pool.
- Complaint of trees overhanging property line and creating a visual hazard in the Colony.
- Complaint concerning storage of objects on common property.
- Dog barking complaint in the Colony.
- Multiple property maintenance complaints in the Village.
- Multiple hedge complaints in the Village.
- Hedge complaint in the Colony.

DEADLINE FOR SEPTEMBER NEWSLETTER -- August 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

At the annual membership meeting in July, the results of the trustee election were announced:

Carol Wood	235 votes
Katie Habegger	222 votes
Leslie Fellner	201 votes
Bonnie Whyte	48 votes

So I would like to welcome Woody, Katie and Leslie to the 2014-2015 Board of Trustees.

In the coming months, this new board will be working on a recommendation to establish the amount of the reserve assessment. It is likely the membership will be voting on this reserve assessment proposal later this year, along with the 2015 budget and any other issue which needs to be submitted for member approval.

It is probable this reserve proposal will differ in some respects from the one submitted to the members in 2013. While the details of this reserve recommendation have yet to be determined, and at this point I speak only for myself, I can give you the broad outline of what is likely:

1. \$180 reserve assessment to begin in 2015.
2. No reduction or offset to the regular general assessment.
3. No reduction or offset to the water fee.
4. The same additional member voting rights on annual reserve spending included in the 2013 recommendation.

In summary, the membership would be paying \$15 per month toward funding the future repair or replacement of Cape George's common property.

I am told many members want to know how any such new reserve assessment would be divided between our three reserve centers: General, Water and Marina. The answer to that question depends on the final result of our reserve studies. Our committees and management have reviewed the drafts of those studies and recommended various changes. The Board approved those changes in July and our reserve consultant is now preparing the final report. When the Board makes its recommendation to the membership, the membership will be provided with the percentage of every dollar going to General, Water or Marina reserves.

As stated, the Board approved a number of changes to the reserve studies. I want to discuss two of the most significant. It may also give you some examples of how these studies work. They are essentially 30 year projections which should be revised in light of new information or events.

With respect to our roads, the prior edition of our reserve study projected Cape George would need to spend about \$470,000 for asphalt overlay in 2020. Right now, Cape George has nowhere near that kind of money.

Since that prior edition, however, our Roads Committee obtained the files of the engineering firm which designed our roads because that firm went out of business. These records show that when our roads were paved in 1993, Cape George used 5 inches or more of asphalt instead of the standard 2 inches. Those Cape George members gave us some very good roads.

In light of this new information on the expected useful life of our existing roads, a revision of the paving schedule was warranted. Instead of 2020, the new reserve study will provide for asphalt overlay on Cape George's main roads in three stages: 2030, 2035 and 2040.

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

With respect to our water system, the prior edition of our reserve study did not include our nine miles of water mains. Some of these mains are already 50 years old. While the evidence suggests these pipes are now in good condition, reasonable prudence requires Cape George make some plan for their future replacement, the current cost of which approaches \$3 million.

So the new reserve study will begin phasing in this replacement cost in four stages, with the first in 2035 and the second in 2040.

What difference will these changes make? For the answer to that question, we have to await the final version of the studies. If I had to guess, I would say our General reserve will look a bit better funded and our Water reserve will look worse. We shall see.

MEMORANDUM

18 JULY 2014

From: Joyce Skoien, Election Committee Chair
To: Board of Trustees

Subj: BOARD OF TRUSTEE ELECTION

The Election Committee met with the Board Secretary to count the ballots submitted for the Trustee Election. We met at 9:00 a.m. on Friday, 18 Jul 2014, upstairs in the office.

Eight ballots were not opened due to: (a) the signed names were not the registered owners of the properties, (b) a second ballot with the same signed name (ineligible), (c) no signature on the envelopes, and (d) a member not in good standing.

There were several ballots where only one candidate was selected. Therefore, the total number of ballots counted does not correlate to any of the final figures for the candidates.

Three positions on the Board were in contention. The Trustee results are

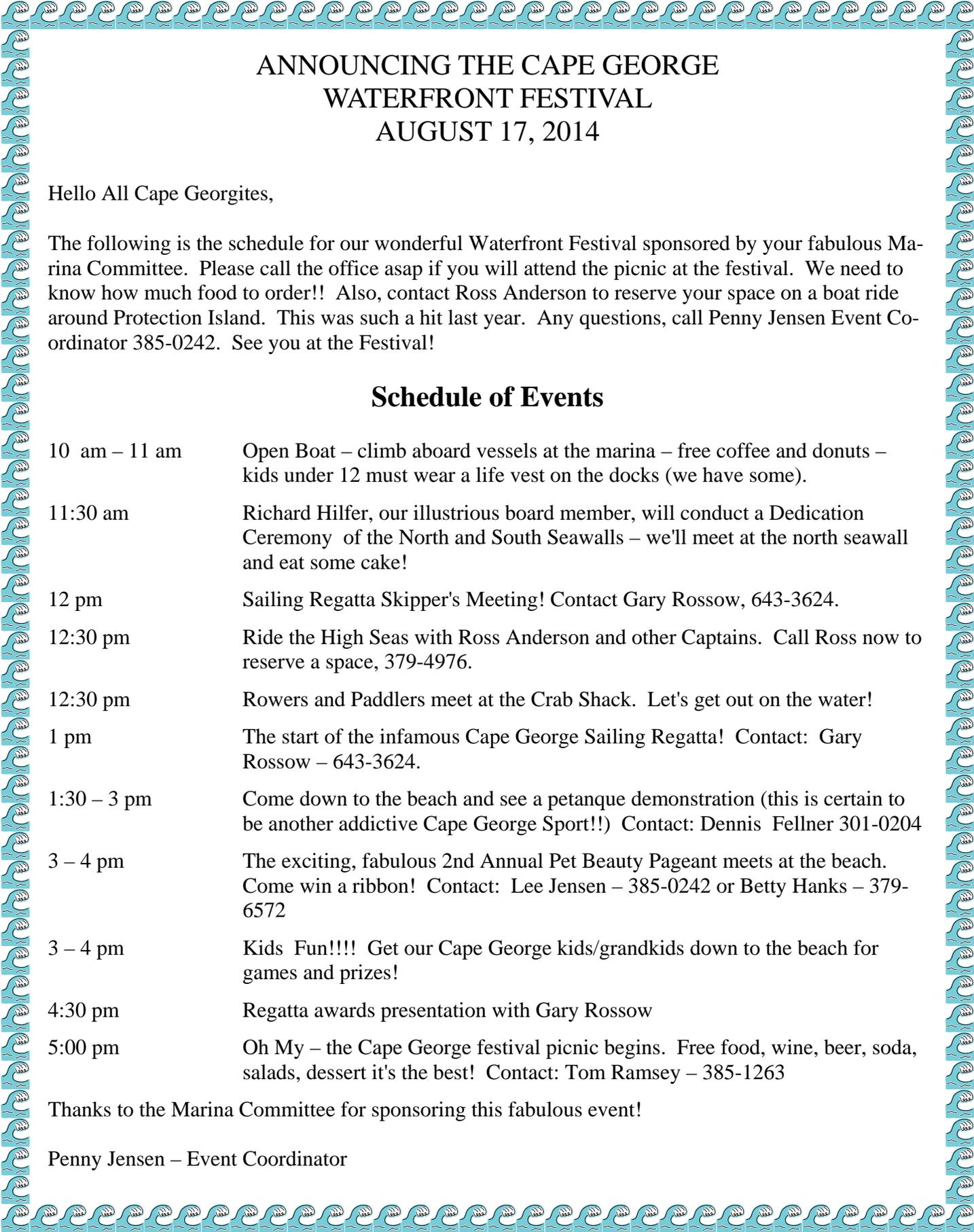
No. 1	Carol Wood	235 votes
No. 2	Katie Habegger	222 votes
No. 3	Leslie Fellner	201 votes
No. 4	Bonnie Whyte	48 votes
No. 5	Dean Shinn	1 vote (write in)

Therefore, Habegger and Fellner will be joining the Board with Wood continuing.

I would like to thank our members who stepped forward to stand for election. Their interest in being involved with the operation of Cape George is appreciated.

5. I would also like to thank our election committee for doing such a good job so early in the morning. Most of the members have been on the committee for many years, which helps with the execution of the procedure to maintain the integrity of the secret ballot.

Respectfully submitted: Joyce Skoien



ANNOUNCING THE CAPE GEORGE WATERFRONT FESTIVAL AUGUST 17, 2014

Hello All Cape Georgites,

The following is the schedule for our wonderful Waterfront Festival sponsored by your fabulous Marina Committee. Please call the office asap if you will attend the picnic at the festival. We need to know how much food to order!! Also, contact Ross Anderson to reserve your space on a boat ride around Protection Island. This was such a hit last year. Any questions, call Penny Jensen Event Coordinator 385-0242. See you at the Festival!

Schedule of Events

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 10 am – 11 am | Open Boat – climb aboard vessels at the marina – free coffee and donuts – kids under 12 must wear a life vest on the docks (we have some). |
| 11:30 am | Richard Hilfer, our illustrious board member, will conduct a Dedication Ceremony of the North and South Seawalls – we'll meet at the north seawall and eat some cake! |
| 12 pm | Sailing Regatta Skipper's Meeting! Contact Gary Rossow, 643-3624. |
| 12:30 pm | Ride the High Seas with Ross Anderson and other Captains. Call Ross now to reserve a space, 379-4976. |
| 12:30 pm | Rowers and Paddlers meet at the Crab Shack. Let's get out on the water! |
| 1 pm | The start of the infamous Cape George Sailing Regatta! Contact: Gary Rossow – 643-3624. |
| 1:30 – 3 pm | Come down to the beach and see a petanque demonstration (this is certain to be another addictive Cape George Sport!!) Contact: Dennis Fellner 301-0204 |
| 3 – 4 pm | The exciting, fabulous 2nd Annual Pet Beauty Pageant meets at the beach. Come win a ribbon! Contact: Lee Jensen – 385-0242 or Betty Hanks – 379-6572 |
| 3 – 4 pm | Kids Fun!!!! Get our Cape George kids/grandkids down to the beach for games and prizes! |
| 4:30 pm | Regatta awards presentation with Gary Rossow |
| 5:00 pm | Oh My – the Cape George festival picnic begins. Free food, wine, beer, soda, salads, dessert it's the best! Contact: Tom Ramsey – 385-1263 |

Thanks to the Marina Committee for sponsoring this fabulous event!

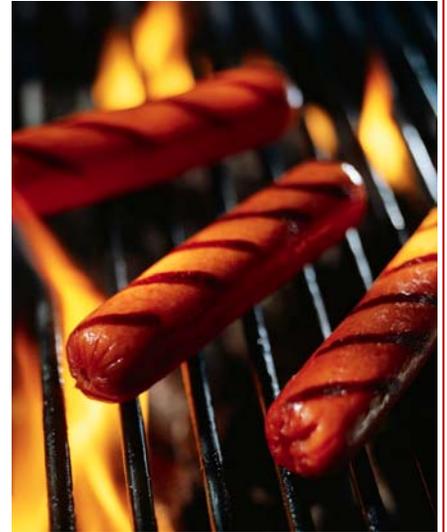
Penny Jensen – Event Coordinator

LABOR DAY POTLUCK BBQ

Monday Sept. 1, 6 pm

BRING:

Your own meat to grill, BYOB, and a side dish, salad or dessert to share!



PETANQUE

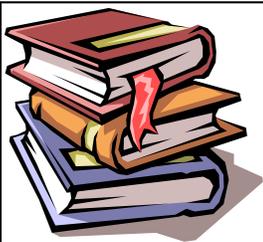
The Cape George Community and the Board are considering placing a Petanque court in the vicinity of the horseshoe pits north of the Cape George Clubhouse.

Petanque is a court game played on either grass, hard packed sand or gravel. The initial investment is minimal when played on existing grass. If there is enough interest in the game we would replace the grass with gravel making the court more permanent.

The game is similar to Bocce ball. The aim is to toss, or roll a number of hollow steel balls ("boules") as close as possible to a small wooden target ball, called "but" or "cochonnet" (French for "piglet"). Players take turns and the team that ends up nearest to the target ball when all balls are played, wins. Unlike horseshoes, where the aim stake is fixed, the target ball can be hit (and thus moved) at any time, which can totally upset the score at the last second.

Petanque, a game for all ages and abilities, will be demonstrated during the Cape George Waterfront Festival on August 17th from 1:30 to 3:00 PM. The demarcated area will be close to the swing/Horseshoe area.

A handout sheet of the rules and description of play will be available at the court.



LOCAL AUTHOR PENS A MASTERPIECE

The Cape George Book Group has chosen “A Man Came Out of A Door in the Mountain” by Port Townsend author Adrienne Harun for its Tuesday, August 19 discussion. This beautifully-written novel was spawned when Harun became interested in the haunting stories of the Highway of Tears victims (women that went missing between 1969 and 2001 along Highway 16 in British Columbia).

Her characters are vivid as is the story as Harun weaves her own magic and myths with startling imagery as teens in the countryside summer deal with poverty, drugs and demons as one of their own disappears.

Please join us at 1 pm at the Cape George Clubhouse to discuss this fascinating novel.

July Fitness News

We are planning a Birthday Bash on Saturday, September 20th. The Fitness Room turned 10 in 2014. It has come such a long way. Something our community can feel proud about building.

Save the date and plan to attend.

More information will be in the September Newsletter. If you have any pictures of the Room as it has developed we would love to use them. Please call Phyllis @ 344-3706.



The window film is on the windows to cut the thermal heat. Most of the feedback on that is positive. Most people like the glare it cuts down on. It works best with the overhead fan turned and the small top window open and the blinds pulled down.

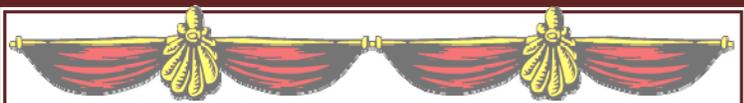
We are saving now to purchase a abduction/adduction machine. It is used for strengthening the inner and outer muscle in the upper leg. Also to keep your flexor muscles strong. These muscles are very important as we age so we do not develop a shuffle when we walk.

Please if you have not been down to the room in a while come in and give it a try. If you need help with any of the machines any of the committee would be glad to help you.

Phyllis Ballough

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments are
Collected
Quarterly.**

**Next payment is due:
October 1st**



WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George"; a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

Reminder

**Please send in your Water Cross Connection Questionnaire by July 31st
If you have questions, please contact Larry Southwick, 360-379-2878**

Cape George Road Clean Up Crew Volunteers Needed

Cape George Colony Club is responsible for cleaning up both sides of Cape George Road from the Colony to Discovery Road and from the Colony to the Village. Ron Niccoli has been in charge of this ever since I can remember, but now he is stepping down to "play more golf in his old age."

I am taking over for Ron and would like to put together a new list of those who might like to help clean up Cape George Road for an hour and a half, two or three times a year. If picking up trash is your bliss and you would like to get on a very prestigious list, please call me at 379-9025 or leave your name and number at the office.

Bernie Del Valle

CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL (BACKFLOW PREVENTION) PROGRAM

Frequently Asked Questions

Recently a questionnaire was sent out to the membership asking if there were certain plumbing connections that might be considered a cross connection between the Cape George potable water system and the items listed on the questionnaire. Some of the items listed have caused some confusion how they could be considered a cross connection. Following is an explanation of a few of the items that have been questioned.

1. How would I know if I have or need a backflow prevention device? Where would it commonly be installed?

The most common need for a backflow device is for underground, plumbed irrigation systems. Some homes have a secondary boiler/water heater for a hot water heating system such as radiant heat and those require backflow devices. The outdoor items are mostly serviced with a hose from an outside faucet which should have a small \$5 anti-siphon device on the faucet but not the big backflow assembly devices.

2. Why would you need a backflow prevention device for a water softener?

Water softeners have a drain line on them that may be plumbed into the homes sewage system. That's considered a direct connection between a sewer and potable water and requires a method of backflow prevention. If the drain is physically separated from the sewer so that an air gap would prevent a possible backflow, then no additional protection is needed.

3. Why would you need backflow prevention for a sewage pumping system?

Glendon and other types of septic systems that have any kind of pump are on the checklist from the Dept. of Health and we have to include them on our inventory. Generally, septic tanks and related pumping systems are not connected to the drinking water system, but if they have a plumbing connection to the water system for any reason, it must have an approved backflow prevention assembly.

Any sewage disposal system that relies on a pump to move sewage water to a drain field will need to have maintenance performed on it. Pumps are not made to last forever and eventually will need to be repaired or replaced. Our concern is that the equipment being worked on is going to need to be cleaned with potable water from our system and how we are going to insure that none of the sewage could possibly make its way back into the water system.

That's why an anti-siphon device on the outside faucet nearest to the septic system is required when it may be used with a hose for cleaning purposes.

4. And why hot tubs and landscape ponds?

Decorative ponds or water features are also something that could have a hose left in them or possibly have been plumbed with permanent piping for the makeup water they require when the water level in them gets low. Either way they are a risk under a water main break scenario. If it is plumbed to the water system, it requires an approved backflow device. If it is only filled with a hose, the nearest outside faucet needs to have an anti-siphon device.

5. Are anti-siphon outdoor faucets considered to be cross-connection devices for the purposes of the survey?

No, we are not inventorying outdoor faucet devices, only the larger backflow prevention devices.

6. If an outside faucet anti-siphon device is the only backflow preventer required for a property, is an owner permitted to install and annually inspect and test the device without using a certified tester?

Outside faucet devices are not tested at all. It's simply a matter of having them installed where needed – near septic systems, spas, landscaping ponds, etc. They are encouraged on all outside faucets because any hose could be used to fill a container with chemicals or otherwise contaminated water such as washing the car or mixing outdoor chemicals. That's only a problem when the hose is left in the contaminated water and the faucet is turned on. That may seem unlikely but serious backflow incidents have occurred under those circumstances.

7. If a backflow preventer is installed at a property's water meter, would that single device eliminate the requirement of some properties to install multiple backflow prevention devices?

From the community water system perspective, yes. From the homeowner's perspective, they could still be exposing themselves to unprotected backflow within their own system. We would only require inspection of the backflow device at the meter. Some owners prefer that approach anyway.

8. Is the Water Committee considering providing the service, for a fee, of installing a backflow preventer at a property's water meter?

Not initially. That could be an enforcement procedure if we don't get cooperation from the owner. We haven't gotten that far into the process and will consider it when dealing with those who haven't cooperated in one way or another. If we had to install a device, it would be at the meter and the cost would be charged to the owner.

9. For water use inventory questionnaires received that indicate that a property has one of the plumbing features or activities listed on the questionnaire, will the Water Committee be arranging a site visit to that property in order to clarify what, if any, cross connections exist and require owner attention?

We will be telephoning all those with 'yes' or 'unsure' marked items to clarify as many as possible by phone. If we determine that a site visit is necessary, we'll schedule that during the phone call. We expect that we'll be calling 75% +/- of the water users and will have to inspect around half of those.

10. Is the Cape George Colony Club Water Committee considering providing the annual backflow prevention device inspection and test for a fee?

No. All testing of backflow devices will have to be done by one of the licensed/certified Backflow Assembly Technicians (BAT) and they will determine the charges. We are still considering how we could do this most efficiently in order to reduce the costs of testing for the owners.

The Water Advisory Committee would like to thank everyone who has returned the questionnaire. We are going to work with you to make this process as easy as possible. The main thing is that we adequately protect our most valuable asset, our water system.

PART 2: A FIREWISE HOME HAS SEVEN FEATURES

Let's take a look at your home and see how safe it is by the "firewise" features and standards:

1. Keep the **Home Ignition Zone** (100-200 feet from home) free of ignition hazards presented by vegetation (dead needles, tree branches, debris) and combustible construction (wooden porches/ decks, storage sheds/outbuildings, swing sets, fences). **Reducing ignition hazards improves the chances that structures will survive a wildfire.**
2. Use **lean, clean & green landscaping**. Prune trees so the lowest branches are 6-10 feet high, to prevent ground fire from spreading to tree tops. Remove flammable plants with resins, oils or waxes, like junipers, paupon, holly, red cedar and young pine. **Although mulch does help retain soil moisture, it can be very flammable if allowed to become too dry, however.**
3. **Fire-resistant roof construction** includes Class-A asphalt shingles, metal, slate or clay tiles, or concrete products. Fire-resistant sub-roofing also adds protection. **Keeping roof, eaves and gutters clean of debris can reduce fire risk.** Make sure under eave & soffit vents are as close to the roof as possible.
4. **If attachments to the home (decks, porches, fences) are not fire-resistant, the home as a whole is vulnerable to ignition.**
5. **Fire-resistant construction** includes wall materials which are resistant to heat and flames, like brick, cement, plaster, stucco, and concrete. Tempered and double-paned windows are more reliable against fire. Non-flammable shutters and skylights are better than flammable plastic choices. Having 2 ground level doors and 2 means of escape from each room offer options for safety for the entire family. **Firebrands (embers) collect in small nooks & crannies and ignite combustible materials.**
6. The time to talk as a family and to prepare a **disaster plan** is *BEFORE* the event! Post emergency phone numbers in a visible place. Decide where you will meet and how you will get there. Have tools---shovel, rake, ax, handsaw, etc.---available. Maintain a water source for emergencies. Have a plan for your pets. Practice fire drills as a family. **The need to evacuate will occur without notice so will you be ready to take action?**
7. Clearly marked street names and numbers makes **emergency access** easier. Driveways must be at least 12 feet wide, have a vertical clearance of 15 feet, and a slope of less than 5 percent to provide access for emergency vehicles.

How did your home rate for fire safety? Maybe this summer is a good time to work on outdoor projects to make your property safer for you and the neighborhood.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON FIREWISE HOMES: [visit www.firewise.org](http://www.firewise.org)

Presented by the EPCCG: Karla Kauzlarich, Thad Bickling and Carolyn Salmon

"The Better Half and Megan" A Huge Success

We could not have predicted a more successful event. The weather was perfect, the crowd was awesome, and the band a tremendous hit. All comments, e-mails received, and messages heard along the way have been extremely positive. We could not be more pleased with the outcome. Thanks to all who attended and for the donations received the beer and ice were paid for, and the band received a generous tip.

We are hoping to do this again next year. We are already scouting out new bands, planning to raise enough funds to build a dance floor and have more beverages available. If you have ideas or suggestions, please contact either one of us. Thanks again for coming and enjoying the music and having a good time.

Robin Scherting 379-1344 and Carl Schwersinske 520-288-1680

A SuperMoon Approaches!!!

A supermoon is the coincidence of a full moon or a new moon with the closest approach the Moon makes to the Earth on its elliptical orbit, resulting in the largest apparent size of the lunar disk as seen from Earth. The next supermoon (and closest of the year) is on Sunday, August 10th. The moon will be rising at a little bit past 8:15 pm.

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
JULY 10, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President, Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. Ballots for Trustee elections must be received in the Cape George office by 2:00 p.m. Thursday, July 17.
- C. Update on Waterfront Festival.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Michael Hinojos, Penny Jensen, Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the June 12, 2014 Board Meeting Minutes.
Passed 5/0

Membership Report: Carol Wood

- Calah Tenney purchased 251 Saddle Drive from Michael Conley and Marti Evans
- Yolanda and Isabel Aguirre purchased 150 N. Rhododendron from Alton and Sharon Mattioli
- Larry & Trisha Davis purchased 60 Maple Drive and lot 19-4 Maple Drive from Anne and Susan Stoltz
- Robert Cameron purchased 151 Hemlock and Lot 46-3 Hemlock from Richard & Patricia Daley

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of June 30, 2014**

The monthly Treasurer's report will be modified in light of the upcoming annual meeting. Activities through June 30, 2014 will be included in the annual Treasurer's Update.

Seawall results presented below are still preliminary and therefore subject to minor change before finalized.

NORTH SEAWALL PROJECT FINANCIAL UPDATE

Special Assessment Cash Balance:		Marina Reserve Contribution:	
Special Assessment collections - 6/30/2014	\$291,363	Total (99.1% of \$100,000)	\$99,100
Plus: Interest income since inception	469	Less: Actual draws (6/30/14)	<u>(88,109)</u>
Less: Actual draws for expenses (6/30/14)	<u>(264,365)</u>	Maximum Remaining Contribution(6/30/14)	\$10,991
Net Cash In Special Assessment Account	<u>\$27,467</u>		
GL Balance (1108-007) 6/30/14	<u>\$27,467</u>	GL Balance (1108-003) 6/30/14	<u>\$16,307</u>
Anticipated Remaining Project Expenses (75%):		Anticipated Remaining Expenses (25%):	
Actual expenditures not yet drawn	<u>(\$3,898)</u>	Actual expenditures not yet drawn	<u>(\$1,293)</u>
Contingency for minor items	<u>(569)</u>	Contingency for minor items	<u>(190)</u>
Probable remaining draws	<u>(\$4,467)</u>	Probable remaining draws	<u>(\$1,483)</u>
Probable Refund to Members	<u>\$23,000</u>	Probable Marina Reserve Balance	<u>\$14,824</u>

Possible per lot refined between \$32 and \$34 depending on final bad debts.

SOUTH SEAWALL PROJECT FINANCIAL UPDATE

Total Special Assessment approved by Members	<u>\$99,300</u>	Internal Reserve Borrowing:	
<i>662 equivalent lots @ \$150 each; payable over 2 yrs. Potential for \$2,000 in Bad Debts</i>		Loan from General Fund (1108-001)	\$92,650
Cash collected thru 6/30/14	\$33,434	Less: Principal repayments thru 6/30/14	<u>(22,038)</u>
Due from General Cash	90	Remaining balance (excluding interest)	<u>\$70,612</u>
Past due Receivable (1250-008) 6/30/14	439		
Future Receivables(1250-008) 6/30/14	<u>65,337</u>	Due to General Reserve (2170-008)	\$70,612
	<u>\$99,300</u>		

Cash collections thru 6/30/14 plus variance	\$33,434
Plus: Internal loan from General Reserves	92,650
Less: Actual draws for expenses thru 6/30/14	(94,535)
Principal loan repayment thru 6/30/14	(22,038)
Interest expense on internal borrowing	(130)
Net cash - South Seawall Special Assessment	<u>\$9,381</u>

Project expenses not yet drawn:	
Gravel fill	(\$4,398)
Potential cap - *** SEE BELOW	(2,500)
Contingency for minor expenses	(500)
Remaining interest(life of loan)	<u>(350)</u>
Probably remaining draws	<u>(\$7,748)</u>

GL Account Balance (1108--007) 6/30/14 \$9,381

***Probable Refund to Members \$1,633

Probably little, if any, refund since bad debts have not yet been analyzed. If there is any refund it will not occur until 4th quarter 2015 and would be between \$1 and \$3.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 86,942	\$ 142,813	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 13,543	\$ 21,650
Operating Investment-Savings	70,029	70,008	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	81,050	28,152
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	610	600	Unearned Income Other	675	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	321,483	400,027	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	500	500
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	43,601	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	<u>70,612</u>	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	<u>27,467</u>	<u>245,489</u>	Total Current Liabilities	166,380	50,302
Total Cash & Equivalents	550,132	858,937	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	8,649	10,783	South Seawall Assessmebnt Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	70,612	-			
SpclAssmnts Rcvbl(Berm, N&S Seawall)	66,249	40,789	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,843,574	1,485,759	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,924,204
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	40,935	40,737	Modified Cash Basis Annual Income	<u>94,126</u>	<u>168,571</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,580,151</u>	<u>\$2,437,005</u>	Total Liabilites and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,580,151</u>	<u>\$ 2,437,005</u>

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended June 30 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2014 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 137,696	\$ 137,696	-	0%	\$ 137,696	\$ 176,569	\$ (38,873)	-22%
Revenue - All Other Sources	38,053	12,614	25,439	202%	38,053	30,506	7,547	25%
Total General Revenue	175,749	150,310	25,439		175,749	207,075	(31,326)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	63,792	68,789	4,997	7%	63,792	61,329	(2,463)	-4%
Repairs & Maintenance	9,819	9,075	(744)	-8%	9,819	14,321	4,502	31%
Contracted Services	27,853	28,850	997	3%	27,853	26,523	(1,330)	-5%
Insurance	11,272	11,828	556	5%	11,272	10,203	(1,069)	-10%
Pool expenses	16,814	12,450	(4,364)	-35%	16,814	8,161	(8,653)	-106%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	14,127	11,405	(2,722)	-24%	14,127	7,641	(6,484)	-85%
Total General Expenses	143,677	142,397	(1,280)		143,677	128,178	(15,497)	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 32,072</u>	<u>\$ 7,913</u>	<u>\$ 24,159</u>	305%	<u>\$ 32,072</u>	<u>\$ 78,897</u>	<u>\$ (46,825)</u>	-59%
Water								
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 91,620	\$ 91,440	\$ 180	0%	\$ 91,620	\$ 121,200	\$ (29,580)	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,000	(297)	-15%	1,703	4,819	(3,116)	-65%
Total Water Revenue	93,323	93,440	(117)		93,323	126,019	(32,696)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	27,595	31,076	3,481	11%	27,595	27,889	294	1%
Repairs & Maintenance	4,754	3,140	(1,614)	-51%	4,754	2,613	(2,141)	-82%
Contracted Services	7,085	7,281	196	3%	7,085	23,213	16,128	69%
Insurance	7,022	6,423	(599)	-9%	7,022	6,575	(447)	-7%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	15,075	18,275	3,200	18%	15,075	15,977	902	6%
Total Water Expenses	61,531	66,195	4,664		61,531	76,267	14,736	
Water Net Income	<u>\$ 31,792</u>	<u>\$ 27,245</u>	<u>\$ 4,547</u>	17%	<u>\$ 31,792</u>	<u>\$ 49,752</u>	<u>\$ (17,960)</u>	-36%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,546	\$ 44,620	\$ (74)	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	13,257	13,330	(73)	-1%
Total Marina Revenue	57,803	57,950	(147)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	5,615	7,098	1,483	21%
Repairs & Maintenance*	14,047	12,765	(1,282)	-10%
Contracted Services	1,008	2,083	1,075	52%
Insurance	2,238	3,249	1,011	31%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,076	5,462	386	7%
Total Marina Expenses	27,984	30,657	2,673	
Marina Net Income	\$ 29,819	\$ 27,293	\$ 2,526	9%
Interest Income - Reserves	436	-	436	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 94,120	\$ 62,451	\$ 31,668	51%

*For this presentation, full budgetd amount for Dredging Included in Budget column

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,546	\$ 43,397	\$ 1,149	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	13,257	11,849	1,408	12%
Total Marina Revenue	57,803	55,246	2,557	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	5,615	4,777	(838)	-18%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,047	1,388	1,764	-912%
Contracted Services	1,008	2,647	1,639	62%
Insurance	2,238	2,278	40	2%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,076	5,060	(16)	0%
Total Marina Expenses	27,984	16,150	2,589	
Marina Net Income	\$ 29,819	\$ 39,096	\$ (9,277)	-24%
Interest Income - Reserves	436	826	(390)	-47%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 94,120	\$ 168,571	\$ (74,452)	-44%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

Manager's Report: Art Burke—see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Environmental, Marina, Roads, Seawall and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- A. The Trustees directed the Building Committee to develop a list of violations/issues related to the building project at 41 Dennis Blvd for review at the July 19 Special Board Meeting.
- B. The Trustees reviewed information related to a request to allow a Petanque/Bocce court to be installed on common property in the vicinity of the horseshoe pits. The Trustees directed the Manager to place an article in the newsletter to determine the interest for this activity.
- C. The Trustees received background information and draft policies related to adopting a conflict of interest policy for the Board. This information will be further discussed at the August Study Session.
- D. The Trustees reviewed proposed changes to CP03 Marina Usage and after discussion requested the rule be rewritten and resubmitted at the August Study Session.
- E. The Trustees briefly discussed obtaining outside representation for professional collection services. A small committee will be assembled to gather additional information on service providers and report back to the Board.

Member Participation: There was no member participation

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Penny Jensen moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to allow owners of 60 Maple Drive to occupy the structure onsite for a period of three months while building permits are being obtained for the construction of a single family residence, with a review to take place at the August Study Session. Passed 5/0

Motion 2: To improve the existing safety of the new south seawall, Karen Krug moved and Penny Jensen seconded as amended, that a steel cap, similar to the cap on the north seawall be installed using volunteer labor and purchased material with costs not to exceed \$2600 with funds from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Penny Jensen moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the receipt of one gangway grating valued at \$1042.04 and three dock carts valued at \$1256.86 donated to the community by the Marina Committee using their Marina Fundraising Fund. Passed 5/0

Motion 4: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the draft Cape George rule CP21 Sports Court Rules as amended during Study Session discussion. Passed 5/0

Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the Board ratify the changes outlined in the attached document "Recommended changes to 2014 Preliminary Reserve Studies," and that the changes, along with supporting documentation as

discussed in the notes be forwarded to the external consultant RDA for adjustment to the 2014 Reserve Studies. Passed 5/0

I move that the Board ratify the changes outlined below and that the changes, along with supporting documentation as discussed in the notes, be forwarded to the external consultant, RDA for adjustment to the 2014 Reserve Studies.

Recommended changes to 2014 Preliminary Reserve Studies										
DESCRIPTION FROM:	Use Life	+/- Adj	Rem Life	Current Cost	DESCRIPTION TO:	NOTE	Use Life	+/- Adj	Rem Life	Current Cost
GENERAL RESERVES										
Asphalt Overlay - Colony 2020	20	5	6	240,179	Asphalt Overlay - Cycle 1(Ridge/Dennis-2030)	1	50		16	139,015
Asphalt Overlay - Colony 2025	20	10	11	240,179	Asphalt Overlay - Cycle 2(CGD, N/S Palmer-2035)	1	50		21	203,317
Asphalt Overlay - Colony 2030	20	15	16	240,179	Asphalt Overlay - Cycle 3(Sunset/Saddle-2040)	1	50		26	136,637
Asphalt Overlay - Highlands 2020	20	5	6	101,774						
Asphalt Overlay - Highlands 2025	20	10	11	101,774						
Asphalt Overlay - Highlands 2030	20	15	16	101,774						
Asphalt Overlay - Village 2020	20	5	6	128,708						
Asphalt Overlay - Village 2025	20	10	11	128,708						
Asphalt Overlay - Village 2030	20	15	16	128,708						
Asphalt Repairs - Colony	6		3	14,751	Major Asphalt Repairs - Secondary Roads (2031)	1	50		17	20,000
Asphalt Repairs - Colony	6		3	6,250	Major Asphalt Repairs - Secondary Roads (2036)	1	50		22	20,000
Asphalt Repairs - Colony	6		3	7,905	Major Asphalt Repairs - Secondary Roads (2041)	1	50		26	20,000
Roofs - Gutters, Maintenance Bld	18		5	828	Roofs - Gutters, Maintenance Bld, Unfn	2	18		5	0
Pool - Heat Pump System	14	0	9	22,360	Pool - 2 Heat Pumps	3	14	0	9	18,720
					Pool - Power ventilator/dehumidifacation	3	15	2	2	75,000
Sports Court - Resurfacing	6		5	786	Sports Court Resurfacing	2	6		5	0
Building Replacement Clubhouse	55	0	26	896,256	Building Replacement - Clubhouse	4	55	4	29	896,256
Building Replacement-Maintenance	55	0	42	67,791	Building Replacement - Maintenance	5	55	0	42	0
Building Replacement-Workshop	55	10	11	0	Building Replacement - Workshop	6	55	20	29	126,629
WATER RESERVES										
Maint Bldg - Replacement	55	0	42	67,791	Maint Bldg - Replacement	5	55	0	42	0
Water Storage Tank Replacement	50	0	42	59,280	Water Storage Tank Replacement	5	50	0	42	0
Water Meter Battery Replcmnt	20	0	14	103,200	Water Meter Battery Replacement	7	20	-5	14	72,240
Water Meter Replacement	50	0	34	309,600	Water Meter Base Replacement	5	50	0	44	0
Well #6 Replacement	50	0	34	31,200	Well #6 Replacement	5	50	0	34	0
Well #8 Replacement	50	0	50	31,200	Well #8 Replacement	5	50	0	50	0
					Water System Delivery Pipes - Phase 1 (1/4)	8	50	21	21	720,000
					Water System Delivery Pipes - Phase 2 (1/4)	8	50	26	26	720,000
					Water System Delivery Pipes - Phase 3 (1/4)	5	50	31	31	0
					Water System Delivery Pipes - Phase 4 (1/4)	5	50	36	36	0
MARINA RESERVES										
Dock - Deck Float Replacement	1	0	0	3,500	Dock - Float Rplcmnt - Series 1 (82pr @\$340/)	9	20		18	27,726
					Dock - Float Rpacment - Series 2 (100pr@\$350)	9	20		5	35,000
Dock Replace - Water/Electrical	20	3	1	32,300	Dock Replace - Water	10	20	5	5	4,000
					Dock Replace - Electrical (Ped & Installation)	10	20	5	5	75,000
Dock Replace - Wood Pilings 2011	30		27	33,390	Dock Replace - Wood Pilings	11	30	15	12	210,000
Dock Replace - WP 2012-2026	30		12	133,560						
Gangway Replacement - North	25	0	13	3,650	Gangway Replacement - North (2012)	12	30		28	3,650
Gangway Replacement - South	25	7	8	3,650	Gangway Replacement - South (2014)	12	30		30	3,650
Mooringg Buoys - Hellix	10		8	5,200	Mooring Buoys - Helix (2)	13	10		8	6,400
Seawall, North Replacement	35		35	400,000	Seawall, North Replacement	14	50		50	0
Seawall, South Replacement	35		35	400,000	Seawall, South Replacement	14	50		50	0

NOTES:

- (1) See detail in 7/3/14 memo from Roads Committee. Currently asphalt is 5" with virtually no commercial traffic. Overly primary roads only with provisions for major repair to secondary roads.
- (2) Amount below capital threshold and will be treated as an operating expense. Include item on inventory with no current cost.
- (3) Split item into two elements. Increase current cost for air exchanger/dehumidification system currently in planning stages; vendor estimated cost.
- (4) Increase remaining useful life of Clubhouse for long-term replacement or major renovation purposes.
- (5) No item with remaining useful life greater than 30 years should have a value included in "current replacement cost column." Include item in inventory detail. See also RCW 64.38.065(1).
- (6) Add back long-term replacement and/or major renovation of Community Workshop. Listed values used current estimated cost/square foot similar to Maintenance building.
- (7) Water committee discussion with vendors, 20 yr. useful life on battery/register and 40 year useful life for brass base meter. See also Note 5.
- (8) See detail in 7/7/14 memo from Water Committee. Underground water pipes are 50 years old and likely that some portion will need to be replaced over the next 30 years. Total replacement broken into four phases. See also Note 5.
- (9) Float replacement estimated useful life changed. Broken into recent replacement and floats not yet replaced with current project.
- (10) Per Marina members, separated item into distinct elements. Electrical portion currently in planning stages; using vendor estimated cost.
- (11) Assumes all 35 pilings will be replaced simultaneously to minimize mobilization costs. Marina members provided cost estimate.
- (12) Due to recent replacements (2012 and 2014) changed useful life.
- (13) Current cost estimate per Marina members.
- (14) Seawalls were replaced in 2014; per contractor expected life of 50 years (See Note 5). For detail inventory documentation, the North Seawall cost was \$360,000 and South Seawall cost was \$100,000.

Motion 6: Penny Jensen moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution No. 07-01-14 to transfer \$4398.39 from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the South Seawall Replacement Project, Central Welding-/4126,80 and Shearer Excavating-\$4271.59. Passed 5/0

Motion 7: Michael Hinojos moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve Resolution No. 07-02-14 to transfer \$749.28 from Marina Reserves to General Checking Account and \$2,247.85 from North Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, Central Welding-\$190.21, Cotton RediMix-\$164.32 and Shearer Excavation-\$2642.60. Passed 5/0

Motion 8: Carol Wood moved and Penny Jensen seconded a motion to approve member request to extend deadline for obtaining an occupancy permit to September 1, 2014 at 41 N. Palmer Drive. Passed 5/0

Reserve Assessment Funding Discussion: Richard Hilfer. The Board discussed possible reserve assessment scenarios to be presented to the members this fall. They will not be requesting full funding. They agreed that to share the breakdown between the three cost centers.

Open Board Discussion

Carol Wood noted the election ballots will be counted on July 18th. As Secretary she would normally be present during the count. Since she is also a candidate, Karen Krug will substitute for Carol at the ballot counting.

This is Penny Jensen’s final meeting as a Cape George Trustee. The Board thanked Penny for her service.

The Board also briefly discussed the proposed conflict of interest statement and their desire to keep the wording simple.

Announcements:

- A. Membership Meeting – July 19, 2:00 p.m.
- B. Special Board Meeting – July 19, 3:00 p.m.
- C. Study Session – August 12, 3:00 p.m.
- D. Board Meeting – August 14, 7:00 p.m.

Adjournment:

Penny Jensen moved and Karen Krug seconded to adjourn the regular board meeting at 7:45. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Approved by:

Richard Hilfer, President

COMMITTEE MINUTES

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

JUNE 9, 2014

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Gretchen Cooper, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Penny Jensen, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Steve Shapiro

I. CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order at 9 15 A.M.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The May minutes were approved as read.

III. FISCAL REPORT: Activity this month included \$150 for plants for the office area and \$123 for a Scotch Broom eradicator tool to be available for community use leaving \$1,249 in the Environmental Committee Working Area and \$2,100.64 for the Berm.

IV. OLD BUSINESS:

A. Berm Report – Art says that they are still waiting for approval from the county, so there is nothing new to report.

B. Newsletter Articles – Articles on Scotch Broom eradication and summer watering will be submitted.

C. Review of Budget Request – Kitty, Robin and Betty have not met yet to compile the budget request for the Board for the hiring of an individual to assist in heavy weeding at the clubhouse. They will meet in the near future.

V. NEW BUSINESS

A. Annual Beach Walk – The beach walk will be held on July 11 at 9:00 am. Coffee and rolls will be provided by the Environmental Committee. Committee members

B. “Demise of the Honey Bees” Movie – Betty has arranged for a showing of a movie on the disease affecting bees and its impact on the environment on June 11 at 7:00 pm in the clubhouse. The office will ensure that the black-out shades are put up before the event. Cookies and coffee will be provided by the committee.

C. Cape George Road Clean-up – Ron Niccoli who has graciously chaired the event for several years has chosen not to do so this year. His leadership will be missed and the event has been tabled until arrangements are made to make this happen.

D. Committee Volunteer List - The list was reviewed and will need updating.

E. October 11 Dinner – We will begin working on the October dinner in August

VI. ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 10:30

Respectfully submitted: Norma J. Lupkes

MARINA COMMITTEE

JULY 1, 2014

The Marina Committee met Tuesday July 1, 2014, from 11 am to about 12:15 pm. About 18 members were present. Ross Anderson took the minutes.

John Hanks convened the meeting and raised the question of electing a new marina chair to succeed Tom Ramsey, who resigned. Hanks nominated Penny Jensen. There were no other nominations. Penny was elected unanimously and presided over the remainder of the meeting.

Mac McDonald reported that the steel to complete the seawall cap will arrive soon, so the project can be completed.

Mac also reported that kayak owners are not stepping up to care for the kayak storage racks. Penny and Ross Anderson will try to organize an effort to remedy the problem.

Gary Rossow reported that the new offshore mooring buoy will be installed soon at a price of about \$400.

It was announced that next year’s marina sale will take place May 1 and 2, 2015.

Rossow reported that tide-level numerals have been welded onto the new seawall. He cautioned that the numbers reflect the tide level, not the depth of the channel.

John Hanks is continuing to compile a list of email addresses so boatowners can be contacted more efficiently.

Penny reported that the waterfront festival is scheduled for Aug 17, and she is seeking volunteers to help.

New grating for the ramp at the north end of the marina will be installed soon at cost of about \$1200, to be paid from proceeds from the marina sale.

Carl reported that he has had discussions with the local PUD about undergrounding the power lines at the south end of the marina. The lines make it unsafe to move sailboats. The PUD says the cost would be about \$4300, but the marina would have to dig the new trench and provide the necessary conduit.

The committee authorized Carl to continue exploring this possibility.

A motion was made and seconded to allow boat owners to sublet their boat parking spaces at the south end if they sell their boats midyear. The motion passed, and will be presented to the Board of Trustees.

Mac requested a rule change that would allow him to evict boats with no registrations. This request will be taken up by the Board of Trustees.

ROADS COMMITTEE

JUNE 25, 2014

ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Manager; Ray Pierson, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Chair; Members Scott James, Robert Holtz and Varn Brooks.

1. Background. We have received all of the engineering files for Cape George roads and drainage projects from ADA Engineering of Poulsbo because they went out of business. This provides a basis for understanding the current condition and future needs for pavement management and other issues. We'll digitize all of the pertinent files and put them on our computer system for better access and archival.

One book in particular is the 1981 update of the Comprehensive Street Improvement Program that describes the conditions at that time as an update of the 1976 CSIP. The appendix contains the summary from that 1976 plan. Further review of the files may show what projects, if any, were constructed following those plans.

The primary CSIP for our current consideration was done in 1993 which did result in the major paving project of our current streets. A significant fact shown on the engineering plans and consistent with our experience is that the 1993 paving project was constructed with 3+ inches of asphalt treated base (ATB) and then a minimum of 1" asphalt overlay on top of that. The plan recommended paving by reconstructing the streets and paving with 2" of asphalt. The 3" of ATB plus 1" overlay was shown as an alternative. The Roads Committee recommended the 3" ATB approach and the members approved the assessment to fund it. The primary considerations were that the ATB alternative didn't disturb the existing street, didn't cause road closures for the construction period and avoided weather impacts to exposed sub-grade. Fortunately for us now is that we have 5" or more of full depth asphalt pavement instead of 2".

For comparison purposes, Kala Point was paved around the same period with 2" of asphalt and they have to continually reconstruct their streets. They have a fully funded pavement reserve and annually repave streets according to their pavement management system and current needs. An inspection log of their streets shows a lot of deterioration whereas we don't see those problems. Most of our pavement repairs are for settlement of the underlying soil, not pavement degradation.

2. The primary purpose for today's meeting is to discuss the reserve study relative to funding future pavement overlays. The existing draft reflects the recommendation of the Roads Committee in 2011 which is to overlay every street with one third in 2020, 2025 and 2030. The cost of that plan is \$1.44M in current costs with correlating reserve deposits each year to fund the projects. That plan was rejected by the members in 2012.

The current proposal is to fund reserves for overlaying only the primary streets in 2030, 2035 and 2040. The remaining streets would be considered beyond the current 30 year funding period. The primary streets would be Cape George Drive, N & S Palmer, Sunset, Dennis, Ridge and Saddle. They get the most traffic including trucks while the side streets get relatively little and light traffic. Pavement life is directly related to traffic volumes and truck loading. The current cost for that approach is around \$525,000 as compared to the \$1.44M, with a monthly cost of \$3.45 per lot as compared to \$11.87 for the \$1.44M plan.

That proposal was approved and will be presented to the Board at their July 8 study session.

The Committee stressed the need for additional funding for periodic maintenance and repair that will extend the life of the pavements. For example, Pine Street and Ridge Drive will soon need repair for longer sections where the current pavement is settling and creating a bumpy drive.

We also need to address shoulder and ditch maintenance in a more comprehensive way. We should do a shoulder/ditch inspection and create a listing of repair/maintenance projects similar to the pavement management inspection/listing. That includes addressing blocked and damaged culverts. The primary consideration is that water soaking into the sub-grade is a significant contributor to soil settlement and pavement repairs.

Final Seawall Task Force Report July 28, 2014

The Task Force came into existence at our initial meeting on March 3, 2012 at the urging of John Hanks to deal with the aging and failing north seawall at the marina entrance. The members consisted of John Hanks, Paul Happel, Mike Heckinger, Dick Poole, Ben Fellows, Gay Rossow, and myself, Bruce Candioto. I shortly became Chair of this committee.

At about this time the CGBOT hired Myron “Tike” Hillman as our technical adviser. With his guidance we sought engineering analysis and drawings to allow us to begin the permitting process. Ben Fellows and Gary Rossow were instrumental in this phase.

We continued to move forward on obtaining engineering reports and drawings. Our Board President, Richard Hilfer, as well as our Manager, Art Burke, were almost always in attendance and helpful at our meetings.

In the fall of 2012 Gary Rossow took on the Herculean task of obtaining permits. The ensuing year was taken up with this task as well as fine tuning design and cost issues.

Karen Krug, Scott James, Ray Pierson, and Robert Holtz all helped keep us on track in terms of fiscal and procedural aspects of the project.

The CGBOT was always ready to assist us even to the point of holding special meetings if needed.

As the project became more well defined and the poor condition of the south seawall became apparent, the Task Force approached the CG Membership for a special assessment to allow repair of the south wall at the same time as the north to realize a substantial savings over having to repair it alone at a later date. Our Cape George neighbors said “Yes!”.

During my absence for a couple of months during the winter of 2014 Paul Happel oversaw the final aspects of the project. He and the incredibly energetic Marina Committee have basically seen the project to completion.

The Task Force is now disbanded, and we have a new entry to our marina that should be a long lasting legacy to our community.

Bruce Candioto, Past Chair, Seawall Task Force

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE JULY 1, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and member Thad Bickling.

1. Backflow / Cross Connection Control Program – As of this evening, we have 151 inventory questionnaires returned which is a pretty good start. Volunteer Kris Shapiro will begin data entry on Monday. We’re getting some calls and emails but not overwhelming. Greg and Larry will get together next week to work out details on next steps. About 75% will require follow up with the owners, initially by phone and then for some, a site inspection by Greg. That will not be the full BAT inspection but just to verify the presence or need for backflow prevention devices and won’t be charged to the owners. The subsequent annual testing of backflow devices will be done by the BAT certified testers and be charged to the owners.

We’re not focusing on outdoor faucets and hose bibs in this go around but that discussion will be with the owners who have hot tubs, ponds and septic pumps that need regular servicing with hoses. It’s a vulnerable pathway for backflow and we’ll need to work on a better plan to address them.

We agreed that we need another newsletter article to focus on some of the FAQ and issues that are surfacing from the inventory questionnaires.

2. Water Rights –Art called Bill Clarke, our attorney for dealing with DOE on water rights, and he still had nothing new to report. Bill will contact DOE and try to get some feedback on our status.
3. Well 8 – the engineering report for the well installation and water quality testing was completed by Bob Leach and sent to DOH two weeks ago. We will have to pay a review fee to DOH and expect that invoice before we get approval. We want to get it online for the peak summer water use.
4. Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) for the Highlands booster pumps – Stew was not at the meeting so no new report. Art gets complaints from members at the top end of Highlands for low water pressure so we need those pumps to

work properly. They can be manually started if the pressure on/off systems aren't meeting the needs.

5. Water Reserves – We had a lot of discussion about what and how to add the water mains into the current Reserve Study. Larry developed a table with the ages and pipe lengths for the various pipe types and sizes for input. We need to decide what to recommend to the Board at the Study Session next week. We all agreed that we need the water mains added and a program started within the Reserve Study planning period but not yet resolved the timing and amounts.

We also discussed the reserve amounts and timing for replacing the water meters or just the batteries and registers. We need to make some phone calls and determine what the costs are and what makes most sense. We agreed that they all need to be updated (replaced or batteries/registers) within the 20 year expected life. Art looked up our purchases and said that we're paying \$217 per meter and we need to add something for labor to install it. Currently that cost is all in the connection fee.

The next meeting will be on **August 5, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
JULY 19, 2014
4:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 4:00.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger, Michael Hinojos, Ray Pierson

Election of Officers:

Motion 1: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to elect Richard Hilfer as President. Passed 6/0

Motion 2: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to elect Ray Pierson as Vice President. Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to elect Carol Wood as Secretary. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to elect Karen Krug as Treasurer. Passed 6/0

The 2014/2015 calendar was accepted as presented to the Board.

The dates for the August meetings were set:

- Study Session – August 12, 3:00 p.m.
- Board Meeting – August 14, 7:00 p.m.

The training session for new Board Members is scheduled for August 14, 2014 at 5:30 p.m.

New Board liaisons were chosen for the following committees

- Building and Workshop – Michael Hinojos
- Election – Carol Wood
- Emergency Preparedness & Swimming Pool – Leslie Fellner
- Environmental – Katie Habegger
- Finance & Water – Karen Krug
- Fitness & Property Maintenance – Richard Hilfer
- Marina & Roads – Ray Pierson

Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to formally request the owners and the Bankruptcy Trustee of 41 Dennis Blvd to obtain and provide Cape George Colony Club a recorded survey of their property lines, as amended in discussion,

within 60 days of notice. Passed 6/0

The Board deferred the discussion of 2014/2015 Board Goals to the August meeting.

Adjournment

Michael Hinojos moved and Karen Krug seconded to adjourn the meeting. Passed 6/0
The meeting was adjourned at 4:30.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

Water Conservation Tips

- Wash your pets outdoors, in an area of your lawn that needs water.
- Leave lower branches on trees and shrubs and allow leaf litter to accumulate on the soil. This keeps the soil cooler and reduces evaporation.
- Remember to weed your lawn and garden regularly. Weeds compete with other plants for nutrients, light and water.
- Minimize evaporation by watering during the early morning hours when temperatures are cooler and winds are lighter .
- Adjust your lawn mower to the height of 3.5 to 4 inches. Taller grass shades roots and holds soil moisture better than short grass .
- When sprucing up your front or backyard, consider xeriscaping. This landscape method uses low-water-use plants to limit your water use.
- Avoid planting grass in areas that are hard to water, such as steep inclines and isolated strips along sidewalks and driveways.
- Use a trowel, shovel, or soil probe to examine soil moisture depth. If the top two to three inches of soil are dry, it's time to water.
- While fertilizers promote plant growth, they also increase water consumption. Apply the minimum amount of fertilizer needed.
- When ice cubes are leftover from your drink, don't throw them out. Pour them on a plant.
- Use drip irrigation for shrubs and trees to apply water directly to the roots, where it's needed.



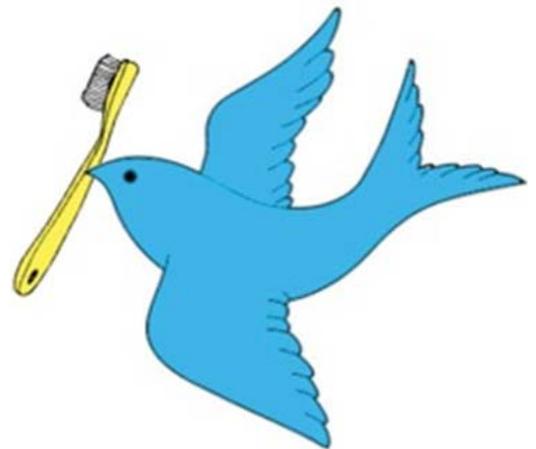
Lighten Your Luggage, Enjoy Travel More

Tuesday, September 4. 7:00 p.m. in the Clubhouse

Two years ago, Cape George residents Kyanne and Roger Andersen spent 6 weeks traveling in New Zealand with little more than the clothes on their backs. They have since explored the ins and outs of "packing light" for various other types of trips. Using a show-and-tell approach, they'll share what they've learned about:

- * Selecting clothes to create a varied, wrinkle free, light and compact leisure travel wardrobe.
- * Minimizing the number and weight of travel extras.
- * Traveling with no luggage.
- * Packing a cruise wardrobe in a under-seat sized carry-on.

Kyanne and Roger are the authors of Freedom from Luggage, Packing Light to Simplify Travel, an ebook available from Amazon, and maintain the website: packlesstravel.com



Volunteer Opportunity

Data Entry

Our Water Cross Connection database developers are hard at work creating an easy to use system to track all the information we'll be soon receiving from you.

Many hands could make light work of this 25 – 50 hour project. Next we'll need volunteers to accurately enter all that information into the database. Fast and accurate alpha/numeric data entry skills would be awesome, but accuracy is most critical. You have the skills...we'll train you on the system. For more information or to volunteer, call the Cape George office, 385-1177.

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink and Lobs web cam was rolling again on Wed., July 16! Twelve of our eager Picklers took advantage of the knowledge and experience of a visiting expert, Earl Hill. He brought with him many years of playing experience having won 3 National titles. He emphasized the warm up routine used in tournaments, observed teams play and offered immediate feedback and suggestions to improve their game. He commented on the overall high level of playing skills he observed in our players!



A group of onlookers were also able to get playing tips as well as ask questions. Earl left us his hand-out on Improving your Game and Moving your game to a higher level. Copies of this will be placed at the court in the locker for those wishing to have a copy. A big thanks to those who played and contributed to a thank you gift certificate to Amazon for Earl - he was very pleased.

Our next event is the 3rd Annual Pro-Am tournament to be held Aug. 4 starting at 10 am. This will be a single elimination / consola-

tion format with prizes to the top 3 teams. Newer players will be paired with more experienced players for another Fun Mixer! There will be a \$5 entry fee to cover prizes. To enter contact Pi at pibird130@gmail.com by Aug 1.

Dink and Lob are still observing people entering the sports court area thru the Exit to the mail boxes! **THIS IS NOT OK! PLEASE ENTER WITH THE NORMAL FLOW INTO THE MAILBOX AREA AND THEN TO THE COURT.** Violators may soon be "Ticketed"! Thanks for your cooperation on this!



Lob wants to remind players to:

1. Watch the bulletin board at the court for important info and announcements. The new rules are there as well as a list of approved "Quiet" paddles.
2. If you are using a paddle from the locker - take care of it as if it were your own!
3. When scheduling court time - include your phone #
4. Most of all Have Fun!

**CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
CALENDAR OF BOARD MEETINGS AND DEADLINES
2014-2015**

August, 2014

- 12 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 14 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

September, 2014

- 6 - Budget estimates due from Committee Chairs
- 9 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 11 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

October, 2014

- 1 - Member quarterly assessment due
- 14 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 16 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline
- 23 - Special Board Meeting on the Budget, 3 pm (Consider approving budget.) - Executive Session following Special Board Meeting (Personnel)
- 31 - Mail out ballots to Membership (Budget)

November, 2014

- 11 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 13 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

December, 2014

- 9 - Special Election Membership Meeting, 2:45 pm
- 9 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 11 - Count ballots starting at 9 am
- 11 - Board Meeting, 7 pm (Announce results of vote)
- 12 - Prepare and Mail Coupons to Members
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

January, 2015

- 1 - Member quarterly assessment due
- 13 - Study Session meeting, 3 pm
- 15 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

February, 2015

- 10 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 12 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

March, 2015

- 10 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 12 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline
- 23 - Nominating Committee initiates recruitment of 2 Board candidates.

April, 2015

- 1 - Member quarterly assessment due
- 14 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 16 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

May, 2015

- 12 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 14 - Board Meeting, 7 pm (Close of nominations and announce candidates.)
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

June, 2015

- 5 - Mail out ballots for election of Board Members (Includes announcement of Annual Membership Meeting scheduled for July 18th.)
- 9 - Meet the Candidates Session, 2 pm
- 9 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 11 - Meet the Candidates Session, 6 pm
- 11 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

July, 2015

- 1 - Member quarterly assessment due
- 14 - Study Session Meeting, 3 pm
- 16 - Board Meeting, 7 pm
- 17 - Count ballots for Board election
- 18 - Annual Membership Meeting, 2 pm (Announce election results.)
- 18 - Special Board Meeting to select Board Officers. This brief meeting will follow immediately after Annual Meeting.
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

*Dates listed are tentative and may be changed at discretion of Board with appropriate notice given to membership.



Marina Sunset
Photo by Paul Happel

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Waterfront Festival	Aug. 17, 10a-?
Book Group	Aug. 19, 1p
Labor Day Potluck	Sep. 1, 6p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - , Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Katie Habegger, Trustee, 385-1606 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building, Acting Chair...	Steve Mitchel.....	301-9200	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Carolyn Salmon.....	379-9392	Property Maintenance....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance.....	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool.....	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	310-245-7272
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

AUGUST

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	2
3	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm. 9:15a—Office	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Comm. 11a Workshop Comm. 12p Pool Comm. 3p Water Comm. 5p—Office	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p 12:30p Clubhouse Reserved	9 Clubhouse Reserved
10 Clubhouse Reserved Watch for the “Super” Moonrise at 8:14p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Environmental Comm 9:15a	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p 12:30p Clubhouse Reserved	16 Clubhouse Reserved
17 Cape George Waterfront Festival 10a-?	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse Reserved	23 Clubhouse Reserved
24	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Clubhouse Reserved	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	30

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121

(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

 **ecoclean**
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

CLOCKWORK
PROFESSIONAL CLOCK REPAIR
& MAINTENANCE **WAYNE**

Wayne D. Meginnes

31 VANCOUVER PLACE PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368

TEL: 360.385.1500 CELL: 360.301.1911

PICK UP & DELIVERY AVAILABLE • PARTS REPLICATION • MEMBER AWCI

U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Christine L. DesLauries, LMP

Massage Practitioner Reflexologist



360-531-1829

cldeslauries@gmail.com

Home visits

MA60295952

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

The Power of Two Working For YOU!




FOR ALL YOUR REAL ESTATE NEEDS

Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilley44@gmail.com

RE/MAX First, Inc.
2600 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368



One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 46 No. 2

September 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

We have experienced two pool closures in as many weeks as a result of a child having an “accident” either in the water or on the pool deck. Swim diapers are required of all children not potty trained. All members should understand that in the event of a release of feces, blood or vomit into the water or on the pool deck, it is important to notify the office or afterhours staff immediately so that sanitation steps can be taken.

One of the 7.5 hp motors operating a booster pumps at the Highlands Pump Station failed. We are attempting to expedite the replacement of the drive motor and anticipate having it returned to service by the end of the week.

During routine maintenance it was discovered that the Highlands Pump Station building has been severely damaged by moisture ants. This building is one of the original (oldest) of the structures at the Tank Farm. We have obtained a quote for replacement and will be presenting to the Trustees for approval. Our exterminator was called in to do an inspection of all of the tank farm buildings and no additional insect damage has been noted.

We have completed the majority of the Trustee and Officer Changeover Checklist including:

- Updating financial institution signing authority
- Notifying legal counsel and insurance company
- Updating Governing Persons list at the Secretary of State’s office

- Update all contact information on website and various office documents

We have been selected to provide information to the Bureau of Labor Statistics for a nationwide survey on employment. Reporting will be conducted monthly.

Office projects being worked on include:

- Great progress is being made on data entry for the cross connection control program through the efforts of staff and volunteers.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of a fireworks or gunfire in the Highlands
- Report of water coming out of an embankment at the back of a member’s property.
- Complaint of political signs being placed on common property in the Village and Colony.
- Complaint of invasive plants in the Village.
- Complaint of unauthorized vehicle parked on Huckleberry Place.
- Property maintenance complaint in the Village.
- Hedge complaint in the Village and Colony.
- Report that the Fitness Room door electronic lock system had been damaged and was no longer securing the door. Efforts are underway to replace our existing lock system.

LABOR DAY POTLUCK BBQ

Monday Sept. 1, 6 pm

BRING: Your own meat to grill, BYOB, and a side dish, salad or dessert to share!



DEADLINE FOR OCTOBER NEWSLETTER -- September 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

In the August newsletter, I provided a broad outline of a reserve assessment proposal the membership will likely be voting on later this year. Cape George has since received from our consultant the latest version of our three reserve studies, as recently revised by our committees, management and board. The results make it clear Cape George needs to establish this funding mechanism for our reserves as soon as possible.

To recap, a reserve study is basically a plan setting forth the expected cost of major repairs and replacements of the association's common property as they occur over the next 30 years. The study then compares these projected future costs to the amount of money the association has set aside to pay them. State law requires our association to have these studies, to update them annually and to have them revised every three years based upon a visual site inspection conducted by a reserve study professional. Our consultant did perform this required visual inspection in 2014.

State law also requires Cape George to annually disclose the status of its reserve funds. In 2013, members received that disclosure with the budget package. At that time, the then current version of our three studies indicated our General reserve held 8% of the money it would need to be considered fully funded. The Water reserve was at 73% while the Marina reserve was at 4%.

Based upon the revised studies just received from our consultant, there are some material changes to these percentages. Our General reserve increased from 8% to 11%. Our Water reserve fell from 73% to 19%. The Marina reserve remains at 4%.

There are good reasons for these changes. Based upon the recommendation of our Roads Committee, the board revised our paving schedule. Instead of spending \$470,000 in 2020, the main roads will receive an asphalt overlay in three stages: 2030, 2035 and 2040. This accounts for the slight improvement of the General reserve percentage.

The funding percentage of our Water reserve fell because, at the recommendation of the Water Committee, the board decided to begin including the replacement cost of our nine miles of water mains, some of which are already 50 years old. Previous versions of our reserve studies did not include these pipes. The new plan is to begin phasing in the replacement cost in four stages, with the first in 2035 and the second in 2040. This new projected cost accounts for the Water reserve's fall to 19%.

The bottom line is that all three reserves need additional funding. The sooner our members vote to establish the amount of the reserve assessment, the better off Cape George will be.

With an election coming up, it has been called to the board's attention that Cape George's rule on signs (PP06) may conflict with state and county law on the display of political signs on an owner's private property. While a change in the rule is being considered, the association will not enforce the rule's stated limit on signs displayed on private property. Cape George retains the right to regulate any sign placed upon our common property.

Finally, a member has sued Cape George, complaining of the noise from pickleball being played on our sports court. The member seeks damages and injunctive relief. To assess the merits of the complaint, our attorney retained a registered acoustical engineer to test whether the sound levels generated from the court complied with state and local sound ordinances. In this expert's opinion, there is no doubt that the noise generated from pickleball games on the court is within the allowable limits set forth in the Washington Noise Ordinance (WAC 173-060). If any member is interested, a copy of the engineer's full report is available for inspection at the office.

SOCIAL CLUB MEETING

The semi-annual Social Club meeting will be held on **Wednesday, September 3, at 11:30.**

It is a luncheon potluck, so bring something to share, and the Social Club will provide drinks and rolls. We only have two meetings a year, so don't miss it!!

Results for the 8th Annual Cape George Rag-Haulers Regatta

A beautiful, sunny day on Discovery Bay and up to 15 knots of apparent wind south of Beckett Point. What could be better? Nine sailboats and crew participated in the sailing regatta held in conjunction with the Waterfront Festival. All nine completed the race within the 3 hour time limit, allowing plenty of time to participate in the rest of the festivities. Our condolences to Maria Porter and her crew for last minute mechanical issues onboard Dog Star that didn't allow them to start.

The 5 mile race started at 1PM off the north CG mooring buoy; progressed downwind into Discovery Bay around Beckett Point, where there was stronger wind, to round the leeward mark. After the turn, the boats tacked upwind back to the Committee Boat to finish.

Here are the results of the race after handicap allowances were applied, thanks to Virginia Thompson's calculations.

Skipper	Boat Name	Boat Type	Results
Carl Schwersinske	Missy	Victoria 18	9
Chuck Lewis	Sea Chanty	Columbia 26	6
Jeff Gibbons	Vela	Columbia 29	7
John Hanks (single handing)	Peregrine	Islander 30	5
Maria Porter	Dog Star	Sirius 28	DNS
Jim Bodkin	Kellee	Cape Dory 36	2
Bob Tilley	Whisper	Newport 33	8
Bob Frenette	Zoom	Santana 23	4
Gary Rossow	Total Eclipse	Kalik 40	1
John Hulburd	Impulse	F-27 (trimaran)	3

Many thanks to those providing and crewing the Committee Boat (Bob and Sharon Schlentner) and the mark boat (Mac, Donnie and Sam Melton). Also, thanks to the Marina Committee and to the Waterfront Festival organizers for the support, awards and great party afterwards. And about those awards, special thanks go to Paul Happel for creating the Cape George/Discovery Bay Waterfront Festival poster which was awarded to the top three finishers. I'm sure we will also have some of Paul's excellent photos to view since he and Sue were out there doing a photo shoot during the race..

If you missed a chance to participate whether as captain, crew, or support team, there will be another regatta/festival next year, so plan ahead.

Gary Rossow, Regatta Organizer

It's A Birthday Bash and You are Invited !

The Fitness Room is celebrating 10 years of keeping
Cape George as Fit as a Fiddle.



Come join us on September 20th @ 7 p.m. for Cake, Ice Cream,
Champagne and Punch.

(We know you may need to work out after this party)

There will be a birthday box if you care to make an annual donation towards the abduction/
abduction machine.

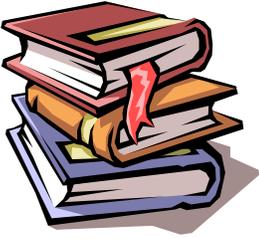
Surprise entertainment, T-shirts and more.

Please contact Phyllis Ballough 379-3706 to sign up.

THANK YOU! THANK YOU! THANK YOU!

We owe a BIG THANK YOU to everyone who made this year's waterfront festival a wonderful day. From office signup sheets, to coffee and boat tours, flowers at the seawall, to posters and pictures, fabulous boat rides, kayakers, beautiful full sails, petanque, our beloved pets (including our first moth), kids laughing, and finally, what a picnic. We served over 130 very happy people. Thank you to all the volunteers who made this possible and thank you Social Club for your support. The picnic was sponsored by the Marina Committee and paid for with funds from the Marina Memorial Fund. We honor past, present, and future volunteers who take care of our wonderful community.

Penny Jensen



FULL RIP 9.0: The Next Big earthquake in the Pacific Northwest is Book Club Choice

Sandi Doughton, Science writer for *The Seattle Times* has written a compelling book that should be of interest to all of those living in the Pacific Northwest. "Full Rip 9.0" is the remarkable story of how geologists and other scientists have pieced together evidence of "the big mega quake". It is a fascinating book about how researchers are trying to "read" the tectonic plates beneath the waters of the Pacific Ocean off the coast of Washington, Oregon and Northern California in order to predict when, not if, this huge geologic event will occur.

The Cape George Book Group will meet on Tuesday, September 16 at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse to discuss this excellent book.

In an additional note, Cape George University is hoping to have Sandi here to discuss the scientific community findings about earthquakes in our area.

For all new residents and those who may be interested in joining the Cape George Book Group either at our monthly meetings or on an intermittent basis, the following books are scheduled. We meet on the Third Tuesday of every month in the Cape George Clubhouse and all are welcome to attend. Some of our books are in book kits provided by the city and/or county libraries, we sometimes can order from Amazon in bulk, but most often members must get their own books. Many members buy their books from Amazon and read them on electronic readers.

October – "the Boys In The Boat" by Daniel James Brown

November – "The Light Between Oceans" by M. L. Stedman

December – "Gone Girl" by Gillian Flynn

January – "Honolulu" by Alan Brennert

February – "Frontier Boosters: Port Townsend and the Culture of Development in the American West" by Elaine Naylor

For additional information contact Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.



Safeway Pharmacy will be offering flu shots at Cape George Clubhouse on Tuesday, September 23rd from 10 am to noon. This will be offered to any resident above age 7. We will offer the regular flu vaccine and High Dose (for people over 65). We will also offer Pneumonia vaccines.

We will be able to bill Medicare B (no charge), Tricare (no charge), and most other insurance plans (co-payments apply). You will be able to pay by check (no cash or credit cards) for co-payments, or if you don't have any insurance the fee is \$25 for the basic flu shot and \$57 for HD. Everyone receiving a vaccination will receive a 10% grocery coupon. If you have any questions, please call 385-2860.

Roman Vinalia Festival and Feast October 11th

Sponsored by the Environmental and Newcomer Committees



Vinalia is a celebration of new wines for the season. Libations were given to Bacchus to ensure that the wine was of good quality for consumption. Join us in this Italian themed feast. Listen to wonderful Italian music while dining and then dance to upbeat music for the rest of the evening.

Please bring an Italian food dish to share and BYOB.

Specialty Italian wine and Limoncello liquor will be available by donation.

Social Hour 5:30, Dinner 6:00

Tickets for this event are available at the Cape George Office for \$ 5.00.

Purchase price will include entrance and a libation.

Live and silent auction

Tickets available through October 4th.

Proceeds to benefit Environmental Committee projects

Newcomers call Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) for complimentary tickets (424)333-5413

Marina & Workshop Request

Shop towels are important and get destroyed rather quickly.

Rather than purchasing shop towels, the Marina and Workshop committees would like to use old cotton washcloths, hand towels and bath towels.

If you would like to donate cotton towels or washcloths, please bring them to the workshop or office. Thank you!

WANTED!!

The Workshop's 7 year old Miller welding machine has died. We need a 250 amp dc welding machine to replace it. Anyone have one available or know where we might find a used one, or maybe a good deal on a new one?

Call Art Burke 385-1177 or Ken Owen 385-9458.



Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
AUGUST 14, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. An Executive Session is scheduled following this Board meeting for the purpose of discussing attorney communication and a legal issue involving a member.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger and Michael Hinojos.

Action on Minutes: Ray Pierson moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the July 10, 2014 Regular Board Meeting minutes. Passed 4/0/1

Rap Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the Special Board Meeting Minutes of July 19, 2014. Passed 5/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger

- Front Street Associates (Tom & Marie Cawrse) purchased 160 Spruce Drive from Craig Colomb
- Norman Nolan was deeded 81 W Vancouver Drive by Milton Foss
- Tom Gambill purchased Lot 7 N Rhododendron Street from John and Carol Mitchel

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of July 31, 2014**

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank account statements have been reviewed and all accounts reconciled; no cash accounts were opened or closed during the month. The correction to General Petty Cash that should have been made during July was not and the balance remains in excess of the authorized level by a very minor amount.

On July 24, a CD held through Peninsula Credit Union came due and since funds projections indicate sufficient cash availability that CD, \$71,000 was rolled into a new 12 month vehicle at PCU at a rate of 0.25%.

The biggest change in cash balances between July 2013 and July 2014 is the decrease in the North Seawall reserve since the majority of the project expenses were paid during 2014. Final accounting for the project costs should occur by the end of August.

The decrease in the North Seawall reserve also accounts for most of the increase in Fixed Assets. Well #8 was brought on line in July and at year end that asset will start to be depreciated.

The loan outstanding, from the General Reserve to the South Seawall Reserve, is \$70,612 and a mid-August payment of approximately \$16,500 will help reduce that balance. As required by the corporation's governing documents, interest is being charged on that loan..

The difference in YTD total income, this year compared to last year, is largely the result of the \$46,000 in the Berm Special Assessment that at the time of 2014 budget preparation had not yet approved by Members.

2014 Income Statement comments:

As with balance sheet accounts, the switch from trimester to quarterly payments makes year-over-year revenue comparisons a bit challenging especially when comparing revenues in General operations and Water operations. Summarized income and expense statements are included on the following page and provide both a current Year-to-Date (YTD) comparison of actual to budget as well as YTD this year versus YTD last year.

On a YTD basis, all cost centers are performing above the targeted budget levels.

Favorable labor variances, in all three cost centers are partially the result of timing differences in the Senior Bookkeepers hours and payroll tax savings related to those timing differences, both of which will diminish with year end activities.

Repair and maintenance expenses are running higher than budget in all three cost centers. As always, careful management in this category will still likely find the end of the year at near budget levels.

There appear to be one or two minor allocation issues inconsistencies between how things were budgeted versus how things are being recorded and those will be corrected prior to the end of the third quarter.

North and South Seawall Financial Update

There have been virtually no changes since financial update included in the Annual Report. It is anticipated that all expenses relating to the two projects will be completed and final accounting conducted by the end of August. Any potential refund to Members from the North Seawall Special Assessment will be calculated during fourth quarter of the current year.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of July 31, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 108,709	\$ 98,472	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 8,820	\$ 7,170
Operating Investment-Savings	70,030	70,010	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	28,464	29,621
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	610	600	Unearned Income Other	411	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	320,775	399,951	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	500	550
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	62,476	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	70,612	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	25,221	246,274	Total Current Liabilities	108,807	37,341
Total Cash & Equivalents	587,821	815,307	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	12,239	6,536	South Seawall Assessment Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	70,612	-	FUND BALANCES:		
SpclAssmnts Rcvbl(Berm, N&S Seawall)	60,376	39,707	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,924,204
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,846,053	1,485,759	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	186,213	129,167
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	37,564	37,336	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,614,665	\$ 2,384,640
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,614,665	\$2,384,645			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended July 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

2014 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 206,544	\$ 206,544	-	0%	Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 206,544	\$ 176,569	\$ 29,975	17%
Revenue - All Other Sources	52,496	13,627	38,869	285%	Revenue - All Other Sources	52,496	31,457	21,039	67%
Total General Revenue	259,040	220,171	38,869		Total General Revenue	259,040	208,026	51,014	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	75,441	80,254	4,813	6%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	75,441	72,644	(2,797)	-4%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,525	10,963	(3,562)	-32%	Repairs & Maintenance	14,525	15,707	1,182	8%
Contracted Services	29,718	32,161	2,443	8%	Contracted Services	29,718	30,128	410	1%
Insurance	13,123	13,799	676	5%	Insurance	13,123	12,024	(1,099)	-9%
Pool expenses	17,822	13,933	(3,889)	-28%	Pool expenses	17,822	9,931	(7,891)	-79%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	16,408	13,387	(3,021)	-23%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	16,408	8,855	(7,553)	-85%
Total General Expenses	167,037	164,497	(2,540)		Total General Expenses	167,037	149,289	(17,748)	
General Net Income	\$ 92,003	\$ 55,674	\$ 36,329	65%	General Net Income	\$ 92,003	\$ 58,737	\$ 33,266	57%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 137,520	\$ 137,160	\$ 360	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 137,520	\$ 121,260	\$ 16,260	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	2,000	(297)	-15%	Revenue - All Other Sources	1,703	4,819	(3,116)	-65%
Total Water Revenue	139,223	139,160	63		Total Water Revenue	139,223	126,079	13,144	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	31,982	36,256	4,274	12%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	31,982	32,807	825	3%
Repairs & Maintenance	5,016	3,807	(1,209)	-32%	Repairs & Maintenance	5,016	2,613	(2,403)	-92%
Contracted Services	9,170	8,287	(883)	-11%	Contracted Services	9,170	25,326	16,156	64%
Insurance	8,175	7,494	(681)	-9%	Insurance	8,175	7,748	(427)	-6%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	19,067	23,107	4,040	17%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	19,067	17,374	(1,693)	-10%
Total Water Expenses	73,410	78,951	5,541		Total Water Expenses	73,410	85,868	12,458	
Water Net Income	\$ 65,813	\$ 60,209	\$ 5,604	9%	Water Net Income	\$ 65,813	\$ 40,211	\$ 25,602	64%

Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,471	\$ 44,620	\$ (149)	0%	Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,471	\$ 43,476	\$ 995	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	13,748	13,647	101	1%	Revenue - All Other Sources	13,748	12,444	1,304	10%
Total Marina Revenue	58,219	58,267	(48)		Total Marina Revenue	58,219	55,920	2,299	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	6,645	8,281	1,636	20%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	6,645	5,569	(1,076)	-19%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,360	13,022	(1,338)	-10%	Repairs & Maintenance	14,360	10,261	1,764	-40%
Contracted Services	1,214	2,589	1,375	53%	Contracted Services	1,214	2,948	1,734	59%
Insurance	2,605	3,791	1,186	31%	Insurance	2,605	2,684	79	3%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,488	6,309	821	13%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,488	5,116	(372)	-7%
Total Marina Expenses	30,312	33,992	3,680		Total Marina Expenses	30,312	26,578	2,129	
Marina Net Income	\$ 27,907	\$ 24,275	\$ 3,632	15%	Marina Net Income	\$ 27,907	\$ 29,342	\$ (1,435)	-5%
Interest Income - Reserves	489	-	489		Interest Income - Reserves	489	877	(388)	-44%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 186,213	\$ 140,158	\$ 46,054	33%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 186,213	\$ 129,167	\$ 57,045	44%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

0000000000

Manager's Report—see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports

The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, Environmental, Pool, and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- The Trustees directed the Manager to provide an update on violations/issues related to the building project at 41 Dennis Blvd at the next Study Session.
- The Trustees directed the Manager to work with the Board President on drafting a letter to the owner of the property at 311 Victoria Loop and the attorney representing the bank concerning property maintenance.
- The members requesting the use of common property to allow a Petanque/Bocce court to be installed on common property in the vicinity of the horseshoe pits have asked that further review of this request be moved to the September Study Session.
- The Trustees have reviewed the recent draft of the reserve studies and will discuss further at the September Study Session.
- The Trustees requested that the Manager collect additional information concerning hedges in the community and bring to the September Study Session.

Member Participation:

The Marina Committee is pleased to announce that the upcoming Waterfront Festival expects to have nearly 200 people in attendance. The committee also thanked the volunteers who helped finish up the seawalls. A member also expressed that the project to bury the power lines at the south parking lot should be paid for from general funds.

New Business Agenda Items:

Motion 1: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve an expenditure of not to exceed \$4956.04 for the purchase of dock floats and supporting materials to continue with the dock float replacement program with funding to come from Marina Reserves. Passed 5/0

Motion 2: Karen Krug moved and Richard Hilfer seconded that in response to the Marina Committee's recent request that they be authorized to make arrangements to bury the power line, owned by Jefferson County PUD and located at the south end of the marina, and further to be consistent with the November 10, 2005 Board authorization on the same subject, funding to come from 2014 Marina Operations. Passed 4/1

Motion 3: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the request allowing Safeway Pharmacy staff to offer flu vaccinations on September 23rd in the Cape George Clubhouse. Passed 5/0

Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that in response to the request of the Manager, the Highlands Pump Station building be replaced at a cost not to exceed \$6,800 with the majority of the expenditures for material and labor from Better Built Storage Barns and Double D Electric and funding to come from the existing Water Reserves. Passed 5/0

Motion 5: Leslie Fellner moved and Karen Krug seconded to replace the entry locks at the pool, workshop, fitness room and

clubhouse as per the estimate by Terry's Lock & Save, Inc. for the system that includes wireless communication, and that the expense be funded by General Operations. Passed 5/0

Motion 6: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the request allowing volunteers from Coastal Observation and Seabird Survey Team to access Cape George beaches to conduct their survey. Passed 5/0

Motion 7: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed appointment of Committee Chairs and members as amended (excluding Property Maintenance). Passed 5/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that there be a transfer of funds from the South Seawall Special Assessment Fund to the General Reserve Fund in the amount of \$16,598.79 with \$16,544.82 applied against the loan principal and \$53.97 credited as interest payment, said transfer being the second quarterly payment installment on the two-year, simple interest loan. Passed 5/0

Motion 9: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded that in response to the requirements of Finance Rule 08-Critical Accounting Policies, the following signatories be authorized on the specified bank accounts and financial instruments and all other previous signatory authorizations be rescinded. Passed 5/0

Kitsap Bank

XXXXXX9111	Checking Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
XXXXXX9112	Checking Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
XXXXXX9120	Savings Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke

Peninsula Credit Union

XXXXXX8414	Master Account	Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
Certificate 1	12 Month CD	Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
Certificate 2	18 Month CD	Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
Certificate 7	12 Month CD	Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke

Chase Bank

XXXXXX9928	Checking Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
XXXXXX5161	Savings Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke

Wells Fargo Bank

XXXXXX5374	Savings Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke
XXXXXX4708	Savings Account	Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Art Burke

Motion 10: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve Resolution No. 08-01-14 to transfer \$2,219.75 from the South Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the South Seawall Replacement Project, Port Townsend Muffler and Fabrication-\$2,219.75. Passed 5/0

Motion 11: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution No. 08-02-14 to transfer \$76.68 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account and \$230.03 from North Seawall Special Assessment account to General Checking account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, Arrow Lumber-\$56.81, Henery Hardware-\$249.90. Passed 5/0

Motion 12: Leslie Fellner moved and Karen Krug seconded that the 7 members who have requested a due date adjustment be granted that permission as per the agreements submitted that require that the amount be paid in full by the end of the quarterly payment period. Passed 5/0

Open Board Discussion

Board Training is scheduled for September 3rd at 4:00 at the office. Board goals will also be set at this time. A moorage refund was given to a member who had been on the waiting list, accepted moorage, but never found an appropriate boat to purchase. This situation will be added to the Marina Rules to guide our staff in the future.

Announcements:

- Study Session – September 9, 3:00 p.m.
- Board Meeting – September 11, 7:00 p.m.

Motion 13: Michael Hinojos moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to adjourn to Executive Session for the purposed of discussing attorney communication and a legal issue involving a member. Passed 5/0

Motion 14: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to resume the Regular Board meeting at 8:37 p.m.

Adjournment: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the Board Meeting at 8:40 p.m.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Ray Pierson, Vice President

Richard Hilfer, President

Committee Reports

**BUILDING COMMITTEE
August 4, 2014**

New Building Permits

- Rice, 341 Sunset
- Scheier/Thorwick, 37 Quilcene
- Huerta, 61 Saddle
- Dickson, 110 Sunset
- Thorne, 221 Dennis

New Earthworks Permits

- Woodcock, 170 N Palmer

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE
July 14, 2014**

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Betty Hanks, Joan Hommel, Penny Jensen, Louise Kavruck, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Steve Shapiro

I. CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order at 9 15 A.M by Kitty. Penny Jensen our liaison to the Board was honored with a “special” cake to share with EC members thanking her for her service and participation on the committee. Her term is up on the Board, and her presence will be missed by the committee.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The June minutes were approved as read.

III. FISCAL REPORT: \$1,350.56 in the EC Treasury and \$3445.20 in the Berm project.

IV. OLD BUSINESS:

- A. Berm Report – Art reported, we are still waiting for approval from the county, however some progress has been made. A 30-day notice from Jefferson County will be posted July 8 to August 8. Hearing preparation will be Aug 11 to September 15 and the final permit will be issued around October 1. That should put us into the necessary window of opportunity for the work to progress.
- B. Review of Budget Request – Kitty, Robin and Betty met to review the budget request for submittal to the Board. A motion

was made and seconded to request 52 hours annually for the hiring of an individual to assist in heavy weeding/ landscaping in common areas of the community. Motion carried and will be presented at the August Meeting.

C. "Demise of the Honey Bees" Movie – Shown on June 11 at 7:00 pm in the clubhouse with 30-40 in attendance. It was interesting and educational dealing with the diseases affecting bees and the impact on the environment.

D. Annual Beach Walk – The beach walk was held on July 11 at 9:00 am. Rolls and cookies were provided by the Environmental Committee. There were 45-50 in attendance; the weather was perfect and it was another successful event.

V. NEW BUSINESS

A. Cape George Road Clean-up – Bernie Del Valle has volunteered to take over management of the road clean-up project. Dates will be established in the near future.

B. Common area on Ridge Drive at Old Tank – The resident located next to the old tank has filed a complaint about a frequent flooding issue under his residence. The downspouts from the back of the fire station will be relocated to transfer the water runoff to the ditch next to the road – hopefully this will alleviate the problem.

VI. ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 10:30

Respectfully submitted: Norma J. Lupkes

POOL COMMITTEE

August 6, 2014

In attendance: Art Burke, Rocky D'Acquisto, Robin Scherting, Norma Lupkes

The new Board of Trustees liaison was not present. Art will find out who has agreed to fill that role and they will be invited to the upcoming meetings.

The current situation with the pool HVAC/humidity project was discussed and Art reported that he contacted Air Reps of Bellevue and Desert Aire prompting them for bids for the project as budgeting is in process.

There have been 2 temporary closures of the pool recently both related to incidents of waste found in the pools or surrounding area. The pool water was shocked both times and recommended CDC chlorine levels were: solid waste – 3ppm for 45 minutes. The levels applied here were 5ppm overnight. Parents of toddlers in the pools are reminded that if the child is not potty-trained swim diapers must be used and are provided in the dressing rooms. Also if any observations are made of such incidents please notify the appropriate Cape George individuals.

The inside entry door to the pool has been replaced but will require some additional adjustment. The new alarmed door on the east side of the building was accidentally opened by a child and set off the alarm which should have run for 2 minutes but ran for approximately 45 minutes before it could be shut off. The vendor has been contacted for repairs.

At the latest Water Committee it was reported that individuals have been reported letting the hot water in the men's shower room run the entire time they are swimming to warm up the water. Research into a recirculation system is underway.

Robin made a motion that swim diapers and shower foam cleaner – totaling \$21.50 be paid to Mary Hilfer from the pool committee funds. Motion carried.

Pool Committee meetings will be moved from the 1st Tuesday to the 1st Wednesday at 3:00 to accommodate current members.

Respectfully submitted,
Norma J. Lupkes

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

AUGUST 5, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James and Stewart Pugh.

1. Backflow / Cross Connection Control Program – we now have 334 questionnaires returned, around 60%, as compared to 151 at the meeting on July 1, and more are arriving every day. All information is then entered into the database and a report run that separates those with ‘yes’ and ‘unsure’ marks for further review. Inspection sheets are printed out for those. Larry or Greg call each one to clarify if they have a cross connection that requires further inspection or just sign off on the inspection form. Many with water softeners, ponds and sprinkler, drip or soaker hose irrigation are resolved by the phone call. They are scheduling on-site inspections for those that can’t be resolved by phone and Greg is making inspections on Saturday mornings.

The due date was July 31 so it’s time to send out a reminder letter to prompt members to complete and return the questionnaire that haven’t done it yet. Bob and Sharon are going to run a report that identifies those members and print mailing labels, around 170-200. We discussed whether to mail a letter along with another copy of the questionnaire or just a post card reminder. We decided to send the full letter and questionnaire with the assumption that many have tossed or lost the original. Larry provided a draft letter and we can print the questionnaire on the back for a one-sheet mailing with a due date of September 15.

We have to anticipate that there will still be some that won’t comply and will require a final notice mid-September. We’ll need to personally contact them if possible to gain their compliance. Stew said he could run a report that will show those homes with no water use to compare to those that haven’t complied because turning off their water wouldn’t make a difference anyway.

2. Water Rights –Art called and left a message for Bill Clarke, our attorney for dealing with DOE on water rights. No news, still waiting.
3. Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) for the Highlands booster pumps – Stew is still working on setting up the PLC. The pumps now run on flow measurement instead of pressure and the PLC will correct that issue for more reliable service to those members.

In the meantime, Art reported that the motor on pump 3 overheated and will have to be replaced. The new motor has been ordered and will be coming from Indianapolis. Art expects it later this week and it will take another week to make the repairs. They hoped that the motor could be repaired so it could then become a standby but the expense of repair is about the same as buying a new motor. There are two 7.5 hp motors and one 5 hp motor so a standby motor, if we were to purchase one, would have to be a 7.5 hp which costs around \$2,000. It still takes another week to remove the motor and pump in order to install the new motor because it has to be done in the shop, not on site. The pump is directly connected to the shaft of the motor. Also, the flow control valve on pump 2 will have to be replaced which will make the operation more reliable.

4. Highland Booster Pump House – Art is pursuing plans to replace the pump house due to substantial water and ant damage to the structure. It has a near flat roof with no eaves so the water just runs down the siding and has caused a lot of damage that’s beyond repair. Art is getting quotes for a new structure and electrical work to replace the building, this time with a better roof and drainage. It will take 3-4 days to tear it down, replace and re-wire it. He had an exterminator treat the other buildings that also have some water and ant damage but are repairable. Replacement will be paid out of reserves.
5. Scott said that there is a lot of water being wasted at the men’s shower room at the pool because it takes several minutes to get hot water from the heater to the shower. He said that people turn the faucet on and then go for a swim with the water running the whole time so they can have hot water when they get out. He wanted the Water Committee to discuss it as a water conservation issue. We could set a better example by correcting the problem. We discussed either a hot water recirculation system or an in-line heater at the shower. We need to check into what these might cost.

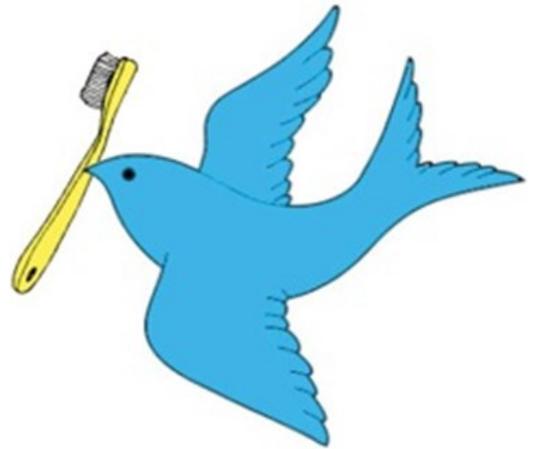
The next meeting will be on **September 2, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

Lighten Your Luggage, Enjoy Travel More

Thursday, September 4. 7:00 p.m. in the Clubhouse

Two years ago, Cape George residents Kyanne and Roger Andersen spent 6 weeks traveling in New Zealand with little more than the clothes on their backs. They have since explored the ins and outs of "packing light" for various other types of trips. Using a show-and-tell approach, they'll share what they've learned about:

- * Selecting clothes to create a varied, wrinkle free, light and compact leisure travel wardrobe.
- * Minimizing the number and weight of travel extras.
- * Traveling with no luggage.
- * Packing a cruise wardrobe in a under-seat sized carry-on.



Kyanne and Roger are the authors of Freedom from Luggage, Packing Light to Simplify Travel, an ebook available from Amazon, and maintain the website: packlesstravel.com

**Beginning in 2014,
Fees and
Assessments are
Collected
Quarterly.**

**Next payment is due:
October 1st**

Rule Reminder

The campaign season is underway and members should be reminded that according Cape George rule PP06 Sign Regulation:

“No sign may be placed within the road right of way (approximately 15 feet from pavement edge) nor within any Cape George Colony Club community owned property.”

“It is *requested* that political campaign signs on private property be displayed no earlier than 30 days before primary election and removed 72 hours after termination of the candidacy.”

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

The end of July and early August has been full of Winners! Cape George had 3 teams of Picklers represented at the Washington State Senior Games which was held on July 26 in Lakewood, Wa. The Pickleball was held at the Lakewood Rec. Center on indoor courts which was a new experience for several of the players. The competition was top notch but everyone held their own and all came away with Silver Medals (2nd place) Teams were Lynn Pierle and Gail Krentzman; Jeannie Ramsey and Woody and Pi Hueter and Bonnie Blossom. Many of you may have seen our picture in the Leader on the following Wednesday.



Our 3rd Annual Pro-Am tourney was held on Aug. 4 here on our home court! A record number 11 teams entered the event. This tourney mixes experienced players with less experienced for a fun, slightly competitive event. The winners were determined by number of points scored overall in their matches. In the end 3 teams were tied and a playoff was held. This was Dink's favorite part! The play off was a Dinking contest! In first place were Bonnie Blossom and Kris Morris, 2nd Angelika Lundberg and Jeannie Ramsey and 3rd Pi Hueter and Judy Dahl. Our Tournament sponsors were: Pickleball Inc. and Pickleball Stuff. Prizes ranged from boxes of Pickleball Band-aids to a beautiful new paddle (on the Quiet List)! Best of all everyone had fun and met some new people and there were no injuries!

Coming up on Aug. 26 is another away tournament - Olympic Peninsula Senior Games held in Pt. Angeles. Cape George has entered 4 Picklers in that tourney. For the first time 2 of our guys are playing: Steve Shapiro and John Dwyer. Pi Hueter and Bonnie Blossom are returning for their 6th year. Sadly this is the final year for these games. While these competitions are fun the best is to be found right here at home. Pickleball is the fastest growing sport in the country and we certainly demonstrate that here with so many players enjoying this great form of exercise and good fun.



LOB reminds you of her favorite ACRONYM: CAPPS

1. Concentration - eye on the ball - mind on the game
2. Anticipation - Be ready and approach the ball
3. Patience - Don't rush your shot - plan it
4. Placement - Down the middle, cross court angle - soft dink
5. Strategy - Pull the player out of position and put the ball in the empty court!

As always play safely - be a good sport and keep your eye on the Court Bulletin Board for news and announcements!



Orca in Discovery Bay
Photo by: Paul Happel

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Labor Day Potluck BBQ	Sep. 1, 6p
CGU-Lighten Your Luggage	Sep. 4, 7p
Book Group	Sep. 16, 1p
Fitness Room Birthday Bash	Sep. 20, 7p
Flu Shots in the Clubhouse	Sep. 23, 10a-12p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Katie Habegger, Trustee, 385-1606 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Carolyn Salmon	379-9392	Property Maintenance....	Unassigned	
	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

SEPTEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	<p>1 Beginning Yoga 11a Duplicate Bridge 12:15p</p>  <p>Open Swim at the Pool</p> <p>Labor Day Potluck BBQ 6p</p>	<p>2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon</p> <p>Marina Comm. 11a</p> <p>Workshop Comm. 12p</p> <p>Water Comm. 5p—Office</p>	<p>3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p</p> <p>Pool Comm. 3p</p> <p>Social Club Meeting 11:30a</p> <p>SPECIAL BOARD MEETING - TRUSTEE TRAINING - Office 4p</p>	<p>4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Creative Arts 9a-3p</p> <p>CGU—Lighten Your Luggage 7p</p>	<p>5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p>	<p>6 Clubhouse Reserved</p>
7	<p>8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Environmental Comm 9:15a</p>	<p>9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon</p> <p>STUDY SESSION 3p</p>	<p>10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p</p>	<p>11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Creative Arts 9a-3p</p> <p>BOARD MEETING 7p</p>	<p>12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p>	<p>13</p>
14	<p>15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p</p>	<p>16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon</p> <p>Book Group 1p</p>	<p>17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p</p>	<p>18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Creative Arts 9a-3p</p>	<p>19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p>	<p>20 Fitness Room Birthday Bash 7p</p>
21	<p>22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p</p>	<p>23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon</p> <p>Flu Shots in the Clubhouse 10a-12p</p>	<p>24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p</p>	<p>25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Creative Arts 9a-3p</p>	<p>26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Clubhouse Reserved</p>	<p>27</p>
28	<p>29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p</p>	<p>30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p</p> <p>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon</p>				

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

 **ecoclean**
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet
in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Christine L. DesLauries, LMP

Massage Practitioner Reflexologist



360-531-1829

cldeslauries@gmail.com

Home visits

MA60295952

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

The Power of Two Working For YOU!



FOR ALL YOUR REAL ESTATE NEEDS



Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilley44@gmail.com

RE/MAX First, Inc.
2500 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368



Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141



One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- HAULING/MOVING
- GUTTER CLEANING
- POWER WASHING
- CHAIN SAW WORK
- LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- DRAINAGE WORK
- RE-BARKING
- STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

**It's not too late to
get your house or
garage organized!**

Call Home Storage
Solutions for a free
in-home estimate!

~
360-670-3297




Ice Cream Social and Introduction to Square Dancing
September 9, 2014 - 7:30 p.m.

**Come join the Rhody O's Square Dance Club for an evening of
fun and dancing! No experience required, everyone is welcome!**

WHERE:
Gardiner Community Center
980 Old Schoolhouse Rd. &
Hwy 101 W, Gardiner, WA 98382

CONTACT:
(206) 412-3470 or
steptoawave@gmail.com

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.
1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the
Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the
month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to
first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes
toward Social Club projects.

**CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Sharon 385-1177**

Announcing...

The association of
Liza Mathias, D.D.S.
with Dr. Steven Scharf.



642 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA
98368



(360) 385-4700
www.UptownDentalPT.com



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 46 No. 3

October 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The Highlands Pump Station building at the Tank Farm has been replaced and work is underway to complete the electrical service installation and paint the structure.

We have completed the 30 day public notice period for our pending permit to construct a protective berm along the clubhouse shoreline. Two agencies provided comment: Jefferson County Environmental Health and Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. We are working toward addressing their requests for information.

The new electronic lock system has been installed at the clubhouse, pool, workshop and fitness room doors. The locksmith has encountered a few issues with our older access cards and fobs and is working toward resolving them in the coming weeks.

Lock System: Our new AlarmLock card key locks have been installed on the fitness room, pool, workshop and clubhouse doors. The new locks function well on the doors, but they are not reading the internal codes in the grey fobs and some of the white card keys. Sharon is working with the vendor to identify which card keys/fobs are not being fully read. Some of them have been scanned by a vendor to identify the internal codes which will need to be entered into the new system. Kris Shapiro, Karen Bednarski and Donna Bodkin have entered existing card key numbers and names into the software. Next week the system's wireless networking will be installed. In the meantime, a significant software update has been released. We

hear it is even easier to use so look forward to installing it this week. Once the work is complete, we expect to be able to program locks, activate/inactivate card keys and print usage reports directly from the computers in our office.

Monthly water usage analysis and excess usage reporting: Office Administrator, Sharon and Volunteer Bob Frenette further automated the monthly water excess usage reporting. Bob created a macro in the new water database that extracts usage information from the existing water spreadsheet to print each "friendly reminder" postcard -- front and back. This change will immediately deliver cost savings by reducing administrative processing time and printing costs.

Water Connection Questionnaires: We have received 443 cross connection questionnaires and hope to receive the remaining questionnaires soon!

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Property maintenance complaint in the Village.
- Invasive plant complaint in the Village.
- Complaint of maintenance staff spraying hornet nest on private property.
- Complaint of exterior light being left on all night in the Village.
- Report of unserviceable vehicles at two locations in the Village.
- Report of unaccompanied minors in the pool.



DEADLINE FOR NOVEMBER NEWSLETTER -- October 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

As is Cape George's practice, in September our committees, manager and Treasurer gathered the data necessary to prepare the 2015 budget. In October, the Board of Trustees will review this data and approve the budget. The board has scheduled a special budget meeting on October 23 for this purpose. Once the 2015 budget is approved by the board, it will be submitted to the membership for a ratification vote.

Also in October, it is likely the board will be making a recommendation to establish the amount of a reserve assessment. As you may recall, the membership has already approved an amendment to the bylaws which provided for a new annual reserve assessment. In accordance with that amendment, the initial amount of the new reserve assessment must be established by a vote of the membership. In 2013, the board submitted a reserve assessment proposal to the membership. A majority of those members who voted rejected that proposal. This year, the board anticipates submitting another recommendation to the members for a vote, along with the 2015 budget and any other issue which requires member approval.

Together with the budget package, members will receive the annual disclosure of the status of Cape George's reserve funds. This disclosure is required by state law. It is information that any prudent buyer or lender would want to consider before buying a Cape George property or providing a mortgage. When you receive this disclosure, you will see why Cape George needs to increase its reserve funding. The association is not even close to 100% full funding

Regarding other matters, Cape George's manager has asked the board to provide him with guidance on the increasing number of hedge complaints. Members making hedge complaints contend their views are being compromised and their property values lowered. Such complaints took up a large portion of the board's September meeting agenda. Cape George has even recently received a letter from an attorney representing a member complaining about a hedge on another member's property. The letter states efforts to resolve the complaint between the parties have failed and asks the association to enforce its hedge regulation.

This is a controversial issue which has caused community discord on several occasions in the past. Usually, the following questions get raised: What is or is not a hedge? When should the existing hedge restrictions be enforced? When it comes to hedges on private property, are there limits on the association's enforcement powers?

Our current Building and Property Regulations provide the "maximum permissible height for fences and hedges is 8 feet." Those regulations define a "hedge" as follows: "A row of vegetation, commonly having commingled foliage, which has been planted or permitted to flourish so that it has the effect of demarking part or all of a boundary or creating a visual screen."

While this regulation may at first glance seem uncomplicated, its application to a member's hedge complaint is often anything but clear. Over the next months, I anticipate the board will be devoting more time and energy to the hedge issue.

Finally, in my last letter I mentioned a member had sued Cape George over the noise from pickleball being played on our sport court. After a registered acoustical engineer tested sound levels from play on the court and determined they were within the allowable limits of Washington's Noise Ordinance (WAC 173-060), the member has decided to voluntarily dismiss the lawsuit.



BUNCO



Gray skies are on the way and the Bunco dice can begin rolling again!
It's up to you seasoned players and anyone interested in learning a fun and
"easy to learn" game to show your interest in pursuing this!

So, if you have an interest and want to see it continue, we **NEED** to hear from you
ASAP as Bunco is already on the calendar for October 15!

This is what we need to know:

YES, I would support and attend

My preference for time is afternoon or early evening

Please call us! Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492

NAME THE NEW PARK

The Marina Committee and the Environmental Committee have agreed to plan and build a new park at the North Seawall. We are considering seating, a gazebo and attractive native plantings. We are asking the community for assistance in this project. We want members to suggest a name for the new park. Please consider the area and come up with a name that would fit it and add meaning to the new park. Our deadline for member suggestions is November 1. Please submit your ideas to Kitty Rucker at 385-4927.

Rule Reminder

At the September 9th Study Session the Trustees directed the Manager to prepare a newsletter article reminding members of the current regulations concerning hedges.

According to the current Building and Property Regulations, Hedges are defined as:

“A row of vegetation, commonly having commingled foliage, which has been planted or permitted to flourish so that it has the effect of demarking part or all of a boundary or creating a visual screen.”

The regulation on hedges states:

“A permit is not required to plant a hedge or to build a fence, including an electrical fence, or a retaining wall unless such wall requires excavation on or adjacent to the Club’s right of way. The maximum permissible height for fences and hedges is 8 feet..”

Members are encouraged to be good neighbors and consider the impact of their landscape on those around them.

YUMMY, YUMMY!!!
I WANT SOME SOUP IN MY
TUMMY!!!



OCTOBER SOUP SUPPER

WHEN: Wednesday, October 1, 2014

5:30 – Get Together

6:00 – Dinner

WHERE: Clubhouse

The first Soup Supper of the year will be held on the first Wednesday of October. Do try to come. This event is one of the nicest, most informal get-togethers at Cape George. Members bring either a soup entry or a dessert for 6 people. Also, bring your own soup bowls, silverware, glasses, and beverages. The hosts will provide a salad and bread. It always amazes me the number of new and different soups that people always create.

If you have any questions about this dinner, please feel free to call Kitty and Dick Rucker at 385-4927 or Sue McKay and Paul Happel at 379-9119.

Members to the Rescue!

My husband and I went out to bring our crab traps in. The motor stopped and we tried to row in. A lady saw us and called East Jefferson Fire Rescue. I called Joyce and Bob Skoien. They immediately came to our rescue and towed us in. They also retrieved our crab traps.

Many gentlemen helped us get our boat and motor loaded on the trailer.

It is so nice to live in an area with so many caring people.

Thank you,

Doris & David Riggs

Harbormaster to the Rescue!

Harbormaster Mac McDonald was recently called on to provide assistance to member Marty Bluewater when his outdrive failed in Discovery Bay. Way to go Mac!



WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Niemasma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

THE GREAT WASHINGTON "SHAKEOUT DRILL"

Thursday, October 16th, 10:16 AM

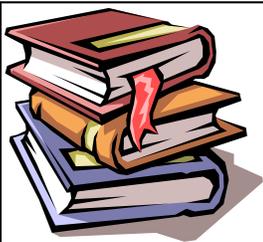
Each year in October, there is a nation-wide *Shakeout Drill* to prepare for the next big earthquake and to practice how to protect ourselves when it does occur. In an effort to assist and educate, the Emergency Preparedness Committee of Cape George will be holding an informational event during the time of this drill in the Clubhouse. Come and join us for the event and be present to hear the drill sirens sound, gather to ask questions and receive information regarding earthquake safety. The drill itself includes:



- **DROP** to the ground
- Take **COVER** under a table or desk
- **HOLD ON** to it as if a major earthquake was happening (stay down and hold on for at least 60 seconds).
- While still under cover, look around and imagine what would happen in a major earthquake. What would fall on you or others? What would be damaged? What can and will you do before an actual earthquake to reduce losses, damage and injury?

If you are interested, there is a wonderful website which offers resources: <http://www.shakeout.org/washington/> You will find everything from activities to do with children and grandchildren to watching an audio-visual of how earthquakes affect your home, thus indicating how to prevent damage. So. . . between now and October 16th, consider questions you may want to ask and resources you feel are essential. Consider downloading the *Shakeout Preparedness Guide* for people with disabilities or access and functional needs. Also consider joining the Nixle Emergency Network (join for free at: <http://www.nixle.com/>) to keep up-to-date with relevant information from your local public safety departments & schools.

Presented by the EPCCG: Karla Kauzlarich, Thad Bickling and Carolyn Salmon



BOYS IN THE BOAT

IS BOOK GROUP PICK

A story that unfolds on the banks of Lake Washington, “The Boys In The Boat” by Daniel James Brown will be discussed at the Tuesday, October 21 meeting at 1 pm. This story takes place in the depression, the Dust Bowl and the desperation of the times. However, the hopes and dreams of the University of Washington Crew is the silver lining. The boys are working class poor and the boat is a sleek shell, and the prize being participating in the 1936 Olympics in Nazi Germany. There are many obstacles to overcome, much stress on the boys, many days in the cold , choppy waters of the lake and week-long train journeys to compete against the elite schools on the East coast.

The author has used many of the boys’ own journals to recreate this remarkable achievement.

All are welcome to attend the Book Group. For more information, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263.

VOLUNTEERS MAKE THE COMMUNITY WORK

You may not be aware of how many people volunteer in our community in many different areas. Without people who are willing to donate a few hours of their time to make the community better, we would not have as many wonderful events, common areas, or activities.

The Environmental Committee would like to thank Bernie del Valle for organizing a Cape George Road Clean-up this week. If you have ever noticed how much trash is along the road coming to our community, you are aware that it is really nasty looking. Bernie gathered a group of members to pick up all of the trash along Cape George Road. Thank you to all of our members who spent an hour or two working on this project.

We are looking for someone in the Village who might be willing to spend a few hours a month taking care of the common area surrounding the water tank, behind the fire station on Ridge. Please call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927 if you would be willing to do this job.

Rule Reminder

It is a violation of Cape George Rule CP11 Unauthorized Disposal and the Building and Property Regulations to dispose of materials in an inappropriate manner. The most common cause for complaint is:

- Yard waste such as cut grass and tree trimmings being deposited on common property. A build up these materials is not only unsightly, it can also create a fire hazard.
- Household trash being deposited in community receptacles. The additional time required to empty trash receptacles adds up over time.
- Trash being deposited along roadways. This poses a hazard to drivers and pedestrians.

Please be courteous and help keep our community clean and safe.

Roman Vinalia Festival and Feast October 11th

Sponsored by the Environmental and Newcomer Committees



Vinalia is a celebration of new wines for the season. Libations were given to Bacchus to ensure that the wine was of good quality for consumption. Join us in this Italian themed feast. Listen to wonderful Italian music while dining and then dance to upbeat music for the rest of the evening.

Please bring an Italian food dish to share and BYOB.

Specialty Italian wine and Lemon Jell-O shots will be available by a donation.

Social Hour 5:30, Dinner 6:00

Tickets for this event are available at the Cape George Office for \$ 5.00.

Purchase price will include entrance and a libation.

Live and silent auction

Tickets available through October 8th.

Proceeds to benefit Environmental Committee projects

Newcomers call Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) for complimentary tickets (424)333-5413

Vinalia Festival Raffle

The Environmental Committee is sponsoring the Vinalia Festival on Saturday, October 11. This Italian (Roman) event is planned to raise money for the Environmental Committee projects including the berm planting to which we have committed. We will be having a raffle and a silent auction. We are asking members to let us know if they have a friend who might offer a service (a dinner, a lesson, a visit, etc.) or an object (something new and desirable) for the raffle and auction. Please call Kitty Rucker, at 385-4927, if you have any ideas for these events. Last year we had a wonderful time with the raffle and the auction and raised considerable funds for the cause.

Lessons of the Exxon Valdez....

25 years ago, the supertanker Exxon Valdez wandered off course and smashed into a reef in Alaska's Prince William Sound, spilling millions of gallons of oil and triggering an environmental catastrophe. Cape George resident Ross Anderson covered the story for the Seattle Times, and eventually won a Pulitzer Prize for the coverage. On Tuesday, Oct 21, 7pm, he'll recall those events, complete with Times photos, and explore lingering questions: How did it happen? Could it happen here on Discovery Bay? And what, if anything, did we learn from the experience?



Coming in November—Sandi Doughton, author of the compelling new book *Full-Rip 9.0 - The Next Big Earthquake in the Pacific Northwest* will be joining us for a presentation on what we may be facing when the big-one hits and how prepared we may or may not be.

Members Lost and Found

The Cape George office is looking for contact information on members who have left the community in the last two years. If you have been keeping in touch with any of these former members we would appreciate your assistance in obtaining a phone number, email or mailing address. Information can be forwarded to Sharon or Art. Thanks!

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
SEPTEMBER 3, 2014
3:00 PM
DRAFT**

President, Richard Hilfer, called the meeting to order at 3PM

1. The meeting was called directly into Executive Session for the purpose of discussing two legal issues and then conferring with our attorney.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger and Michael Hinojos.

Motion 1: Ray Pierson moved and Carol Wood seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and begin the Special Board Meeting. Passed 6/0.

Carol Wood left the meeting after Executive Session.

The purpose of the Special Board Meeting was Board Training. Topics covered were:

1. Cape George Governing Documents – Richard Hilfer
2. Chapter 64.38 Revised Code of Washington – Richard Hilfer
3. Executive Sessions – Richard Hilfer
4. Roberts Rules of Order – Richard Hilfer
5. Understanding Homeowner’s Association financial statements – Karen Krug
6. Dealing with community emergencies – Thad Bickling
7. Concept of a working board and responsibilities of members as committee liaisons – Ray Pierson
8. Process for establishing study session and board meeting agendas – Art Burke
9. Meeting attendance and participation by phone – Art Burke
10. Communication between Manager and Trustees – Art Burke
11. Resources available to Trustees – Art Burke
12. Dealing with disruptive behavior at meetings – Open discussion
13. Contact with attorney and privileged information – Art Burk
14. Major projects and activities for the coming year – Open discussion
 - a. Reserve Assessment
15. Open discussion, question and answer period
16. Announcements

Motion 2: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the meeting at 6:15 p.m. Passed 5/0.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
SEPTEMBER 11, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

Vice President Ray Pierson called the meeting to order at 7:05 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. An Executive Session is scheduled to follow the Board Meeting for the purpose of discussing a legal issue involving a member.

In Attendance: Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger and Michael Hinojos

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the August 14, 2014 minutes. Passed 5/0
The minutes from the September 3, 2014 Special Board Meeting will be presented for approval in October.

Membership Report: Carol Wood

- Bobbie Hasselbring and Anne Weaver purchased 42 Quinault Loop from Steven and Ardis Beiswenger

- Robert and Elisa Stein purchased 220 Huckleberry from Gloria Lamson
- Alicia Houtrouw, John Houtrouw and Nicole Houtrouw were deeded Lot 5-1 N Palmer from the estate of Alma Houtrouw
- Jose & Sandra Gulin purchased 121 N. Palmer Dr from Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of August 31, 2014**

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank account statements have been reviewed and all accounts reconciled; no cash accounts were opened or closed during the month.

Operating cash is only slightly lower this year than last year due in most part to the switch from trimester billing and collection to quarterly billing and collection. The unanticipated replacement of the lock systems on clubhouse, pool, fitness room and workshop at a cost of \$9,000 which was not drawn from reserves has also impacted cash balances.

The biggest change in cash balances between August 2013 and this year is the decrease in the North Seawall account. Final accounting for the North Seawall project costs should be completed shortly. The North Seawall project was capitalized as of August 31 at a value of \$357,600. That value represents the expenditure of \$268,500 in Member's special assessment funds as well as \$89,500 from Marina reserves. The refund of Member special assessment is still expected to be between \$32 and \$34 per Member.

The loan from the General Reserve to the South Seawall Reserve is \$54,067 and is being paid back with quarterly collections. Like the North Seawall, the South Seawall project was capitalized as of August 31 at a value of \$101,311. That value represents the total Member special assessment of \$99,300 and a contribution of funds from General Operations for the balance of the project. Since the total cost of the project was in excess of the special assessment, there will be no refund of any South Seawall special assessment funds.

Accounts receivable remain a constant focus. The same six or seven properties responsible for the prior year's uncollectible accounts continue to be in arrears and steps will be taken before year end to perfect the corporation's rights the regard to those accounts.

2014 Income Statement comments:

In all cost centers, labor costs are trailing budget estimates through the end of August. This favorable outcome is traceable both to lower than anticipated time by the Senior Bookkeeper and lower than anticipated costs for benefits such as employee health insurance.

During August, adjustments were made to insurance allocations across the three cost centers. During review with a Committee chair, it was discovered that insurance expense was not being allocated in the manner approved by the Board and ratified by the Members. A correcting entry was made to correct the oversight and the remainder of the year will be allocated properly.

General Operations

Year to date, general operations appears to be performing significantly better than budget. The entire favorable variance however is the result of the Berm special assessment which was not included in the original budget. If that income is excluded, general operations is actually underperforming its year-to-date budget target by about \$7,800. About half the unfavorable outcome is related to higher than budgeted pool expenses for both utilities and also for repairs. The remainder can be traced to the use of cash for the new door lock system.

Water Operations

Water operations are performing slightly ahead of the year-to-date budget despite this year's higher than expected repair costs and very slightly higher than budgeted fees for the Water Operations Manager. The later was a budgeting error.

The refund of nearly \$1,000 in water fees to an owner of a vacant lot with no water service is reflected in the August financial results even though this refund was not considered by the Board until September. The refund represents fees from 2012, 2013 and 2014 and since in total the amount is not material no part is being treated as a prior period adjustment. Efforts are being taken to ensure the remainder of the water charges are correct.

Marina Operations

Marina operations are somewhat more favorable than original budget expectations related to very slightly higher revenue and lower than expected labor costs.

When projecting final marina performance care must be taken as nearly all marina revenue is collected during the first three months of the fiscal year but expense of course continue throughout the year. Routine operating expense for the marina average about \$2,800 per month so it would be expected that the next four months will see the current 'profit' decrease by \$11,000 to \$12,000. This should still result in 2014 marina oprations generating a favorable excess income of slightly more than the \$10,000 which was originally budgeted.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of August 31, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 86,118	\$ 97,436	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 13,505	\$ 8,368
Operating Investment-Savings	70,032	70,011	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	29,548	61,341
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	150	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	337,341	399,765	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	500	550
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	45,306	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	54,067	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	24,973	256,188	Total Current Liabilities	97,770	70,259
Total Cash & Equivalents	564,370	824,000			
Net Accounts Receivable	11,339	8,016	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	54,067	-	South Seawall Assessment Liability	99,300	-
SpclAssmnts Rcvbl(Berm, N&S Seawall)	58,970	29,239	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,846,212	1,489,641	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,924,204
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	34,192	33,935	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	151,735	96,440
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,569,150	\$2,384,831	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,569,150	\$ 2,384,831

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended August 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

2014 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 206,544	\$ 206,544	-	0%	Revenue-General Assessmnt	\$ 206,544	\$ 176,569	\$ 29,975	17%
Revenue - All Other Sources	57,808	18,000	39,808	221%	Revenue - All Other Sources	57,808	35,754	22,054	62%
Total General Revenue	264,352	224,544	39,808		Total General Revenue	264,352	212,323	52,029	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	86,654	91,720	5,066	6%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	86,654	83,509	(3,145)	-4%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,543	12,354	(2,189)	-18%	Repairs & Maintenance	14,543	19,097	4,554	24%
Contracted Services	34,191	38,220	4,029	11%	Contracted Services	34,191	35,445	1,254	4%
Insurance	16,459	17,050	591	3%	Insurance	16,459	13,845	(2,614)	-19%
Pool expenses	19,388	15,364	(4,024)	-26%	Pool expenses	19,388	10,458	(8,930)	-85%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	25,057	13,735	(11,322)	-82%	Other Expenses(incl taxes)	25,057	12,266	(12,791)	-104%
Total General Expenses	196,292	188,443	(7,849)		Total General Expenses	196,292	174,620	(21,672)	
General Net Income	\$ 68,060	\$ 36,101	\$ 31,959	89%	General Net Income	\$ 68,060	\$ 37,703	\$ 30,357	81%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 136,590	\$ 137,160	\$ (570)	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 136,590	\$ 121,260	\$ 15,330	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	2,673	2,000	673	34%	Revenue - All Other Sources	2,673	4,819	(2,146)	-45%
Total Water Revenue	139,263	139,160	103		Total Water Revenue	139,263	126,079	13,184	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	36,323	41,432	5,109	12%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	36,323	37,357	1,034	3%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,495	4,271	(2,224)	-52%	Repairs & Maintenance	6,495	2,767	(3,728)	-135%
Contracted Services	10,224	9,291	(933)	-10%	Contracted Services	10,224	28,124	17,900	64%
Insurance	8,831	9,504	673	7%	Insurance	8,831	8,921	90	1%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	20,526	24,551	4,025	16%	Other Expenses(incl taxes)	20,526	19,173	(1,353)	-7%
Total Water Expenses	82,399	89,049	6,650		Total Water Expenses	82,399	96,342	13,943	
Water Net Income	\$ 56,864	\$ 50,111	\$ 6,753	13%	Water Net Income	\$ 56,864	\$ 29,737	\$ 27,127	91%
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,546	\$ 44,620	\$ (74)	0%	Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 44,546	\$ 42,916	\$ 1,630	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	15,027	14,209	818	6%	Revenue - All Other Sources	15,027	13,594	1,433	11%
Total Marina Revenue	59,573	58,829	744		Total Marina Revenue	59,573	56,510	3,063	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	7,583	9,464	1,881	20%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	7,583	6,360	(1,223)	-19%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,554	13,156	(1,398)	-11%	Repairs & Maintenance	14,554	10,402	1,764	-40%
Contracted Services	1,247	2,858	1,611	56%	Contracted Services	1,247	3,079	1,832	59%
Insurance	4,416	4,788	372	8%	Insurance	4,416	3,091	(1,325)	-43%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,549	6,563	1,014	15%	Other Expenses(incl taxes)	5,549	5,479	(70)	-1%
Total Marina Expenses	33,349	36,829	3,480		Total Marina Expenses	33,349	28,411	978	
Marina Net Income	\$ 26,224	\$ 22,000	\$ 4,224	19%	Marina Net Income	\$ 26,224	\$ 28,099	\$ (1,875)	-7%
Interest Income - Reserves	586	-	586		Interest Income - Reserves	586	200	386	193%
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 151,735	\$ 108,212	\$ 43,522	40%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 151,735	\$ 95,739	\$ 55,995	58%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

RCJ 03/18/14

Manager's Report: see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building Committee, Marina Committee, and Water Committee. The reports are attached to these minutes are incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- A. Marina Committee Chair Penny Jensen requested that discussions concerning proposed changes to Cape George Rule CP03 Marina Usage be deferred to the October Study Session.
- B. The Trustees directed the Manager to prepare a newsletter article reminding members of the current Building and Property regulations concerning hedges. The article should also advise members that hedge complaints and issues will be receiving additional review by Trustees and the Manager in the future.
- C. The Trustees directed the Manager to prepare a request for legal opinion from our corporate attorney concerning voting rights of members who are a part of a trust or executor and also individual owners of property in the community. Secretary Carol Wood will review request prior to submittal to legal counsel.

Member Participation:

A member researched information on hedges and presented it to the trustees.

New Business Agenda Items:

Motion 1: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that if the previous Board action directing the owner(s) of 41 Dennis Blvd to obtain a site survey on or before September 22, 2014 not be fulfilled that the Board direct the Manager to file a Notice of Violation and level a fine of \$100 per month under Fine Schedule Item #29 (per month) with the fine to run until the survey is provided at which time the Board may consider abatement of some of the fine.

Carol Wood moved and Katie Habegger seconded to amend Motion 1 by striking the term "per month". Passed 4/1
Motion 1, as amended, passed 5/0

Motion 2: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to establish an ad hoc task force to pursue the development of a petanque court on Cape George common property and appoint Dennis Fellner as the task force chair. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that an expenditure of no more than \$360 for the acquisition and installation of plants on the north and south marina shoreline, area only to the extent specified in our current JARPA permit, be authorized with funds being drawn from the North Seawall special assessment account in the amount of \$270.00 and \$90.00 from Marina reserves. Passed 5/0

Motion 4: Leslie Fellner moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the refund of \$990 for water fees mistakenly charged to a member and paid by the member. Passed 5/0

Motion 5: Michael Hinojos moved to approve the refund of \$119 for assessments paid in advance of October due date and not settled in sales settlement. This motion was deferred to October for additional information.

Motion 6: Katie Habegger moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the draft conflict of interest policy for the Board as amended and it be formalized as new Cape George rule FIN10 Conflict of Interest Policy. Passed 5/0

Motion 7: Leslie Fellner moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve an additional 90 day extension beginning October 14, 2014, to Cape George Building and Property Regulation requiring an occupancy permit be obtained within 1 year from the commencement of construction, for member Wei Zhou, located at 130 Johnson. Passed 4/1

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that Cagianut & Company be engaged to perform the audit for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 and prepare the Federal Income Tax return for the same period based on the terms and conditions outlined in their Engagement Letter dated August 15, 2014 at the quoted price of \$4500.00. Passed 5/0

Motion 9: Michael Hinojos moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve Resolution No. 09-02-14 to transfer \$550.09 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account and \$1,650.26 from North Seawall Special Assessment account to General Checking account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, Port Townsend Muffler & Fabrication-\$2,200.35. Passed 5/0

Motion 10: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that as a result of the most current reconciliation showing the total cost of the South Seawall project have exceeded the amount of the South Seawall Special Assessment that Resolution 08-01

-14 passed on August 14, 2014, in the amount of \$2,219.75 be rescinded and the amount be transferred from General Checking Account back to the South Seawall account and that any future minor South Seawall expenditures be paid from general operations. Passed 5/0

Open Board Discussion: Michael Hinojos indicated he will not be in attendance at the October 23, 2014 budget meeting.

Announcements:

- Study Session – October 14, 3:00 p.m.
- Board Meeting – October 16, 7:00 p.m.
- Special Board Meeting – October 23, 3:00 p.m.

Motion 11: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn to Executive Session at 7:50. Passed 5/0

Motion 12: Michael Hinojos moved and Katie Habegger seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and resume the regular Board Meeting. Passed 5/0

Adjournment: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to adjourn the regular session. Passed 5/0
The Regular Board Meeting adjourned at 8:30 p.m.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUILDING COMMITTEE

September 3, 2014

Building Permits Issued:

BOBBIE HASSELBRING & ANNE WEAVER: 42 Quinault Loop, to build a new home.

Demolition Permit Issued:

RAUL HUERTA: 61 Saddle Dr, Remove existing wood shed.

Earthworks Permits issued:

EILEEN BRANSCOME: 70 Fir Pl, Excavation for foundation of new home.

TOM GAMBILL: N Rhododendron, Lot 7, Div 3, Blk 6, Install septic drainfield.

BOBBIE HASSELBRING & ANNE WEAVER: 42 Quinault Loop, excavate for new home.

BARBARA SOLOMON: S Palmer, Lot 4, Div 5, Blk 12, Septic retrofit & monitoring for purposes of obtaining building permit from county.

MARINA COMMITTEE

September 2, 2014

Attendees: Cape George Manager Art Burke, Marina Committee Chair Penny Jensen, Marina Committee: John Hanks, Paul Happel, Jack Scherting, Thad Bickling, Gary Rossow, Bob Frenette and Mara Favati, Tom Ramsey, Ray Pierson, Bob Powers, Stewart Pugh, Bob Schlentner, Tom Cawrse, Ted Mills, Galen Peterson, Scott James, Dick Poole, Carl Schwersinske, Gary Rossow and Bob Frenette.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 a.m.

Preliminary costs for the Cape George Waterfront Festival were \$1,325.59 from the Marina Sale Account. \$26.00 was collected from the cost of selling Waterfront Festival Posters. The next Waterfront Festival will be held on August 22, 2015. The Jefferson County Fire/Rescue Boat was in evidence at the Festival. An Art on the Beach may be part of the next Festival. Chair Person Penny would like to develop a financial System for tracking expenditures from the marina account. All reimbursement receipts for marina expenses shall go to Mac or Penny and must be approved in advance by either person. The Marina is accepting donations for the next Marina Sale and can be dropped off at the Cape George shop. The Marina Committee is reviewing the CPO 3 Rules for potential changes that need to be made to make the marina function more efficiently. An E-Mail list is being developed for all marina users so they can be informed of actions and activities in their marina. A Cape George burgee has been designed by Gary Rossow and will be available for sale when all the details are worked out. Upcoming projects for the marina are

to weld a steel cap on the south seawall. Dock floats have been ordered and will be installed by marina volunteers. A boat rescue occurred when a small boat oarsman ran out of energy and floating north. He and his passenger were pulled into the marina by a CG marina based boat. The Committee Chair requested that a written log be kept at the marina office of rescue occurrences. The contractor to replace the second buoy has is over booked and has not gotten to the replacement of the buoy. Gary Rossow will contact the contractor. Bob Tilley and Jim Bodkin have volunteered to dive on the two buoys next year to check on their condition. They have also offered to dive in the marina to look for and retrieve items of trash that are in our marina. Jim will look at the biological critters in the marina to check out what lives there. Ray Pierson is working with Don Thorn to see if the AC Welder is salvable for repair. The CG Board approved burying the above ground electric cable at the south end of the marina. The funds would have to come from the marina and private funding donations. Pledges for funding will be accepted by Gary Rossow. A motion was made by Gary Rossow; seconded by Paul Happel and approved by the marina committee to cap the pilings in the marina to make them last longer. Standard caps are available commercially and others would have to be fabricated. A suggestion was made to cut off the bad top section and place a standard or fabricated cap on top of the pilings.

A motion was made by John Hanks, seconded by Galen Peterson and approved by the Marina Committee to make a park out of the flat area adjacent to the north seawall. The seawall permit required certain plantings be incorporated into this area. Unused funding should be available for the north seawall to cover the required plantings for this area. Art will follow up on prices for the vegetative plantings for the next study session and board meeting. Items like benches, tables and a gazebo were suggested for the park. A motion was made by Tom Ramsey and seconded by John Hanks to place a weather proof bulletin board to replace the existing photo board. The item was tabled after discussion. Electrical problems and new electrical junction boxes were discussed. Double D Electric is working up a cost proposal on the project. Stewart Pugh mentioned that the Salish Rescue personnel are available when needed to assist in rescues in the area. They use available small boats to affect assistance to boaters in trouble in the area.

Meeting adjourned at 11:50 am.

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE September 2, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; members Scott James and Thad Bickling.

1. Water Rights – We received an email on August 18 from Bill Clarke, our water rights attorney, that included an email from Marie Peter, DOE which spelled out our status and requested additional information. Marie stated that our existing water rights would be capped at 160 acre feet per year but that the application for an additional 32 acre feet would be processed, bringing our total up to the 192 acre feet as stated in our Water System Plan as approved by DOH. She requested a letter from Cape George that would stipulate “the peak rate for all wells that will be pumped simultaneously to meet peak demand” at full build-out. That would modify the original application which was written for Well #6 to reflect the current approach. We discussed the ‘letter’ and who should prepare it. Art will contact Bob Leach to provide the data and the letter can come from either Bob Leach or Bill Clarke. We looked at the WSP and located the appropriate sections but it needs to reflect the specific information requested by Marie in the email.
2. Backflow / Cross Connection Control Program – the second reminder letter was sent out and we continue to receive the questionnaires. Larry and Greg have been calling members with a ‘yes’ or ‘unsure’ checkmark to determine if Greg needs to do an on-site inspection then scheduling appointments. Most of the phone calls are related to water softeners where the issue is the drain line that needs to have an ‘air gap’ so it couldn’t siphon anything back. Those are usually handled by phone only but Greg does inspect them in a few cases. The primary reasons for the backflow assembly devices that we are looking for are related to irrigation systems or boilers. It will take a while to complete this process of calls and inspections.

The reminder letter stated a due date of September 15. We’ll then have to review the total responses and prepare a final notice letter to those that haven’t yet responded. We’ll need to discuss the enforcement strategy at the next meeting for those that still don’t reply.

3. Highland Booster Pump House – Art has scheduled contractors to replace the pump house due to substantial water and ant damage to the structure. It has a near flat roof with no eaves so the water just runs down the siding and has caused a lot of damage that’s beyond repair. The work will take place next week. Replacement will be paid out of reserves.

Last month we discussed the replacement of a booster pump motor which has been completed. Greg looked into the cost

to purchase a backup motor to lessen down time if a motor fails again. There are two 7.5 hp motors and one 5 hp motor so a standby motor, if we were to purchase one, would have to be a 7.5 hp which costs around \$2,400. We also discussed just replacing the 5 hp motor with a new 7.5 hp and not have a standby motor on the shelf. Two 7.5 hp motors will meet most of the needs so we could get by with one motor out of service for the time it took to replace it.

Currently one of the pumps is running all the time in order to maintain adequate pressure at the highest level in our system. A second pump is called for when the first pump can't meet the demand, and then the third pump when the first two can't keep up. The pumps are currently operated on a flow meter and not on pressure. The new Programmable Logic Controller that Stew is working on will change the system to run on water pressure and do a better job of cycling the pumps. Stew wasn't present to discuss the status.

Larry suggested that we might look at a larger variable speed pump that could better meet the demand load. They are more expensive but one variable speed pump could replace two regular pumps. We would still need a substantial backup if the main pump failed.

4. We again discussed either a hot water recirculation system or an in-line heater at the men's shower at the pool. It takes several minutes to get hot water for the shower so people turn it on and then go for a swim so it's hot when they return. Art will look into it
5. Thad, on behalf of the Emergency Management Committee, raised the question about reserve diesel fuel for the emergency generator at the tank farm. Art said we currently just haul fuel in 5 gallon containers and don't have a diesel delivery supplier. The current emergency planning should be for a 10 day power outage and the question is, would we need to acquire additional fuel to get us through when it might be difficult to obtain. We need to determine how much fuel we would need for a 10 day outage.

The Emergency Management Committee is trained to respond to the tank farm and shut off all the water valves in case of an earthquake to prevent possibly draining the tanks due to water main breaks. We could then determine if there were breaks and control the amount of water we release or ration it. We have a water tank to go on the truck for water delivery in such an emergency.

The next meeting will be on **October 7, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

Curious Cape George Sightings



Photo by: Dennis Fellner

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink has given me several suggestions for topics for this month's Newsletter (what a helpful Cat he is!) The first comes from a question he raised about the USAPA - How many of our players have joined this association which does so much for our beloved sport?? I certainly can't answer that one! As the Ambassador for Pt. Townsend I can only encourage people to join and enjoy the benefits of membership. For \$25 a year, members receive a monthly on-line newsletter which is full of helpful information including Rules clarifications; Training tips; Questions and answers about the game; as well as tournament news. A T-shirt comes with your initial enrollment and a membership card which gives you an entry fee discount at many sanctioned tournaments. If any of you have gone to the USAPA web-site you know that videos are available and info on where to play around the country is a click away. Membership in the association makes this possible along with the advertisers. Joining is easy: go to USAPA.org and look at the top right of the home page and click on Join! I hope many of you will join me in supporting our great sport!



Our secret Web Cam at the court has revealed many of you getting friends and relatives involved in Pickleball for their first time. That is terrific that you want to share what you are enjoying! My hope is that you give them all the safety hints that you have learned from classes or just playing the game over time. Good court shoes, not running backwards, keeping loose balls out from under foot, and not diving for the ball. We hope that an introduction to the game will spur their interest and they can find a place to play when they return home.

Several of our Cape George Picklers recently played in the Olympic Peninsula Senior Games in Pt. Angeles. We had entries in women's doubles, men's doubles and men's singles. The level of play was outstanding as we saw 2 men who are national champions take on some eager competition and win handily. Our own John Dwyer and Steve Shapiro played in their first tournament and were challenged by some more experienced players. They came away smiling and shaking their heads!! Steve also tried his hand at singles and picked up a few points and pointers on this very fast form of the game. Pi Hueter and Bonnie Blossom played this tourney for the 6th time and brought home 2nd (silver) medals. John and Staves wives made up our cheering section.



Lobs thoughts for this month:

1. As the weather cools down, remember the importance of warm-up and stretching before and after you play.
2. If you are making the same error repeatedly - i.e. hitting the ball into the net with your groundstroke - check the position of your paddle face - it may be too flat or tipped down.
3. Guard against those down the middle "winners" - don't be too far apart and call for the forward to take it.
4. Remember sometimes the best offense is just keeping the ball in play and let the other team make the mistake.



End of Summer *Cape George Style*
Photo by Woody

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Oct. 1, 5:30p
Vinalia Festival & Feast	Oct. 11, 5:30p
The Great WA "Shakeout Drill"	Oct. 16, 10:16a
Book Group	Oct. 21, 1p
CGU—Exxon Valdez	Oct. 21, 7p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Katie Habegger, Trustee, 385-1606 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Marina	Tom Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance.....	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool.....	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

OCTOBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Pool Comm. 3p Soup Supper 5:30p	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	4
5	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm 9:15a—Office	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Comm. 11a Workshop Comm. 12p Water Comm. 5p—Office	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	11 Vinalia Festival 5:30p
12	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Environmental Comm 9:15a	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Clubhouse Reserved	18 Clubhouse Reserved
19	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p CGU- Lessons of the Exxon Valdez 7p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p SPECIAL BOARD MEETING—ON THE BUDGET 3p	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	25
26	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	29	30	31 	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

 **ecoclean**
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet
in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



U GO GIRL

- Gardening (weeding, planting, mowing)
 - Home Care (while you're away)
- Errands (grocery stops, girl Friday duties.)

Superb References

360-316-9983

A Cape George Resident

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Christine L. DesLauries, LMP

Massage Practitioner Reflexologist



360-531-1829

cldeslauries@gmail.com

Home visits

MA60295952

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

The Power of Two Working For YOU!



FOR ALL YOUR REAL ESTATE NEEDS



Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilley44@gmail.com

RE/MAX First, Inc.
2600 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368



Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141



One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

**It's not too late to
get your house or
garage organized!**

Call Home Storage
Solutions for a free
in-home estimate!

~
360-670-3297



Announcing...

The association of
Liza Mathias, D.D.S.
with Dr. Steven Scharf.



642 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA
98368

(360) 385-4700
www.UptownDentalPT.com



Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Sharon 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 46 No. 4

November 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The unused rebar from the north seawall replacement project has been sold for \$600. The \$600 has been returned to the appropriate accounts in the prescribed amounts - \$450 to North Seawall Replacement account and \$150 to Marina Reserve account.

The 2015 budget development process is approaching completion.

We have received two estimates for the installation of a dehumidification system for the pool building. Both estimates are in the \$135,000 range and will be further reviewed and considered by the Trustees.

The second annual flu shot program was a success with a total of 72 immunizations being provided to community members. Thanks to member (and pharmacist) Steve Shapiro and his Safeway Pharmacy crew for setting up in the Clubhouse and making it easy for members to be protected for the upcoming flu-season.

A small connection in Well House #4 failed and resulted in a control panel getting drenched with water. As a result the circuit boards operating the soft-starts for wells 4 and 8 needed to be replaced. Repairs were immediately initiated and have been completed.

Projects being worked on by office staff includes:

- Coordinating the refund of north seawall assessment funds to members who contributed to this project.
- Continue work on collection and data entry of water cross connection control questionnaires. We are down to 10 addresses that have not returned surveys plus a small number of residences where water has been turned off.

- The electronic lock system changeover has become complicated by older cards and fobs not having the same coding as newer cards and fobs. We are working toward having this issue resolved in the next week.

A drainage improvement project was completed in the Village.

Jefferson County Public Health completed a pollution prevention inspection of the pool facility and has sent us a letter notifying us that we are in compliance with the state environmental requirements.

Work continues on obtaining a permit for the installation of a protective berm. We have recently had a detailed survey conducted of all of our drains in the Clubhouse/Pool buildings to verify that they are connected to an improved septic system. It has been determined that a part of our septic system in operation for 15+ years was installed without the benefit of a permit. We will be contracting with a septic designer to follow the steps necessary to have the system permitted.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of two men going door-to-door in the Village asking to pick apples.
- Report of the Workshop door not secured.
- Report of the Fitness Room door not secured.
- Multiple hedge complaints in the Colony.
- Report of a lost dog in the Highlands.
- Report of a portable basketball stand being placed too close to the road in the Village.
- Report of two sailboats having sails unfurl in the marina during a recent high wind event.



DEADLINE FOR DECEMBER NEWSLETTER -- November 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

At its October meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a motion to name Cape George's tank farm the "Ed Skowyr Memorial Water Facility" in recognition of Ed's many years of service to the community. Ed was instrumental in the development and operation of our water system's physical plant as well as for much of the engineering and administrative work. He assumed primary responsibility for writing our Water System Plan which was recently approved by Washington's Department of Health. He also led the fight to defend our long term water rights in the association's dispute with the Department of Ecology. An appropriate sign will be placed at the site and a dedication event will be scheduled.

Also in October, the association refunded \$35.22 per lot to members who had paid the full north seawall replacement assessment. In December 2011, our members approved a special assessment of \$444 per lot to fund 75% of the cost of a new north seawall. The other 25% was to be funded by marina reserves. At the time the special assessment was presented to the members, the board promised that if the project cost less than expected, any excess member contributions would be refunded. That promise has been kept.

One reason Cape George was able to keep costs down on the seawall project was the substantial volunteer work of our members. Our volunteers participated in the planning, the permitting and the finish work. One of the arguments I have heard against amassing substantial reserve funds is that this would be a disincentive to volunteerism. Our experience with the north seawall suggests that is not the case.

I want to thank the Cape George office staff for their efforts in getting these refund checks out to the members. It was a lot of work to generate the refund checks and get them in the mail to hundreds of members. October is a busy month for the office and this was just one more task.

In early November, members will be receiving the 2015 budget package and ballot. Members will have the opportunity to vote on the budget as well as other matters. One of those matters will be an annual reserve assessment proposal. If approved, the reserve assessment would be payable beginning in 2015.

The board is recommending an initial annual reserve assessment of \$180.00 per lot. This amount may be increased by at most 2.5% each year without a vote of the members. The 2.5% per year figure was selected because it is the inflation rate assumed by our reserve studies, which project out 30 years. (Our three 2014 reserve studies are posted on the Cape George website. I encourage you to review them. The one page "Cash Flow Specific Projections" in each study gives you a good picture of the challenges Cape George will face over the next 30 years.)

The \$180.00 per lot recommendation is not an amount which would bring Cape George to full funding of its reserves during the 30 year projection period. For example, the total of recommended reserve contributions for 2015 is \$268,940. With 662 lots, this would suggest a reserve assessment of about \$406.00 per lot. So while the \$180.00 figure is not sufficient to put Cape George on a path to full funding of its reserves, the board believes it is a number our members should decide they can live with.

The board's reserve proposal provides the annual reserve assessment shall be allocated to our three reserve funds on a pro-rata basis using the reserve studies. Many members wonder what this would mean. While these percent

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

ages will change over time, in 2015 a \$180.00 reserve assessment would be distributed 46.9% to the General reserve, 38.6% to the Water reserve and 14.5% to the Marina reserve.

Some members have expressed a concern about lack of member control over reserve funds, especially if those funds eventually amass a significant amount of money. In order to meet this concern, the board is also recommending a bylaw amendment to give the members additional voting rights over reserve projects and their costs. The board believes this bylaw amendment strikes an appropriate balance between member control over reserve funds and the authority a board must have to manage the repair or replacement of the association's common property.

This is just a summary of the reserve assessment proposal. More detail will be provided with the ballot package.



BUNCO



We will be playing Bunco on Wednesday, November 12, at 2 pm. at the Clubhouse

\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)

Bring your own beverage and a snack if you wish.

Come on down and roll the dice -- you may go home with winnings!!

Please call us! Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492



Rule Reminder

In the past few weeks we have had a number of complaints come into the office related to members driving too fast or in a reckless manner. According to Cape George rule CP19:



Traffic Regulations on CGCC Roads

Speed Limits on all Cape George paved roads are established at 20 MPH. The speed limit established for the gravel road along Marina drive is 10 MPH. Members, their guests, and visitors are required to obey these speed limits in order to insure the safety of our residents and members. The Manager has the authority to enforce this policy and after adequate warning may fine members, in accordance with the CG fine schedule, for non conformance. Likewise, members, their guests, and visitors are required to come to a complete stop at all stop signs before proceeding. Failure to follow this regulation will also result in a warning and potentially a fine.

***YUMMY, YUMMY!!!
I WANT SOME SOUP IN MY
TUMMY!!!***



NOVEMBER SOUP SUPPER

WHEN: Wednesday, November 5, 2014

5:30 – Get Together

6:00 – Dinner

WHERE: Clubhouse

5:30 pm for BYOB happy hour, 6 pm for dinner. Please bring a soup of your choice or a dessert to share and your beverage of choice. Salad and bread will be provided. Please bring your own soup bowl, wine or beer glasses and tableware.

Please contact Jeannie or Tom Ramsey at 385-1263 or Robin or Jack Scherling at 379-1344 for more information.



Good News!

At the September Study Session the Cape George Board of Trustees established an Ad hoc Task Force to pursue the development of a Petanque court for our community.

For those of you unfamiliar with the game, petanque is a court game where the goal is to throw hollow metal balls as close as possible to a small wooden ball called a cochonnet, while standing inside a starting circle.

The game can be played by people of all ages, with no special strength required. The size and design of the court is very environmentally friendly with very little cost or maintenance.

At the Study Session the Trustees appointed Dennis Felner as the Task Force Chair.

Over the next few weeks we hope to find a few members who have an interest in assisting with some of the planning for the court. This would include determining the court location, considering court materials and looking for fund raising opportunities.

If you have an interest in being involved in the development of a Petanque court, please give Dennis Felner a call at 301-0204.

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

November 2014 Fitness News

The Fitness Committee held a 10 Year Birthday Bash for the Fitness Room in October.

We had a great time celebrating the wonderful facility we have created here in our community. It is unlike any other here on our little peninsula. The view we enjoy while exercising and chatting with fellow members is unsurpassed anywhere. Port Townsend physical therapists often recommend to their clients who live in Cape George to make use of our gym.

We urge all residents to come in and get acquainted with the Gym. If you need any help learning the machines, someone on the committee will be glad to set a time to come down and show you how they work. If you prefer to do free weights that is available also.

Our theme for this year is "Fit as a Fiddle". We want to thank Kriss Edwards and her company Moss Green for making us the T shirts. They are so clever. We re-ordered the shirts as we needed more to fill all our requests. There are still 1 medium, 5 large and 5 X-large remaining. They come free to you with a \$50.00 donation to the gym. If you would like one please leave your check in the Fitness Room mailbox in the office. I will get one to you promptly. Remember this is how this wonderful gym was built, through donations from Cape George members.



Shirt Front



Shirt Back

With the donations we have been able to order the Inner/Outer thigh machine built by Hoist. It could take as much as six weeks to get here but we are hopeful it will be sooner and are looking forward to it.

Thank you all for making this all a reality, to my wonderful committee for all their continuing support; it has truly been a group effort.

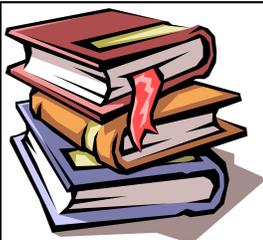
Fitness Chair, Phyllis Ballough

Drill Team Steps Lively in Step

Marching to the thrilling beat of our drummers, the hard-hatted members of the Cape George Drill Team joined the gods and goddesses parading along Water Street October 4 to kick off the 2014 Great Port Townsend Bay Kinetic Sculpture Race. This was the Drill Team's second parade performance of the year and its second appearance at the annual Kinetic parade. Kool!

Photo by Dennis Fellner





The Light Between Oceans

is Book Group Novel

On Tuesday, November 18, the Cape George Book Group will discuss “The Light Between Oceans” by M.L. Stedman. The group meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.

After four long years on the western front during World War I, Tom Sherbourne returns to Australia where he takes a job as Lighthouse Keeper on Janus Rock. He brings with him his young wife.

The isolation of the lighthouse is made more difficult when his young wife suffers two miscarriages. One day, she hears cries and discovers a dead man and a baby in a rowboat. She wants to raise the baby as their own and her husband agrees, despite great misgivings. Eventually the couple returns to Australia with the child and one of them will become heartbroken.

Everyone is welcome to attend the Book Group. Please call Jennie Ramsey for more information.

Cape George University 

“Full-Rip 9.0: The Next Big Earthquake in the Pacific Northwest”

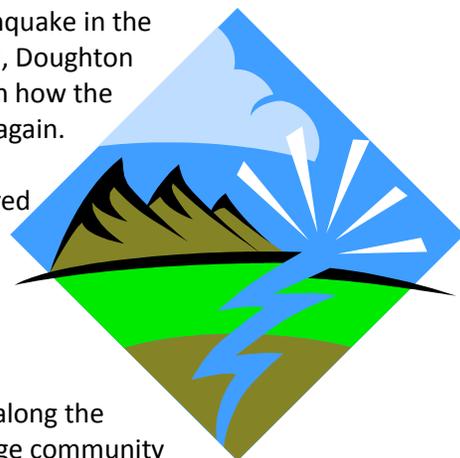
7 p.m. Monday, November 10

Seattle Times reporter Sandi Doughton's book, "Full-Rip 9.0: The Next Big Earthquake in the Pacific Northwest," is part geology text, part detective thriller. In riveting detail, Doughton introduces readers to the scientists uncovering the geological clues that explain how the ground we live on is being squeezed by tectonic forces and will someday snap again.

Some of those clues are close to home -- such as the nine ribbons of sand layered through the 2,500-year-old peat marsh at the head of Discovery Bay. Those sand beds provide evidence that tsunamis, perhaps triggered by offshore earthquakes or Protection Island landslides, likely swept past Cape George centuries ago.

Doughton will discuss her book -- and the prospects for a massive earthquake along the Cascadia subduction zone -- at 7 p.m. Monday, November 10 in the Cape George community center.

A superb storyteller and exacting science writer, Doughton will share the latest information on what is known about area faults, historic and recent seismic activity and what we can do to prepare our households and neighborhoods for what could be a catastrophic big shake and its aftermath.



DISASTER FIRST AID PLANNING

Cape George Emergency-Preparedness will be planning a **Disaster First Aid Strategy** over the next year. We will be focusing on the aspects of First Aid management during a disaster. Our community is so fortunate to have residents with a kaleidoscope of medical affiliations, and all are encouraged to participate. We intend to use E-mail for the majority of our communication, with one or two annual meetings to see each other face to face.

If you are interested in helping with this task, or would agree to receiving updates via E-mail please contact Maria Porter at 379-1218 or E-mail vmports517@gmail.com

Environmental Committee News

Name the Park at the North Jetty

Please remember that the Environmental Committee is asking members to think of a name for the part that will be established at the north jetty. So far we have received 3 suggestions. The deadline for the selection of a name is November 1, 2014. Call Kitty Rucker at (360)385-4927.

The Wonderful Vinalia Dinner

The Environmental Committee would like to thank everyone who attended the Vinalia, Italian Dinner on Saturday, October 11, 2014.. There were 76 people who were at the event. We had a wonderful time, and grossed \$914 from tickets, the raffle, and the auction. We will use these funds to pay for environmental projects and for the berm that will be built at the beach to prevent flooding.



Cape George Community Workshop

The community workshop has recovered from the flood and many improvements have been made, so come on down and check us out.

The community workshop committee would like to take this opportunity to thank the community for supporting the workshop through donations and the effort of volunteers making our community workshop better for all member of our community.

The community workshop has equipment that can be dangerous if used improperly. If you would like to use this equipment but don't know how please ask for help from our community workshop chair, Ken Owen at 385-9458.

From now on community workshop committee meetings will be held in the community workshop in March, June, September and December at 10:00 AM on the first Thursday of the month. The next meeting will be December 4th please join us.

The workshop will be hosting an Open house on November 15th from 10 am to 2 pm. John Hanks will be demonstrating our new mill and Ken Owen will be demonstrating welding techniques. We have a new drill sharpener so bring your dull drill bits down and learn how to sharpen them with our new Drill Doctor. Refreshments will be available.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
SEPTEMBER 23, 2014
3:00 PM
DRAFT**

President, Richard Hilfer, opened the meeting at 3:05 p.m.

In attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Michael Hinojos

Motion 1: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to adjourn the Special Board Meeting to Executive Session for the purpose of discussing legal issues and conferring with an attorney. Passed 4/0
Carol Wood joined the meeting at 3:15 p.m.

Motion 2: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and resume the Special Board Meeting. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Special Board Meeting at 4:30 p.m. Passed 5/0

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
OCTOBER 16, 2014
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:05 p.m.

A. Welcome

B. An Executive Session is scheduled to follow the Board Meeting for the purpose of discussing a legal issue involving a member and issues concerning personnel.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger, Michael Hinojos.

Action on Minutes:

Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the September 3, 2014 Special Board Meeting minutes. Passed 6/0

Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the September 11, 2014 Board Meeting minutes. Passed 6/0

Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the September 23, 2014 Special Board Meeting minutes. Passed 6/0

Membership Report: Carol Wood

- Justin & Shana Hirsch purchased 200 N Rhododendron Drive from Catherine Simmons
- Constance Nelson purchased Lot 21-4 Maple Drive from Nils and Laurie Anderson

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug—continued on next page

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of September 30, 2014**

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank account statements have been reviewed and all accounts reconciled; no cash accounts were opened or closed during the month.

Operating cash remains at acceptable levels through the end of September with about one-half of the final quarter's collections already received.

Net uncollected accounts of \$20,000. Seven accounts are responsible for over three-quarters of the entire that amount and it is time to take much more aggressive actions, including liens, to secure some portion of those outstanding amounts.

2014 Income Statement comments:

Highly condensed operating summaries are included on the following page.

With the fiscal year three-quarters complete, estimations of year-end performance become more meaningful. Using year-to-date performance through September as a baseline, preliminary estimations of year end results yields the following:

	Original 2014 Budget	Anticipated End of Year 2014	
General Operations Net Excess Cash	\$13,600	\$11,600	(Includes the \$9,000 purchase of new locks)
Water Operations Net Excess Cash	\$52,850	\$58,450	
Marina Operations Net Excess Cash	\$10,900	\$17,800	

The above estimations assume that nothing major or out of the ordinary occurs during the last three months of the year. Things that could cause the estimation to change include events such as exceptionally high utility costs, unanticipated legal fees, major non-reserve repairs, correction of allocation errors, actual bad debts and audit adjustments.

Final North Seawall Financial Update and Refund Calculation:

Pending Board approval on October 16, 2014, checks are scheduled to be mailed on Friday, October 17, 2014.

Total Project Expenses by major category:	
Primary construction - Orion Marine Group	\$327,049
Project oversight - Hillman Consulting	12,175
Engineering - MC Squared	6,425
Core Sampling - Holocene Drilling	3,266
Misc. work - Shearer Excavation	2,643
Surveys - Marine Survey & Assessment	1,743
Miscellaneous materials and supplies ⁽¹⁾	4,397
Permit costs - Seawall Task Force ⁽²⁾	0
Other costs assigned only to Special ⁽³⁾	2,643
Total project expenditures	\$360,340

Special Assessment Portion @75% = \$270,894 ⁽³⁾

Marina portion @ 25% = \$89,445 ⁽³⁾

(1) Labor for misc. projects supplied by members of the

(2) Permit application prepared and submitted by members of the Seawall Task Force.

(3) Interest income, bad debts and refund costs assigned only to Member Special assessment.

Members' Special Assessment (\$444 X 662):	\$293,928
Less costs assigned to special assessment:	
75% portion of actual project costs	(\$268,252)
Bad debt expense (8 lots)	(2,565)
Refund costs	(550)
Add Interest income on assessment	473
Total project costs assigned to Members	(\$270,894)
Excess Special Assessment	\$23,034
<i>Number of Paid members due refunds</i>	<i>654</i>
REFUND DUE (per single lot) ⁽⁴⁾	\$35.22
Marina Reserve Expenditures:	
Bad debts assigned to marina	\$0
Actual draws for expenses (25%)	(89,445)
Cost of Refund (postage & mailing supplies)	0
	(\$89,445)

(4) Verification of special assessment payments and processing of refunds completed by members of the Cape George office team.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 74,449	\$ 150,182	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 14,845	\$ 10,335
Operating Investment-Savings	70,034	70,013	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	58,018	637
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	336,985	399,040	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	650	600
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	51,322	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	54,067	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	<u>26,014</u>	<u>276,054</u>	Total Current Liabilities	<u>127,580</u>	<u>11,572</u>
Total Cash & Equivalents	559,404	895,889	North Seawall Assessment Liability	293,928	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	8,734	20,129	South Sewall Assessment Liability	99,300	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	54,067	-	FUND BALANCES:		
SpclAssmnts Rcvbl(Berm, N&S Seawall)	55,140	6,483	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,931,394
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,857,208	1,490,449	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	<u>118,202</u>	<u>206,592</u>
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	30,874	30,536	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,565,427</u>	<u>\$ 2,443,486</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,565,427</u>	<u>\$2,443,486</u>			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended September 30 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2014 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 206,544	\$ 206,544	-	0%	\$ 206,544	\$ 264,853	\$ (58,309)	-22%
Revenue - All Other Sources	19,343	19,113	230	1%	19,343	37,054	(17,711)	-48%
Total General Revenue	<u>225,887</u>	<u>225,657</u>	<u>230</u>		<u>225,887</u>	<u>301,907</u>	<u>(76,020)</u>	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	97,881	91,720	(6,161)	-7%	97,881	94,476	(3,405)	-4%
Repairs & Maintenance	15,763	12,354	(3,409)	-28%	15,763	19,463	3,700	19%
Contracted Services	37,053	38,220	1,167	3%	37,053	36,919	(134)	0%
Insurance	18,722	17,050	(1,672)	-10%	18,722	15,666	(3,056)	-20%
Pool expenses	20,456	15,364	(5,092)	-33%	20,456	12,072	(8,384)	-69%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	28,021	35,887	7,866	22%	28,021	20,866	(7,155)	-34%
Total General Expenses	<u>217,896</u>	<u>210,595</u>	<u>(7,301)</u>		<u>217,896</u>	<u>199,462</u>	<u>(18,434)</u>	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 7,991</u>	<u>\$ 15,062</u>	<u>\$ (7,071)</u>	-47%	<u>\$ 7,991</u>	<u>\$ 102,445</u>	<u>\$ (94,454)</u>	-92%
Water								
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 136,620	\$ 137,160	\$ (540)	0%	\$ 136,620	\$ 182,070	\$ (45,450)	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,643	2,000	1,643	82%	3,643	4,819	(1,176)	-24%
Total Water Revenue	<u>140,263</u>	<u>139,160</u>	<u>1,103</u>		<u>140,263</u>	<u>186,889</u>	<u>(46,626)</u>	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	42,172	46,611	4,439	10%	42,172	42,761	589	1%
Repairs & Maintenance	8,155	4,538	(3,617)	-80%	8,155	2,878	(5,277)	-183%
Contracted Services	11,833	10,296	(1,537)	-15%	11,833	29,331	17,498	60%
Insurance	10,032	10,786	754	7%	10,032	10,094	62	1%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	22,240	26,595	4,355	16%	22,240	24,454	2,214	9%
Total Water Expenses	<u>94,432</u>	<u>98,826</u>	<u>4,394</u>		<u>94,432</u>	<u>109,518</u>	<u>15,086</u>	
Water Net Income	<u>\$ 45,831</u>	<u>\$ 40,334</u>	<u>\$ 5,497</u>	14%	<u>\$ 45,831</u>	<u>\$ 77,371</u>	<u>\$ (31,540)</u>	-41%
Marina								
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 45,278	\$ 44,662	\$ 616	0%	\$ 45,278	\$ 42,916	\$ 2,362	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	14,813	14,209	604	4%	14,813	14,261	552	4%
Total Marina Revenue	<u>60,091</u>	<u>58,871</u>	<u>1,220</u>		<u>60,091</u>	<u>57,177</u>	<u>2,914</u>	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	8,474	10,647	2,173	20%	8,474	7,083	(1,391)	-20%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,714	13,288	(1,426)	-11%	14,714	10,802	1,764	-36%
Contracted Services	1,847	3,124	1,277	41%	1,847	3,870	2,023	52%
Insurance	4,990	5,543	553	10%	4,990	3,497	(1,493)	-43%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	6,037	7,278	1,241	17%	6,037	6,318	281	4%
Total Marina Expenses	<u>36,062</u>	<u>39,880</u>	<u>3,818</u>		<u>36,062</u>	<u>31,570</u>	<u>1,184</u>	
Marina Net Income	<u>\$ 24,029</u>	<u>\$ 18,991</u>	<u>\$ 5,038</u>	27%	<u>\$ 24,029</u>	<u>\$ 25,607</u>	<u>\$ (1,578)</u>	-6%
Interest Income - Reserves	632	-	632		632	1,169	(537)	
Berm Special Assessment	39,720	-	39,720		39,720	-	39,720	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	<u>\$ 118,202</u>	<u>\$ 74,387</u>	<u>\$ 43,816</u>	59%	<u>\$ 118,202</u>	<u>\$ 206,592</u>	<u>\$ (88,389)</u>	-43%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

KCK 01/18/14

Manager's Report: Art Burke—see page 1 of Newsletter

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building Pool, Environmental, Marina and Water. The reports are attached to these minutes and are incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- A. The Trustees requested that the Marina Committee provide an updated copy of the proposed changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage to be published in the November newsletter for member comment. Comments received will be discussed at the November Study Session.
- B. A group of three Trustees will accompany the Manager to view and provide input on the current hedge complaints.

Member Participation:

There was no member participation.

New Business Agenda Items:

Motion 1: Leslie Fellner moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to present the recommendation from the Building Committee amending the Building and Property Regulation relating to decks to the membership for voting in the November ballot package. The Building Committee recommends adding the following under Definitions:

DECKS: Any part of a structure that is an open platform. The word “decks” would also be added to the regulations to support the definition in the third line of 4.10 SETBACKS, which would then read: “Eaves, overhangs, and decks are considered part of the structure.”

Passed 6/0

Motion 2: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to reaffirm the commitment made by the Board of Trustees in December 2011 and based on final accounting and collection information included in the October 2014 Treasurer's Report that refunds, in the amount of \$35.22 per single lot for owners who paid the assessment, be sent to Members as per the detail available for review. Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to accept the results of the petty cash audit as presented. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to name the Cape George tank farm the “Ed Skowrya Memorial Water Facility” in recognition of Ed Skowrya's many years of service to the community. Passed 6/0

Motion 5: Richard Hilfer moved and Katie Habegger seconded to submit a reserve funding proposal to the membership for vote in the November Ballot package. After discussion, Richard Hilfer withdrew his motion and will re-submit it at the Special Board Meeting on October 23, 2014.

Motion 6: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution No 10-01-14 to transfer \$4,940.60 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account for the Marina dock replacement project, KADCO USA-\$4,447.20, Arrow Lumber-\$316.67 and Tacoma Screw-\$146.73. Passed 6/0

Motion 7: Katie Habegger moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve Resolution No 10-02-14 to transfer \$6,348.40 from Water Reserves to General Checking account for the replacement of the Highland Pump Station, Better Bilt Storage Barns-\$4,590.50 and Double D Electric-\$1,757.90. Passed 6/0

Motion 8: Michael Hinojos moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve Resolution No. 10-03-14 to transfer \$67.85 from Marina Reserves to General Checking Account and \$203.55 from North Seawall Special Assessment Account to General Checking Account for the North Seawall Replacement Project, Sound Native Plants-\$133.43 and Seattle Native Plants-\$137.97. Passed 6/0

Open Board Discussion:

There was additional discussion on the Reserves and Marina Rule CP03. No decisions were made.

Announcements:

- A. Special Board Meeting (Budget) – October 23, 3:00 p.m.
- B. Study Session – November 11, 3:00 p.m.
- C. Board Meeting – November 13, 7:00 p.m.

Adjourn to Executive Session: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to adjourn to Executive Session for the purpose of discussing a legal issue involving a member and issues involving personnel. The meeting adjourned at 8:02. Passed 6/0

Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and return to regular session. 8:55 p.m. Passed 6/0

Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the following staff wage increases for 2015:

Sally Lovell	5% increase (Part Time/No Benefits)
Sharon Mitchel	4% increase (Full Time/Benefits)
Donnie Weathersby	3% increase (Full Time/Benefits)
Chris Welcome	3.5% increase (Seasonal Part Time/No Benefits)
Art Burke	4.5% (Full Time/Benefits)

Passed 6/0

Adjournment: Michael Hinojos moved and Katie Habegger seconded to adjourn the regular session. 9:00 p.m. Passed 6/0

Committee Reports

BUILDING COMMITTEE

October 6, 2014

Building permits issued:

BOBBIE HASSELBRING & ANNE WEAVER: 42 Quinault Loop, build a new residence

LARRY & TRISHA DAVIS: 60 Maple Dr, install a new manufactured home

RAUL HUERTA: 61 Saddle Dr, install new trusses to allow room for insulation.

Earthworks permits issued:

LARRY & TRISHA DAVIS: 60 Maple Dr, excavate for manufactured home

PHILIP SPOONER: 561 Saddle Dr, clearing for construction of workshop & installation of septic tank & line to existing system.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES

September 8, 2014

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Christine Buzzard, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Betty Hanks, Katie Habegger, Joan Hommel, Penny Jensen, Norma Lupkes, Jo Nieuwsma, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Steve Shapiro

I. CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order at 9 15 A.M by Kitty.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The August minutes were approved as read.

III. FISCAL REPORT: \$1,161.93 - EC Treasury & \$2106.64 - for the Beach/Berm project.

IV. OLD BUSINESS:

- A. Beach/Berm Report – Art reported the end of the 30-day public notice posting by Jefferson County. It is anticipated that the 60-day waiting period should mean the final permit will be issued around October 1

with concern on the part of Coastal Geologic Services as to the slow permitting response of the county.

B. Roman Vinalia Feast – The October EC Fundraiser/Newcomer Dinner with Italian food on the potluck menu will be held on October 11 with Dennis Fellner as the chair. The cut-off date for RSVPs will be October 8 and the ticket price will be \$5.00 to include a Lemon-Jello Shot and glass of Chianti. Robin will purchase the cups and prepare the shots. Dennis will purchase the wine and glasses with additional beverages available for a \$1.00 donation and will provide the music. Helpers for set-up are Kitty, Robin, Katie, Norma, Gretchen and Chris who will serve as decorations chair to include “Italian items” on checkered tablecloths purchased by Betty. A raffle (tickets sold for \$1 or 6 for \$5) and a silent auction will be held with a letter in the newsletter requesting donations and members of the committee responsible for acquiring items. Proceeds from the event will be applied to future environmental projects.

C. Septic Tank Lecture - Discussion tabled until October.

V. NEW BUSINESS

A. North Seawall Park – A project to construct a park at the new seawall with a gazebo and appropriate plantings has been proposed and a motion was made and seconded for the EC to assist in the project with John Hanks as the marina liaison. Suggestions for a name for the park will be solicited from the membership to be submitted by Nov 1.

B. Tansy Ragwort – A motion was made and seconded to have Art write an article to the community on an e-mail blast expressing concern over the spread of tansy ragwort in the community. It will include pictures and information and offer help in identification and pulling it out by volunteers of the Environmental Committee.

VI. ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 10:28.

Respectfully submitted: Norma J. Lupkes

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

October 7, 2014

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Christine Buzzard, Gretchen Cooper, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Betty Hanks, Katie Habegger, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting

The meeting was called to order at 9 15 A.M by Kitty. The September minutes were approved as read.

FISCAL REPORT: \$1,059.93 - EC Treasury & \$2106.64 - for the Beach/Berm project.

OLD BUSINESS:

A. Beach/Berm Report – Art reported the end of the 30-day public notice posting by Jefferson County with two comments submitted. The first was from the Historic Preservation & Archeology Agency concerning the disturbance to the shoreline area during berm construction. Art has contacted a local archeologist and supplied him with photos of the area – initially he feels the key distinction is that we are filling and not digging in the beach area. The Agencies conclusion has not yet been received. The second comment was from Jefferson County Health Dept. concerning an old septic tank that had not been registered as abandoned – dye tests were done and we are now working with a septic tank designer to meet the counties requirements for our system.

B. Roman Vinalia Feast – The October EC Fundraiser/Newcomer Dinner with Italian food on the potluck menu will be held on October 11 with Dennis Fellner as the chair. All plans for the event were discussed. The decorating committee will meet at 10:00 at the clubhouse to decorate and construct the “laurel wreaths” for attendees. An Italian Quiz will be held with Dennis supplying the questions to each table with a prize for the winning table to share. A motion was made and approved to send a thank-you notes to contributors of the items provided for the auction and raffle.

C. Septic Tank Lecture - Discussion tabled until November.

D. North Seawall Park – Robin volunteered to be the rep from the EC on the new north seawall park with John Hanks of the Marina. Suggestions for a name for the park will be solicited from the membership to be submitted by Nov 1.

E. Tansy Ragwort – An e-mail blast about the spread of tansy ragwort was sent out with good response. An owner requested help and Kitty and Dennis pulled a truck load of tansy from an empty lot. They received an \$85.00 donation for the EC for their work!

NEW BUSINESS:

Adventures of Joan Hommel – Joan and husband sent an email they were 200 miles into their hike from France into Spain.

Request for help in planting native plant for the North Seawall – On Monday Oct. 27 at 10:00 near-shore habitat placement plants (36-48) will be planted by Gretchen, Robin, Dennis, Norma & Katy & Kitty.

Request for Service Project for EC: A motion was made and seconded to support The Boiler Room (a facility for “alternative young people”) in downtown PT. Robin presented a wish list of items which will be scanned and emailed to all EC members who will be asked to bring an item to the next meeting.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned.

MARINA COMMITTEE

October 7, 2014

Chairman Penny Jensen called the meeting to order in the shop at 11 am. Approximately 20 members were present.

Penny reported that:

- The second mooring buoy outside the marina entrance has been re-installed, thanks to efforts by Gary Rossow and others.
- Penny, Art and others are trying to finalize a 2015 budget.
- Volunteer work continues on aging pilings, two of which have developed splits.
- Volunteers continue to replace marina floats – about four per workday when weather and other conditions permit.

Gary Rossow proposed that Cape George proceed with undergrounding the power lines at the south end of the marina at the estimated cost of \$4700. The money would be raised with a combination of operating funds, the memorial fund and volunteer donations. The proposal was approved by a vote of 13-3.

Members discussed a proposal from the harbormaster to raise rates for kayak and small boat storage at the marina. Penny explained that the draft 2015 budget leaves a cushion of about \$3700 for unexpected expenditures, which she believes is inadequate. There was no agreement, so the committee appointed a small working committee to discuss further and come up with a proposal.

A large, 38 foot sailboat has arrived at the marina, but members expressed concern that it may be too big. The owner will be asked to install a bow thruster or demonstrate that he can handle such a large boat in the confines of the marina.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:10 pm.

Meeting of the Marina Fees Working Group at 10 am Saturday, October 11, 2014

Penny Jensen called the meeting to order.

Present were Penny, Ross Anderson, Gary Rossow, Ben Fellows and Mac McDonald.

Ross Anderson proposed that additional revenue be raised by increasing moorage rates for larger boats, while small boat moorage remains unchanged. After some discussion, the group agreed to propose a \$2 per foot increase per year for boats over 20 feet. The increase would be less than \$40 per year for mid-sized boats, up to \$80 per year for the largest boats.

Mac proposed to increase kayak moorage from \$45 to \$125 per year. Other members felt this was excessive. The group agreed to propose an increase to \$60 per year.

The group also proposed to reduce the annual rampage fee (for use of the boat ramp) to \$50.

These proposals will be put to the marina committee on Oct 14.

POOL COMMITTEE

October 1, 2014

ATTENDEES:

Art Burke, Bruce Candioto, Rocky D'Acquisto, Leslie Fellner, Norma Lupkes, Robin Scherting

NOTES:

The entry card/fob issue associated with a facility code is still being resolved; those who are still having issues using their card/fob should contact the office. Art reported that the locksmith is arriving this week to address all the latest entry issues and the office continues to pursue the problem of tying the facility code to each entry device.

Rocky will order a "larger" hours sign for inside the pool with the location yet to be determined.

The research for the hot water recirculation system for the men's shower showed it would be feasible to run flex piping with a timer to the main water heater. This has been put on the maintenance winter schedule.

The current situation with the pool HVAC/humidity project was discussed and Art reported that he has received a turn-key quote from Desert Aire for ~ \$130K. Air Reps of Bellevue made a recent site visit and will be submitting an additional quote in the near future.

Bruce presented an idea for consideration of an on-site (clubhouse/ marina area) caretaker in an RV for security reasons. He will pursue the concept with the Marina and Fitness Committees before presenting to the Board.

The Pool Committee will again host/sponsor the St Pats event in March. It will be some sort of an "Irish" event with a silent auction with details to be worked out in the next few meetings.

Respectfully submitted,
Norma J. Lupkes

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

October 7, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and member Scott James.

Greg was absent due to surgery last week and won't be available for a few weeks. That has postponed inspections for the cross connection program until he's able to resume work.

Ed Skowrya, long time Water Committee Chair, passed away on September 10-11. For many years, Ed was the pri-

mary person for anything related to the water system. He was instrumental in the development and operation of the physical plant – wells, pumps and motors, control systems, water treatment system, storage tanks and distribution system – as well as the engineering and administrative work. Ed led the entire effort for the successful writing of our Water System Plan recently approved by the Dept. of Health. He also led the fight with the Dept. of Ecology regarding our long term water rights which he won for us.

The Board asked the Water Committee to make a recommendation regarding a memorial for Ed. All agreed that naming the well/tank site for Ed would be very appropriate, such as the ED SKOWYRA WATER FACILITIES. Scott will work with others to develop a proposal for an appropriate sign that would be mounted at the site. We will then raise funds to pay for it and plan an event at the property to celebrate the dedication to Ed. The services for Ed will be held on October 18 at 1pm at the 1st Presbyterian Church in Port Townsend. Members are encouraged to attend (Larry will be out of town).

Backflow / Cross Connection Control Program – the third and final notice to members that have not yet returned the water use questionnaire was sent out in September with the due date of October 6. As of today, there were only 19 water services that haven't returned the questionnaire. Of those, 8 already have the water turned off for one reason or another so we'll just put the requirement for completion and inspection on their account before the water service is resumed. Of the other 11, most we'll be able to get response by direct phone contact. We must enforce the requirement so the last resort for non-compliance will be to threaten shutoff of water service for any that still don't respond.

We still have a lot of phone calls to make to resolve any issues noted on the questionnaires with follow up inspections by Greg when he returns. That needs to be completed so we'll have a definitive listing of all the backflow assemblies that will require annual testing.

We are very satisfied with the cooperation of our members to this program as reflected by the high rate of compliance. And we appreciate all the effort that Bob Frenette has contributed in developing the database for the program.

Water rights – nothing new but understand that Bill Clarke was going to submit the response to the DOE request to keep it moving forward in the queue and leave a placeholder for the data to be supplied by Bob Leach. Bob has just returned from an extended vacation which delayed his response. Art will email Bob to get the final data submitted to DOE.

Galvanized pipe – Since last meeting, Larry suggested that we should cut into a couple locations of 2" galvanized pipe to determine if there is significant corrosion, similar to the test sections we cut out of the AC pipe. Iron pipe tends to corrode and the buildup of corrosion inside the pipe can substantially restrict water flow and pressure. We have 2" galvanized pipe in the cul-de-sacs of Queets, Quilcene and Dungeness, Colman Place and West Vancouver plus a pipeline from Sunset down to the marina. Larry's inventory shows we have 2,380 feet of 2" pipe in the system. We should be able to take a couple samples of the pipe with our own resources.

Highland Booster Pump House – Art reported that the replacement of the pump house went very well as planned, start to finish in 3 days. They also painted all of the buildings and replaced the roof on one of the pump houses. And they cut off the extended concrete slabs at the pump houses and added flashing at the bottom of the walls to protect from water ponding at the base of the wood buildings.

Art also reported that we had a break in one of the chlorination injectors that sprayed water on the new soft-start systems for the pumps and damaged the circuit boards. Replacement for the 2 boards costs around \$1,500 each plus the electrician's labor to replace them. They will put some protection around those injectors so any similar breaks in the future wouldn't spray water all over the inside of the pump station.

In response to the Emergency Management Committee request, Donnie kept track of the diesel fuel that is required to run the emergency generator for the pumps. A 2 hour run used 5 gallons of fuel. We have a 180 gallon fuel

tank and they keep it mostly full. At that rate, a full tank would run the generator for 72 hours. During an emergency, we would shut off or substantially reduce available water flow plus put the community on severe water use restrictions that would extend the water in our tanks and reduce the need for pumping to a minimum. The Highlands upper area relies on the booster pumps to supply all of their water which would also be put on limited use and run only at critical times during the days when power is off. We can manage the use of the generator to match the limited water use and available fuel. We should be able to get additional diesel fuel during an extended power outage.

The next meeting will be on **November 4, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

CAPE GEORGE CLASSIFIEDS



Community Chorus Fall Concert – November 29th 7:00 pm First Presbyterian in Port Townsend and November 30th 3:00 pm Chimacum High School. Cape George participants are Judy Dahl, Colleen Johnson, Janet Isherwood, Mary Munford and Pat Hartman. Program is Gloria Fanfare, a joyous, multicultural celebration with instrumental accompaniment and the Port Townsend Children’s Choir with 40 voices. Tickets are available at Brown Bag tickets via the chorus website, ptchorus.org.



Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author’s name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

Member Letters

To Fellow Cape George Residents,

Last year the Board of Trustees asked members to vote on a proposed annual assessment for the purpose of increasing reserve funds, the goal being to accumulate a reserve large enough to pay for repairs and replacements to the water system, marina, and community buildings. The Board is discussing this issue and another vote is likely this fall. I would like members, and the Trustees, to consider the following points about establishing a reserve fund.

1. A hired consultant found most of the existing infrastructure will not need major repairs until 2030-2035, or after. In 2030 many members will no longer be Cape George residents. Planning on being able to write a check to pay for repairs and/or replacements in or after 2030 puts an unfair burden on today's members who will not benefit from the upgrades.

2. If assessments designed to cover 100% of the cost of the repairs needed in 2030 are collected, a reserve fund of well over a \$1 million dollars will accumulate. How will future Boards handle this large amount of cash? Will "nice to have" replace needs? At 4-5% annual inflation a dollar put into reserves will decline in value to \$0.60- \$0.70 every 10 yr. To maintain the reserve's value will the Board invest the reserves? Who will monitor the safety of those investments? The normal change of board members can lead to problems in handling a large fund being held on a long term basis.

Accumulating a reserve that covers part of the cost of repairs, i.e. 25%-30%, is reasonable, but aiming at being able to pay 100% of the cost puts an unfair burden on many of today's CG residents and raises questions about how such a large fund will be handled.

Donald Lee

Dear Friends and Neighbors,

Seven households have lost the first right of Real Estate Law to: "Live on their property in peace and quiet enjoyment." They are under threat that their property values may diminish due to noise emitting from the Pickleball court. The noise goes on approximately seven hours a day in the summer and in the winter, whenever the weather permits.

These seven homes have become inadvertently disenfranchised from the Cape George Community. There was no community discussion, no research on the environmental or social impact of Pickleball on the community, nor a chance to vote if the community even wanted a Pickleball court on the beautiful swathe of grass that graces the entrance to the grounds.

This is Community property; you have a right to decide what happens to it. If it is not your right to decide, then possibly, you might not want to pay association dues or support ideas or actions taken by special interest groups that the board -- but not the community -- chooses.

Do you want this situation to set a precedent?

David Horsewood," Firelight: Real and Relevant Applications", says," To be in community is to matter. Most of our significance comes in relationship to others... Not all relationships are good; some are very bad. The same is true of communities. Good Communities can take a blow, sometimes the blow even makes us better. Bad communities become toxic under stress. Most communities seem to readily bond together when facing an external foe. We need each other. What kills us is internal strife. People who recognize our need for each other and exhibit care for each other and readily forgive each other while holding each other accountable tend to make communities better."

Please make us a better community. Inform the board and the Pickleball special interest group that if they are accountable, we will support them.

Bonnie Whyte
91 Quinault Loop
(360) 554 -0501

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

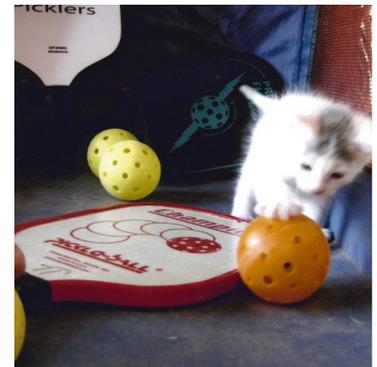
This month Dink did cat-on-the-street interviews around Cape George as he had noticed a number of non-players at the Annual Pickleball Potluck. He asked himself: who are these people who do not play pickleball?

His first encounter was Ann Nonymoss who said “I have never been very athletic and find my pleasures in digging holes and pushing loads of mulch around the yard in the wheelbarrow. I have never understood the joys of pursuing balls of various sizes, around the court, field, or course. However, I have noticed that those who do indulge in this odd activity are often fun-loving – I believe they are called ‘good sports’. Also, they are trim and have ruddy cheeks.”



Next was Uste Rockanroll, who finds himself with bad knees, bad hips, and a bad attitude “I support those Picklers, even though I think they’re nuts – at least it keeps them out of my hair.” Accompanying Uste was his live-in girlfriend, Ima Moonbeam, who said “I adore the way the Picklers have spread harmony throughout our community, their vibrations are so mellow – especially since they all got their Pickle Paddle Pads. Their auras are pink for peace.”

Dink ran into portly Blo Kindahard at the Shop, where Blo recounted, in some detail, his victories on the tennis courts of Dehli, Valparisio, and Johannesburg. He also described his triumphs at the ping-pong tables of Hong Kong, Shanghai and Chimacum. He related the attendance of Princess Margaret at a Cricket match where he scored the winning point. Blo expressed the opinion that Pickleball would be a snap and added “I’ll blow them all off the court – when I get around to it.”



May Abinaround told Dink that she regrets that her smoker’s cough prevents her from playing. She noted “There are still some lively fellas around Cape George... there’s something about a sweaty man in a tee shirt with a big paddle... it takes me back. I sometimes stop at the mail boxes just to watch for awhile... I have always said, honey, if you got it, flaunt it.” Her neighbor, Poodella Gayheart, pointed out the same could be said for many of the women players.

What did Dink learn from these interviews? “Pickleball is embraced by a true diversity of Cape Georgians. I wish to thank Ann, Uste, Ima, Blo, May and Poodella for their continuing support and for being willing to talk to a cat.”

Lob is back with her playing pointers for this month:

1. After watching, reading and listening to the experts it is clear that the forehand is the stroke of choice whenever possible - either by you or your partner.
2. The shot with little chance of succeeding is a smash delivered near the net.
3. The two best return-of-serve shots are deep to the opponent’s backhand, or a low drop shot just over the net. Both of these take practice but worth your time to work on.

Rule Under Review

At the October 14, 2014 Study Session, the Trustees directed the Manager to publish the Marina Committee proposed changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage for member comment. The following is the rule in its' entirety with proposed changes. Deleted text is struck-through and added text is underlined. Members wishing to provide comment should do so in writing to the Cape George office by Friday, November 7 or in person at the Study Session on Tuesday, November 11.

MARINA USAGE

Members in good standing of Cape George Colony Club may use the marina facility as space permits, subject to the rules and regulations as established. The Harbormaster shall administer the day to day operations of the marina for the Board of Trustees. In this capacity, the Club extends authority to the Harbormaster through the club Manager to make decisions regarding Marina operations that are in the best interests of the Club.

Marina Tenants/Applicants for moorage or rampage shall be provided a copy of these Rules and Regulations and shall indicate their agreement to abide thereby by means of a signature to an appropriate statement on the application form at the time of application.

1. General

1. Boats moving within the marina basin shall proceed at SLOW speed and at speeds insufficient to leave a wake. It is the responsibility of each boat operator to be familiar with and use the Rules of the Road, U. S. Coast Guard regulations 80.5 and 86.10-1.
2. Members and guests shall deposit all trash and litter in containers provided; if such containers are absent or full, trash and litter shall be carried from the marina area. Cleaning of fish and shellfish shall be restricted to the provided fish cleaning stations. The user shall insure that the area is cleaned after each use.
3. Marina fees are on a yearly basis payable January 1st and delinquent thirty (30) days after. The marina year runs from January 1st to December 31st. Members assigned moorage shall pay a full year's fee if entering before September 1st. Members entering after September 1st shall pay a half year's fee.
4. Members using the Cape George Marina will provide the Harbormaster/Cape George Office with current email addresses, an emergency contact phone number and address whereby the member may be contacted at any time in case of an emergency or other issues pertinent to the Marina.
- 4-5. _____ Any member who provides a ramp key, moorage space, or any other marina amenity to another member or non-member without authorization shall be subject to revocation of all Marina privileges, such revocation to be at the direction of the Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the Harbormaster. A process of appeal to the Board of Trustees is provided to the member who, for cause deemed sufficient, has had Marina privileges revoked.
- 5-6. _____ Nothing in these Rules and Regulations shall be construed as to prevent the Harbormaster or the members from acting in the interests of preservation of life or property, or from granting assistance to vessels or persons in distress.
- 6-7. _____ The marina and adjacent areas, according to the covenants of Cape George Colony Club, shall be considered private property, and as such shall not be open to non-members or

their vessels, except as provided herein or in times of distress as prescribed by Maritime Law.

7.8. _____ Anyone using or visiting the Marina or its facilities does so at his/ her own risk. Cape George Colony Club does not assume any responsibility for loss or damage to property or personal injury.

8.9. _____ Cape George Colony Club shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for a vessel's safekeeping or condition of its tackle, apparel, fixtures, equipment and/or furnishings.

9.10. _____ The Harbormaster will refer potential violations to the Manager. The Manager may issue a Notice of Violation as a Warning, as a Conditional Penalty requiring remedial action or as an Unconditional Penalty including but not limited to notice of non-renewal of the slip rental (MISO4b). Penalties may be appealed to the Board of Trustees. The manager will notify the Member(s) of a rule(s) violation(s). The member will have 45 business days to correct. Failure to comply with Marina rules could result in non-renewal of the assigned slip and/or loss of use of Cape George facilities.

2. Moorage

1. Unless space is available, there shall be one moorage space allowed to each membership. Subject to availability a member may rent a second slip on a month by month basis. Rates will be prorated monthly with a 10% surcharge. If a waiting list develops, the member shall relinquish the additional space within 30 days of notification.
2. Moorage is intended for members' boats that are currently registered, maintained in safe, operable condition, and periodically used. The following criteria must be met.
 - a. A moorage holder's boat must occupy the assigned moorage space at least 2 months of the year.
 - b. "Safe" means equipped and maintained so as to not represent an undue risk to marina infrastructure and adjacent boats. Display of a current US Coast Guard Auxiliary "Vessel Safety Check" sticker is encouraged and will be accepted as conformance with this requirement.
 - c. "Operable" means capable of entering and leaving the marina under individual effort, sail or power without outside assistance and shall be demonstrated at the Harbormaster's request. If inoperable, the member shall demonstrate operability within 45 days.
3. All persons who ~~berth~~ moor a vessel in the Cape George Marina, even on a temporary basis, shall maintain insurance in force and good standing on the vessel. Proof of insurance must be provided at time of registration. ~~The insurance shall provide Protection and Indemnity (watercraft liability) coverage, with limits of at least a \$300,000 per occurrence minimum liability limit, and naming Cape George must be listed as an Additional Insured on the policy as additionally insured.~~ As a condition of using the Cape George Marina facilities, members and guests shall have documentation available (or on file in the office) for the members and guests shall the user shall have documentation available (or on file at the Office) for the Harbormaster upon request, and at time of moorage slip renewal. Failure to have such documentation may be grounds for termination of any berthage privileges.
4. Boat size limitations are required due to the limited size and configuration of the marina. Boat width shall not exceed twelve (12) feet at the widest point unless authorized by the Harbormaster and approved by the Board of Trustees. Moorage fees will be based on boat length plus outdrives and/or extensions.

5. Those assigned moorage space in any year shall have the right to equal space the following year.
6. All moorage locations shall be assigned by the Harbormaster.
7. Members shall attach a copy of their current boat registration and insurance to their annual renewal form.
8. Sale of a boat by a member shall not encumber the Harbormaster to provide moorage for the new owner, ~~except as the new owner is entitled by previous moorage or by position on the waiting list. The previous owner is considered to possess moorage rights for the duration of the year.~~ If the member purchases a similar new boat in size, etc., then the member can utilize the slip originally assigned to him/her.
9. The Harbormaster is authorized to rearrange moorage assignments to improve utilization of space and to move boats within the marina if hazardous conditions exist. Except in extreme emergency, the Harbormaster shall attempt to contact the owner regarding movement of his vessel within the marina. In any event, movement of a vessel by the Harbormaster shall in no way hold the Harbormaster responsible for the safety of the vessel.
10. Tying alongside another boat (rafting) is not permitted at any time.
11. When in a moorage space, boats shall be secured with adequate mooring lines in a manner consistent with good boat-handling practice.
12. Use of electrical outlets is at the risk of the user and shall coincide with the electrical use agreement.
13. Failure of a member to remove a boat from a space on which moorage and or Club assessments has fallen delinquent may result in reassignment of that space, and further shall be declared delinquent in the same sense as other assessments of the club. ~~The member's boat may be removed at the discretion of the Harbormaster seven (7) days after notice to the member of intent to remove the boat. Costs incurred in removal and storage of the boat will be added to the delinquent bill.~~ In accordance with RCW 88.26.010 and 88.26.020 the Manager will notify the Board when a Member has failed to pay Marina fees, within 30 days of the due date. The Manager will request direction from the Board concerning whether to proceed under the private marina operator statute to impound and sell the vessel or trailer and/or dispose of the abandoned vessel or to proceed pursuant to Cape George's established collection procedures. The Manager shall pursue collection efforts for other Marina related charges (ramp use, guest moorage, dock box and electric fees.

3. Subleasing Moorage

1. Subleasing of moorage is encouraged subject to the following:
 - a. Members may contact the Harbormaster to determine if a temporary moorage vacancy is available.
 - b. The Harbormaster will assign temporary moorage with agreement of the moorage holder on a month to month basis.
 - c. Members on the waiting list shall be given priority.
 - d. Members subleasing shall pay the current lease fee for the moorage plus electricity fees, if desired. These sublease fees shall be prorated on a monthly basis. Two checks for payment shall be submitted to the Office by the subleser, one for Cape George, and one

to the original leaser. The Office shall forward the check for one half of the payment to the original leaser.

- e. Sub-leasers shall provide the Office with a copy of current boat registration and insurance, and if applicable, trailer registration and trailer license number upon completion of a sublease agreement.
- f. Members subleasing moorage will be required, at the direction of the Harbormaster, to move their boats to another space or remove their boats when the moorage holder returns.

4. Temporary Moorage

1. Guests of members shall be assigned temporary spaces as available. Reservation must be made in advance with the Harbormaster. The Harbormaster shall reserve at least one moorage space of 16 feet or greater. Guests shall possess a valid Guest Card while in the marina area. Guest Cards are available at the Office.

5. Waiting List

1. A waiting list shall be maintained by the Office. A member's position on the list shall be in order of application. Members who lose or give up assigned moorage shall, upon application, be placed on the bottom of the waiting list.

2. Waiting list applicants shall pay an annual fee to be included on the waiting list.

3. All monies collected from an applicant will be credited to his/her slip fees when a slip becomes available. Applicant refusing an available slip shall forfeit paid fees. Moorage fees will be paid in full within 30 days of a slip assignment or the offer of a slip will be forfeited and position on the list.

- ~~3-4.~~ Members on the waiting list have 60 days after assignment to a slip to supply proof of ownership, boat registration and insurance documentation, etc., and payment of all applicable Marina fees (see Waiting List rules).

- 4-5. Applicants shall designate slip size desired from three choices.

- 20' or under
- Greater than 20' but less than 29'
- Over 29'

- 5-6. Measurements should be of overall length of vessel including outdrives, bowsprit, dinghy, davits, etc. Tonnage and draft are considerations for slip assignment. Owners may at their expense be required to provide an Engineer's report discussing the effects of tonnage, etc., on our piling/dock system.

- ~~6-7.~~ _____ K
eeping contact information current is the responsibility of the applicant and reasonable effort will be made by Cape George Colony to contact applicants when slips become available. Moorage fees will be paid in full within 30 business days of a new slip assignment or offer of a slip will be forfeited.

- ~~7.~~ Members on the waiting list have 90 days after assignment to a slip to supply proof of ownership (boat registration).

6. Launch and Rampage

1. Rampage shall be charged for a full year regardless of the date of application.

2. Members wishing to launch a personal watercraft (jet ski) must obtain prior approval from the Board of ~~Directors~~Trustees. The Board has delegated this authority to the Manager and the Harbormaster. The Board retains the right to revoke this privilege if the member operates the Jet Ski inappropriately. Applications (Form CP03-a (02)) are available at the office and with the Harbormaster.

7. Parking and Storage

1. Boat trailers may be parked in the area south of the marina as designated by signs, subject to payment of the applicable parking fee and to the following conditions:
 - a. Member's name must be displayed on boat trailers and license number of the trailer must be provided to the office on the moorage registration form.
 - ~~b. As a condition of storage on rental racks, all canoes, kayaks, and dinghys must display the member's name in an easy to recognize location while stored on the rack. Failure to have small watercraft marked while in storage racks may result in removal.~~
 - ~~e-b.~~ If there is a waiting list for parking spaces, each member may store only one boat trailer.
 - ~~d-c.~~ All boats and trailers parked must be in operable condition. Inoperable condition is defined as stripped, wrecked or otherwise not operable due to mechanical failure or inability to maintain flotation. Once a boat/trailer is determined to be inoperable due to mechanical failure or inability to maintain flotation it must be removed from the Marina within thirty (30) days unless other arrangements have been made with the Harbormaster.
 - ~~e-d.~~ Members with rampage who do not pay for boat trailer storage and guests of members may store their boat trailer for no more than twenty-four (24) hours in designated 24 hr. parking lot without the approval of the Harbormaster.
 - e. Rampage or moorage is required with all trailer parking.

8. KAYAKS, DINGHYS, ROWING SHELLS, OTHER NON-MOTORIZED VESSELS

1. No vessel will be placed in storage or put on racks at the Marina without the approval of the Harbormaster and payment of fees.
2. All vessels will be assigned a sticker by the Office to affix to their vessel identifying owner and owner contact information.



Many thanks to the Environmental Committee for planting the North and South Marina near shore area with native plants.
Photo by Varn Brooks

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Nov. 5, 5:30p
CGU—Full-Rip 9.0	Nov. 10, 7p
BUNCO	Nov. 12, 2p
Workshop Open House	Nov. 15, 10a-2p
Book Group	Nov. 18, 1p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Katie Habegger, Trustee, 385-1606 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Marina	Penny Jensen	385-0242
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....	Mac McDonald.....	774-6011	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

NOVEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1 Clubhouse Reserved
2	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm 9:15a—Office	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Comm. 11a Water Comm. 5p—Office	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Pool Comm. 3p Soup Supper 5:30p	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	8
9 Clubhouse Reserved	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Environmental Comm 9:15a CGU- "Full Rip 9.0" 7p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 2p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	15 Workshop Open House 10a-2p
16 Clubhouse Reserved	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	22
23 30	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	27  Open Swim All Day Cape George Office Closed	28 Beginning Yoga 11a Open Swim All Day Cape George Office Closed	29

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed ■ Bonded ■ Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New ■ Old ■ Repair ■ Replace
Remodels ■ Radiant Heat ■ Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515



ecoclean
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Christine L. DesLauries, LMP

Massage Practitioner Reflexologist



360-531-1829

cldeslauries@gmail.com

Home visits

MA60295952

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

The Power of Two Working For YOU!



FOR ALL YOUR REAL ESTATE NEEDS



Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilley44@gmail.com

RE/MAX First, Inc.
2500 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368

It's not too late to get your house or garage organized!



Call Home Storage Solutions for a free in-home estimate!

~
360-670-3297




One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Announcing...

The association of
Liza Mathias, D.D.S.
with Dr. Steven Scharf.



642 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA 98368



(360) 385-4700
www.UptownDentalPT.com

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Sharon 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 46 No. 5

December 2014

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The process continues on obtaining a permit for the installation of a protective berm. We are currently working with a septic designer/engineer on correcting a part of the existing septic system that services the pool changing rooms and having this work properly permitted through Jefferson County Public Health. We are also working with an archaeologist to conduct a limited survey of the proposed berm site to satisfy a concern from the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

The recent stormy weather caused two separate incidents of large trees becoming damaged and partially falling down across community roads – one in the Colony and one in the Village. As a result, each tree was deemed to be unsafe and the remaining parts of the trees were removed.

The project to bury the overhead power line at the entrance to the south marina parking lot is currently underway and should be completed by the end of the week. The PUD was able to redesign the scope of the project so that the cost came in at \$2,452 instead of the original plan of \$4,700+. Donations from individuals, Marina Committee and Granny's Attic will be the sole source of funding for this project. Thanks to Harbor-master Mac McDonald for all of his work helping Donnie on the two day install of the project.

Final work on the development of the 2015 budget involved a review by community members Gail Krentzman and Barbara Barnhart coordinated by Treasurer Karen Krug. My thanks to this group for refining the documents and information in the final

packet that went to the Trustees and community for their vote.

I assisted the Environmental Committee in fulfilling our obligation to the National Marine Fisheries Service to enhance near shore habitat by installing native plants in the vicinity of the north and south seawall. This project was required as a part of our Marina maintenance permit.

I assisted Gary Rossow in the final preparation of documents to Jefferson County to obtain a five year permit for Marina maintenance projects. In the past this permit has had to be renewed annually with the usual high level of frustration over determining what it is that they are asking. The community owes Gary a big thank you for all of his work at navigating through the governmental red-tape that is involved in getting this type of permit approved.

Projects being worked on by office staff includes:

- Work continues on updating the electronic lock system. Older cards and fobs are beginning to work as the various code extensions are determined and programmed into the system.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of exterior lights being left on all night in the Village and Colony.
- Hedge complaint in the Colony.
- Another dead seal pup was discovered in the Marina basin and Port Townsend Marine Science Center was contacted.



DEADLINE FOR JANUARY NEWSLETTER -- December 20

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

Please remember to return your ballots by **December 9**. The budget package mailed to you did not contain a proxy envelope. You may use the envelope provided in your package to vote. However, if you wish to vote by proxy, you should contact the Cape George office and a proxy envelope will be provided to you.

In this election, I believe the most important issue you will decide is the proposed \$180 per lot reserve assessment beginning in 2015. If Cape George members do not approve this proposal, our three reserve accounts will be in a precarious state. As stated in the legally required reserve disclosures enclosed in your budget package, at the end of 2015 the General reserve would be 7% funded. The Water reserve would be at 22% and Marina at 11%. I submit to you it is not prudent to continue at such low funding levels.

Despite this reality, some members remain opposed to the reserve assessment. So I want to take this opportunity to address four of the arguments I have heard against the reserve assessment and show why they are not persuasive.

1. A \$180 annual reserve assessment will create economic hardship on some members and make it difficult for them to continue to live in Cape George.

I fully realize some of our members have limited means. The board routinely approves due date adjustments for some members to ease the burden of paying even the existing fees and assessments.

But I would argue this is a reason to favor a reserve assessment of \$15 per month. The alternative is frequent special assessments which would impose sudden, irregular and potentially larger liabilities upon these members.

If this reserve funding proposal is not approved, the General reserve will likely require the following special assessments over just the next several years:

2016- \$25,000; 2017- \$25,000; 2018- \$35,000; 2022- \$205,000; 2025- \$20,000; 2026- \$120,000.

The Marina reserve would likely need these special assessments:

2017- \$10,000; 2018- \$32,000; 2019- \$80,000; 2022- \$30,100; 2026- \$290,000.

The good news is the Water reserve would not need a special assessment until 2035. The bad news is Water would need \$875,000 in 2035 and \$1,500,000 in 2040. This is a function of the Water Committee's recommendation to begin phasing our now 50 year old water pipes into the reserve schedule.

A predictable \$15 per month is likely to cause far less hardship to our members than the frequent special assessments Cape George would face in coming years.

2. We should just raise the money by special assessment when it is needed rather than begin to adequately fund reserves now.

This approach has a number of problems. First, as pointed out above, it imposes sudden, large liabilities on members of limited means. Second, when the association does not have money already set aside, it becomes difficult to plan for major repairs or replacements because a special assessment might not pass. Third, it can be unfair to some members. A member who enjoys the use of an asset for many years and then moves out may pay little or nothing to replace that asset while a new member who never used it is forced to pay a full share. Good examples of this potential unfairness are our recent seawall special assessments. Fourth, our low reserve funding levels (7%, 22% and 11%) are now available to prospective buyers and lenders. They are not likely to boost our real estate values.

3. Current members should not have to pay for repairs or replacements which will not be needed for 15 or 20 years in the future.

Why not? This is our common property. If you own one lot, you share an undivided ownership interest in our common property with 661 other lot owners. Every day you live here, you use up a little bit of this property, whether it is

the roads, the water system, the clubhouse, the marina or the pool. You may not think about it that way but you do.

So the only equitable way to spread the cost of repairs and replacements looking out the 30 years covered by the reserve studies is to make current members pay their annual fair share of those costs.

If a major replacement is projected to happen in 2030, why is it unfair to ask members here now and each year until 2030 to pay an annual share of the replacement cost when they have been using up that property by living here?

4. If the reserves amass a significant amount of money, a Board of Trustees would be tempted to favor their own "pet projects" or narrow "special interest groups."

One thing I have noticed is the board tends to hear the "pet project" and "special interest" complaints when the board makes a decision someone does not like. But let me tell you why this is not a valid concern when it comes to reserves.

First, the board is accountable to the members. If necessary, Cape George members can remove the board without having to give any reason at all. Second, every board owes an enforceable fiduciary duty to Cape George members. Third, reserve funds can only be used to repair or replace property already on the reserve schedule. They may not be used to fund new projects. Fourth, the current reserve proposal includes granting members expanded voting rights to increase member control over reserve projects and spending. If the membership does not like a proposed reserve project, they can vote it down.

Besides, the current proposal for an initial reserve assessment of \$180 is unlikely to lead to an excessively large accumulation of reserve funds. In order to put Cape George on a 30 year path to 100% funding of reserves, the initial reserve assessment should be about \$400 per lot.

As a member myself, I believe the future quality of life in Cape George is threatened more by inadequate reserves forcing the association to defer necessary repairs and replacements than it is by the hypothetical risk some future rogue board will squander reserve funds on its own preferred boondoggles.



Looking for the Next Harbormaster

"Mac" McDonald, Cape George volunteer harbormaster for more than three years, has resigned, and the marina is looking for a volunteer for that very demanding position.

During Mac's tenure, the marina made great progress, replacing about half the dock floats, repairing pilings and wiring and plumbing, inaugurating the annual Waterfront Festival and, of course, building a new steel seawall. The community is grateful for his countless hours of volunteer work and leadership.

The harbormaster shares marina duties with the marina chair, now occupied by Penny Jensen. It is an unpaid position with significant duties, including monitoring and supervision of the volunteers who do most of the maintenance of the docks.

Interested persons can contact the office at 385-1177 or Penny Jensen at 385-0242.

*ALL I WANT FOR CHRISTMAS IS
A NICE BOWL OF SOUP!*
DECEMBER SOUP SUPPER



**Wednesday, December 3rd, 2014
5:30 pm – Get Together. 6:00 pm – Dinner
Christmas Carols after dinner.**

**Bring soup or a dessert to share and your beverage of choice.
Salad and bread will be provided.
Please bring your own bowls, tableware and beer or wine glasses.**

**Call Ann Heyerdahl at 360-259-7534 or
Marge Fellows at 360-379-1344 for more information**

MARINA NEWS

We had quite a blow recently down at our Marina, and boats were rocking and rolling all over the place. Please take the time as soon as you can to make sure your boat is tied appropriately. Some boats don't have enough lines, some lines are frayed, and spring lines on some are not correctly tied. John Hanks—379-6572, has volunteered to help anyone who would like to utilize his expertise on how to tie a boat. When boats are tied well, the docks and pilings aren't under so much strain. Our Marina is 50 years old and we want to take good care of her.

Please also take the time to check your cleats. If you find your wood cleats loose or the wood rotten, please call Paul Happel - 379-9119. He can provide you with new cleats and hardware which either you can install or he will be happy to help.

Finally, it's time to clean out that closet or garage to make room for all those fabulous tools, etc., you'll be getting over the holidays. Think MARINA SALE!! We will be happy to pick up what you have to donate to the sale call Penny Jensen – 385-0242.

HAPPY HOLIDAYS AND TURKEY DAY!!!

Dig out
your
Holiday
duds and
Join Us

Mix, Mingle & Jingle

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 13

7-9 PM

SOCIAL CLUB will provide Wine,
Champagne Punch, and Holiday Goodies

Music by Cliff Self and The Unknown Fiddlers

* * * * *

Do you have a holiday item (even a "white elephant") you need to get rid of? Join us in a fun "recycle" event by bringing it wrapped.

At about 8 pm those who brought an item will pick a wrapped item from the basket. You could go home with something beautiful – or unique!

SEE YOU THERE!!

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

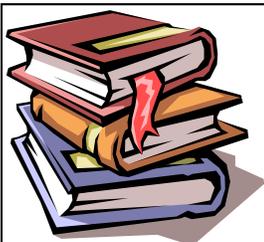
Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or

rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.



GONE GIRL

Gillian Flynn's masterful suspense novel, "Gone Girl" has been chosen for the December Book Group discussion. The group will meet on Tuesday, December 16 at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.

Married couple, Nick and Amy Flynn have issues...lots of issues. As unreliable narrators and with intriguing plot twists, the reader is kept on the edge of his seat and guessing about what will happen next.

Everyone is welcome to join in the discussion of this gripping novel.

Books were chosen for 2015 at the last Book Group meeting. They include:

January – "Honolulu" by Alan Brennart

February – "Frontier Boosters - Port Townsend and the Culture of Development in the American West" – Elaine Naylor

March– "The Language of Flowers" by Vanessa Diffenbach

April – "The All Girl Filling Station's Last Reunion" by Fanny Flagg

May – "The Roots of the Olive Tree" by Courtney Miller Santos

June – "Listen to the Wind" by Ann Morrow Lindberg

July – "The House Girl" by Tara Conklin

August – "The Rent Collector" by Cameron Wright

September – "Mrs. Lincoln's Dressmaker" by Jennifer Chiaverini

October – "Birds, Beasts and Relatives" by Gerald Durrell

November – "The Snow Child" by Evelyn Ivy

December – "Feral" by George Monbait

For more information about the book group which meets on the third Tuesday of every month, please call Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263.



BUNCO



We will be playing Bunco on Wednesday, December 17, at 2 pm. at the Clubhouse

\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)

Bring your own beverage and a snack if you wish.

Come on down and roll the dice -- you may go home with winnings!!

Please call us! Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492

It's a Party and Everyone is Invited

*Robin, Mark, Kurt and Renee
Invite you to Jack's 80th Birthday Party
At the Cape George Club House
Friday, December 5, 2014
5:30 PM*

*We have hired a 4-piece band
Barry Burnett and Serina Dawn
(You may have heard them at the PT Brewery or Ajax)
They Play and Sing
50's, 60's, Classic Rock, Country, R&B, Motown*

*Brats, Condiments, and Beer will be served
Please bring something to share
It is BYOB--if you do not like beer*

*Surprise Entertainment
And
A Video of Jack and Mac with Barb and Susan from the Revue*

*Please come and dance, sing and be merry
And help Jack Scherting celebrate his 80th B-day*

*Questions Call Robin at 379-1344
No gifts please*

ODE TO A BEACH WALK

Relentlessly the mighty huntresses stalk the beach for their prey!
Death to plastic debris and styrofoam, rope and shoe and beer bottle!
Triumphantly they return to the parking lot and offer their kill to the
yawning grave of the dumpster –
All hail the glorious chocolate lab and her human!

(Dictated to Jan Freeland by Cookie)



CAPE GEORGE CLASSIFIEDS

Seeking Roommate

Older Person, quiet, intelligent to share beautiful view home in the Colony. Separate bed & full bath with private entrance. Rent negotiable. Contact Darrell at 379-2406 after 10am and before 7pm.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
OCTOBER 23, 2014
3:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. An Executive Session is scheduled to follow the Special meeting for the purpose of discussing a personnel issue.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, and Katie Habegger

Motion 1: Richard Hilfer moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the proposed and amended Bylaw Amendment regarding the reserve assessment and present it to the membership for their vote in the November budget package.

Budget presentation – Art Burke and Karen Krug

- A. Proposed 2015 Comparative Operations – Exhibit A
- B. Proposed 2015 Revenues – Exhibit B
- C. Proposed 2015 Expenses – Exhibit C
- D. Proposed 2015 Capital Budget/Replacement & Repairs – Exhibit D
- E. Proposed Assessment and Fees Schedule – There was discussion about Rampage charges.
- F. Required WA State reserve disclosure documents. – Clerical errors in these documents were noted by the Treasurer.

Board member questions and discussion of proposed budget

Member participation and questions regarding budget

- A. A member suggested raising water fees by 4%.

Board recommendations for possible changes to budget

- A. The Board agreed not to change 2015 Rampage charges and refer the issue of reducing/eliminating them to the Marina Committee for future consideration.
- B. The corrections to the Disclosure documents and Exhibit D will be made prior to Budget Package mailing.

Board actions to approve budget

Motion 1: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve as prepared and recommended by the Manager the proposed increases in general assessment and fees for 2015. Passed 5/0

Motion 2: Ray Pierson moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve as prepared and recommended by the Manager the proposed 2015 Capital Budget. Passed 5/0

Motion 3: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve as prepared and recommended by the Manager the proposed 2015 Operating Budget. Passed 5/0

Motion 4: Leslie Fellner moved and Katie Habegger seconded to submit the Board recommended budget to the Cape George Membership for their consideration in the November ballot vote. Passed 5/0

Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve as prepared and recommended by the Manager, the amended and required WA State reserve disclosure documents. Passed 5/0

Need for follow-up Special Board Meeting

A follow up meeting was not necessary.

Announcements

November 11, 2014 – Study Session 3:00 PM

November 13, 2014 – Regular Board Meeting 7:00 PM

Adjourn to Executive Session: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn to Executive Session at 4:35 for the purpose of discussing a personnel issue. Passed 5/0

Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and return to regular session. Passed 5/0

Adjournment: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the regular session at 4:45 p.m. Passed 5/0

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES NOVEMBER 13, 2014 7:00 PM DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

- A. Welcome
- B. The election packet was mailed on October 31st. Members interested in the option of voting by proxy can pick up a proxy envelope in the office or request that one be mailed to them by contacting the office.
- C. An Executive Session is scheduled to follow the Board Meeting for the purpose of discussing legal communication from our attorney.

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Ray Pierson, Carol Wood, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Katie Habegger, Michael Hinojos

Action on Minutes: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the October 16, 2014 Board Meeting minutes. Passed 6/0

Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the October 23, 2014 Special Board Meeting minutes. Passed 6/0

Membership Report: Carol Wood

- Patricia Muller purchased 271 Ridge Drive from John and David Houtrouw
- Marvin Horton purchased 451 Dennis Boulevard from Russell and Sheila Graves

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT As of October 31, 2014

2014 Balance Sheet:

Cash accounts are detailed on the following page. All bank account statements have been reviewed and all accounts reconciled; no cash accounts were opened or closed during the month.

Operating cash remains at acceptable levels through the end of October. All North Seawall refund checks are clearing through the operating cash account and the funds for those refunds will not be transferred until December.

Gross accounts receivable stand at \$28,000. Seven accounts are responsible for over three-quarters of the entire that amount. A work group has been formed to review the use of external collection firms to secure some portion of those uncollected accounts although any results will not occur until 2015.

Both North and South Seawalls have been recognized as assets, the liabilities cleared and income recognized. The loan from the General Reserve to the South Seawall project will remain on the books throughout 2015 as funds are collected on the second year of that assessment and applied against the loan.

There is a misstatement in the Berm Special Assessment account. The balance is about \$4,500 higher than it should be and will likely be traced to a misapplied posting between Berm and South Seawall accounts or to an understated receivable balances. The cause for the misstatement will be determined and corrected prior to November month end.

2014 Income Statement comments:

Highly condensed operating summaries are included on the following page.

During work on next year's budget an error in the allocation of labor was noted and corrections were made to bring wages and salaries plus associated benefits in line with the 2014 approved budget allocations. This resulted in reduced labor costs of about \$2,000 in the General cost center with \$1,000 increases in each of the Water and Marina cost centers.

For all three costs centers virtually all expected annual revenues has now been recognized. There will be some miscellaneous revenues during the last two months, especially in the General cost center but these will be minor.

General Operations:

General operations will be expected to generate another \$1,000 to \$2,000 from miscellaneous types of revenue over the next two months. Most operating expenses will perform like the average of the past ten months with exceptions being the one-time Berm permit fee early in the year and the recent expenditure for the new lock system. Bad debt expense, as always, will be recognized in December. It appears unlikely that general operations will achieve the original net income target but will fall short by only several thousand dollars.

Water Operations:

Absent another new water hookup, water operations should not see any additional revenue this year. Operating expenses will continue at about the same average as the past ten months with no additional large repair expenses expected. Bad debt expenses, like for general operations, will be recognized during December. Water operations are likely to fall short of the original net income target by several thousand dollars, nearly all the result of unexpected repair costs.

Marina Operations:

Marina operations will see additional donation income over the next several months and will also recognize the cost of burying the power line to offset that income. Routine marina operations excluding annual dredging, average about \$3,000 per month and the marina does not generally incur bad debts. The marina should finish the year at a net income amounts better than originally budgeted.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of October 31, 2014 and 2013

Assets	2014	2013	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2014	2013
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 82,589	\$ 126,169	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 8,983	\$ 15,039
Operating Investment-Savings	70,036	70,015	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	3,243	677
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	325,672	398,842	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	700	700
Special Reserves - S. Seawall & Berm	66,275	-	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	<u>54,067</u>	-
North Seawall Special Reserve	<u>23,594</u>	<u>277,724</u>	Total Current Liabilities	66,993	16,416
Total Cash & Equivalents	568,766	873,350			
			North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	293,928
Net Accounts Receivable	15,002	12,611	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	54,067	-			
SpclAssmnts Rcvbl(Berm, N&S Seawall)	52,030	4,229	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,857,208	1,490,874	Fund Balances (Combined)	1,926,417	1,931,394
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	27,502	30,120	Modified Cash Basis CY Income	<u>581,165</u>	<u>169,446</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,574,575</u>	<u>\$2,411,184</u>	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,574,575</u>	<u>\$ 2,411,184</u>

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended October 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2014 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	Variance	%	
General Assessment	\$ 275,392	\$ 275,392	-	0%	\$ 275,392	\$ 264,852	\$ 10,540	4%	
Revenue - All Other Sources	21,303	19,811	1,492	8%	21,303	38,352	(17,049)	-44%	
Total General Revenue	296,695	295,203	1,492		296,695	303,204	(6,509)		
Expenses:									
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	106,976	114,650	7,674	7%	106,976	105,003	(1,973)	-2%	
Repairs & Maintenance	15,927	15,380	(547)	-4%	15,927	27,351	11,424	42%	
Contracted Services	39,604	44,840	5,236	12%	39,604	38,823	(781)	-2%	
Insurance	20,866	21,397	531	2%	20,866	19,154	(1,712)	-9%	
Pool expenses	21,604	19,930	(1,674)	-8%	21,604	13,036	(8,568)	-66%	
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	29,624	17,044	(12,580)	-74%	29,624	20,923	(8,701)	-42%	
Total General Expenses	234,601	233,241	(1,360)		234,601	224,290	(10,311)		
General Net Income	\$ 62,094	\$ 61,962	\$ 132	0%	\$ 62,094	\$ 78,914	\$ (16,820)	-21%	
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 182,610	\$ 182,880	\$ (270)	0%	\$ 182,610	\$ 182,070	\$ 540	0%	
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,643	2,000	1,643	82%	3,643	4,819	(1,176)	-24%	
Total Water Revenue	186,253	184,880	1,373		186,253	186,889	(636)		
Expenses:									
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	48,173	51,790	3,617	7%	48,173	47,607	(566)	-1%	
Repairs & Maintenance	11,870	5,040	(6,830)	-136%	11,870	3,542	(8,328)	-235%	
Contracted Services	13,092	11,301	(1,791)	-16%	13,092	31,096	18,004	58%	
Insurance	11,178	11,919	741	6%	11,178	11,924	746	6%	
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	27,243	31,213	3,970	13%	27,243	24,879	(2,364)	-10%	
Total Water Expenses	111,556	111,263	(293)		111,556	119,048	7,492		
Water Net Income	\$ 74,697	\$ 73,617	\$ 1,080	1%	\$ 74,697	\$ 67,841	\$ 6,856	10%	
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Marina Moorage	\$ 45,278	\$ 44,662	\$ 616	0%	\$ 45,278	\$ 42,916	\$ 2,362	0%	
Revenue - All Other Sources	18,730	14,250	4,480	31%	18,730	14,446	4,284	30%	
Total Marina Revenue	64,008	58,912	5,096		64,008	57,362	6,646		
Expenses:									
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	10,592	11,830	1,238	10%	10,592	7,942	(2,650)	-33%	
Repairs & Maintenance	14,947	13,420	(1,527)	-11%	14,947	13,261	1,764	-13%	
Contracted Services	2,240	3,390	1,150	34%	2,240	4,006	1,766	44%	
Insurance	5,547	6,085	538	9%	5,547	4,560	(987)	-22%	
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	9,617	7,991	(1,626)	-20%	9,617	6,098	(3,519)	-58%	
Total Marina Expenses	42,943	42,716	(227)		42,943	35,867	(3,626)		
Marina Net Income	\$ 21,065	\$ 16,196	\$ 4,869	30%	\$ 21,065	\$ 21,495	\$ (430)	-2%	
Regular Reserve Interest	625	-	625		625	-	625		
N&S Seawall Specials	369,725				369,725				
Berm Special	52,960		52,960		52,960		52,960		
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 581,165	\$ 151,774	\$ 59,666	283%	\$ 581,165	\$ 168,249	\$ 43,191	245%	

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

RCK 01/01/14

Manager's Report: Art Burke—see page 1 of Newsletter

Information Items:

- A. The Trustees have appointed John Hanks from the Marina Committee and Betty Hanks from the Environmental Committee as Co-Chairs of an Ad Hoc committee to develop a plan for a small park area in the vicinity of the north seawall. When a plan is completed it will be brought back to the Trustees for approval.
- B. Trustees Hinojos, Habegger and Krug met with the manager and conducted site visits at 8 active hedge complaints. At the conclusion, three sites were identified as clear violations and notification will be sent out to those members with hedges over the height restriction. The remaining five complaints are still being evaluated for action.

Member Participation:

There was no member participation

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Richard Hilfer moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the redraft of CP03 Marina Usage as provided and developed during the meeting. Passed 6/0

Motion 2: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that based on the existing Marina Usage Rule (CP03) dated June 12, 2014, written material supplied by Mr. G. Nelson dated November 10, 2014 and discussion of that material at the November 11, 2014 Study Session, that the Board **reject the request** of the Harbormaster to not renew 2015 moorage for the boat "Cerilia." Passed 6/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the Board renew the two flood insurance policies, one for the Clubhouse and one for the Workshop, at the current rates, \$2168 and \$816 respectively and with the current coverage levels and deductibles as detailed in the quotes from Selective Flood dated October 07, 2014. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded that it be the position of the Board that given Cape George Colony Club bylaw provisions, Article VI(A)(3)(d) and Article VIII(4) approved by majority Member vote, the current absence of a formal reserve assessment and the memo from Treasurer K. Krug dated November 6, 2014, that the net income amount available for potential reserve deposits as shown in budget documents is variable and not a fixed minimum contribution. Passed 6/0

Motion 5: Katie Habegger moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve Resolution No. 11-01-14 to transfer \$35.12 from Marina Reserves to General Checking account for the Marina dock replacement project, Tacoma Screw \$35.12. Passed 6/0

Motion 6: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve five member requests for due date adjustments. Passed 6/0

Open Board Discussion:

An update was requested regarding the status of the MOU with the Fire Department boat to be placed in the marina. A response to a member who requested a written response will be drafted by the president. Counting of the ballots will occur on the morning of December 10th.

Announcements:

- A. Study Session – December 9, 3:00 p.m.
- B. Board Meeting -- December 11, 7:00 p.m.

Motion 7: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn to Executive Session at 8:20 p.m. Passed 6/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and return to regular session at 8:45 p.m. Passed 6/0

Motion 9: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded that the Board, upon consideration of the opinion dated 10/9/2014 issued by Richard L. Shaneyfelt, Attorney at Law, regarding a member owning two lots and putting one of those lots into trust, authorize the election committee to allow the member one vote and to allow the Trustee one vote in such circumstances. Passed 5/0/1 abstention.

Adjournment: Leslie Fellner moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the regular session at 8:46 p.m. Passed 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Carol Wood, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

Committee Reports

BUILDING COMMITTEE

October 27, 2014

Building I Permits Issued:

Jeff Jackman: 132 Alder Dr, Village, build a carport

Earthworks Permits Issued:

Jeff Jackman: 132 Alder Dr, Village, excavate & install anchor system for carport

Penny Payne Bridgman: 101 Ridge Dr, Village, replace septic tank

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

November 10, 2014

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Gretchen Cooper, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Betty Hanks, John Hanks, Katie Habegger, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting

The meeting was called to order at 9:17 a.m. by Kitty. The October minutes were approved as read. A change was approved to the Sept. minutes pertaining to extra drinks at the Vinalia Feast to be listed as a donation rather than a sale.

FISCAL REPORT: Total: \$3165.71 after various expenses. Breakdown: \$1,880.71 - EC Treasury & \$2106.64 - for the Beach/Berm project.

OLD BUSINESS:

- A. **Beach/Berm Report** – Art reported that we still have two obstacles to the go-ahead on the project. First is the State Historic Preservation & Archeology Agency concerning the disturbance to the shoreline area during berm construction. Art is working with a local archeologist who is now doing an abbreviated survey of the area and will be filing reports when he has some conclusions. The second area of concern is from the Jefferson County Health Dept. concerning an old septic tank located near the pool area. Cape George has been directed to bring it up to current standards and is now working with a septic tank designer/engineer to find the most efficient solution to meet the counties requirements for our system.
- B. **Roman Vinalia Feast** – The October EC Fundraiser/Newcomer Dinner was held on October 11 and was well attended and very successful. The total raised for future Environmental projects from the entry fees, auction, and raffle was \$971.. An Italian Quiz was well received and will be an item on the agenda for next years function. The determination was made to replace the Live Auction with a Silent Auction next year.
- C. **North Seawall** – On Monday Oct. 27 at 10:00 48 near-shore habitat placement plants were planted by seven members of the committee. A project plan for the new park at the north seawall will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees by John Hanks representing the Marina Committee. Kitty and Betty will be representatives from the Environmental Committee to work with them as needed. Suggestions for a name for the park were solicited from the membership and a Kitty has compiled a list which will be submitted to the Marina Committee.
- E. **Boiler Room Collection** – The Boiler Room was selected as the Service Project last month and items on the “Wish List” were collected from committee members. It was suggested that those who choose to do so will continue to bring items in monthly. Robin will deliver the current collection to them tomorrow.

NEW BUSINESS:

- A. **Septic Tank Lecture** – Gretchen asked that a couple of dates preferably in March, 2015 on a Saturday morning be selected for this event.
- B. **Monthly Nature Movies** – Lorna and Darrell Smith, CG residents and members of the Western Wildlife Outreach organization has sent a proposal to the EC to show monthly **Nature** movies at the clubhouse. A motion was made to support this effort with snacks to be determined. Kitty will contact them to begin the process.
- C. In Kitty’s absence there will be no EC meetings in Jan. & Feb. of 2015. Gretchen and Robin will be the emergency contacts if a need should arise. In Norma’s absence in Mar. and Apr. Katy volunteered to take the meeting minutes.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 10:20.

MARINA COMMITTEE

November 4, 2014

Attendees:

Art Burke, Ray Pierson, Ken Owen, Stan Kropf, John Hanks, Dick Poole, Bob , Mac McDonald, Scott James, Brian Ritchie, Ben Fellows

1. Meeting called to order by Penny Jensen, Chair
2. Financial Report – The Budget was complete and submitted to Members for approval. The balance in the Memorial Fund is \$2308.74
3. Information Items:
 - a. Awaiting Member response to CPO3 revisions.
 - b. Piling caps status – some shortened and rot removed, filled with cement and sealed
 - c. Float installation season is over – weather and available staff cited as reasons
4. Old Business
 - a. Power line burial work to begin shortly. Wonderful news!!! After meeting with the PUD prior to the meeting, the PUD can bury the lines for approximately \$2400 and NOT \$4700! Ben suggested we use donation dollars first \$1300 then some dollars from Granny's Attic and the Marina Operating Dollars...We will have more discussion re how to fund this project as final quote arrives from the PUD.
 - b. Please be sure email addresses/contact info is correct for all Marina tenants, Recently 2 sailboats had sails shredded from high winds. It was also noted that some vessels were not securely tied to the docks, lines frayed, or old wood cleats not holding. Please check all of these as our winter storms have begun.
5. New Business
 - a. We are going to recommend that a recent vessel moored in our Marina be non-renewed for 2015. The vessel weighs 38,000 lbs. and has caused some structural damage to the dock.

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

November 4, 2014

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; members Scott James, Thad Bickling and Stewart Pugh.

1. Greg has recovered from successful hip surgery and is back on the job.
2. The ballot for the 2015 budget has been mailed. In addition to the operating and capital budgets, it includes a proposal for additional funding for all of the reserves with a pro rata share to the water reserves. This would begin to fund future water main replacement in addition to the other water facilities. No increase in water rates and fees.
3. As discussed at the last meeting, Scott has worked with Michael Heckinger and West Coast Waterjet to develop a proposal for a sign for the dedication of the water facilities in memory of Ed Skowrya. The proposal is for a stainless steel oval sign, 4' long by 2' high, with the name cut into the steel by the water jet. The sign would then be installed on the painted brown wall of the treatment building. Art showed the sign proposal to Helen Ann who approved. Michael is donating the sign so Larry will write a thank you letter for his contribution. We gave Scott the ok to authorize West Coast Waterjet to proceed with making the sign.

After the sign is installed, we will schedule a dedication ceremony at the water facilities site followed by a reception at the club house. Art said that the Memorial Committee is aware and will work with Helen Ann for the reception. We'll issue wide notice of the events for the community.

4. Backflow / Cross Connection Control Program – As noted above, Greg had hip surgery on Sept 30 and has just gotten back into shape for making inspections. Larry and Greg will be making calls to follow up on the questionnaires and schedule inspections. Sharon has been contacting those on the 'no reply' list and has essentially gotten them all done. (I called and she only has 3 left to complete!)
5. Water rights – Bob Leach prepared the final information that was requested by DOE and Bill Clarke has forwarded it. Now we just wait for DOE's final approval.
6. Galvanized pipe – Greg will work with Donnie to locate a couple sites where we can cut out a section of the galvanized pipe for inspection to see how much corrosion is present. It may be similar to the cut outs in the asbestos pipe where we could install a valve. That will help us plan for future replacement.

7. Highland Booster Pump House – all work has been completed. There has been some problem with the auto-dialer on that system. There was a power outage last Friday night which requires someone to go and start the generator when called by the auto-dialer. Greg will work with Donnie to see if they can get it operating correctly or we might need to replace it with new technology. That could cost a couple thousand so we would also need to look at the budget and approval process if necessary.

Stew has a table-top mockup of the PLC for the booster pumps for Greg to check out and confirm the programming. Once it's ok, we would need to order the components and have it installed. Again, that's a cost item that will need to go through the approval process.

8. As discussed last meeting, Donnie routinely runs the generator to make sure it's ready for power outages/emergencies. Both Scott and Stew agreed that we would have enough diesel fuel available in case of an extended power outage or emergency. Greg's concern is that it will run under full load for an extended period. At Port Ludlow, they are having Cummins come out and test run their generators under full load and suggests that we should also. Perhaps it could be coordinated with a Port Ludlow test because they come from the Seattle area. It costs around \$1,500 for them to test it so that's another budget/expense item to consider.

The next meeting will be on **December 2, 2014 at 5 pm at the Office.**

How to Prevent Mail Theft

The holiday season is upon us and with it comes the increasing problem of mail and identity theft. Criminals use this time of year as a means to obtain your identity information and to steal checks, gift cards and other items of value. This problem can be reduced or minimized by following these tips:

- Install an effective (easy to use, strong, hard to break into) personal locking mailbox and **USE THE LOCK.**
- Remove mail from mailbox as soon as possible after delivery.
- Never leave mail in mailbox overnight. (The Postal Service will hold mail for you at no charge by submitting a hold order either at your local post office or via the internet at www.usps.com.)
- If you travel frequently, consider the security of renting a post office box or ask a trustworthy neighbor to pick up and store your mail while you are away.
- Deposit outgoing mail only in blue Postal Service collection boxes or at your local post office. **Do not** place outgoing mail in your personal mailbox.
- Keep track of monthly financial statements. If you do not receive an expected financial statement, credit card or check, report it promptly to the issuing entity.
- Get rid of as much of your paper and mail based banking and credit transactions as you can. Choose the online option and you will not only save trees but possibly your good name.
- It is also a good idea to change your utility bills to paperless if your utility allows this. Often utility bills are one of the things needed to show proof of residence to start a new account.
- Purchase a paper shredder or otherwise destroy any unwanted mail that contains financial or personal identifier information.
- Use a gel-type ink to write checks: it is much more difficult to chemically remove.
- If your mail is stolen, report it immediately to the U.S. Postal Inspection Service at: <http://postalinspectors.uspis.gov> to file a mail theft complaint on-line and learn more about Postal Inspectors, as well as finding more information on preventing mail theft and mail fraud; or **877-876-2455** to file a mail theft complaint via telephone.

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

Members,

My wife and I would like to respond to a letter posted in the November Cape George Newsletter, regarding special interest groups. There are many special interest groups in Cape George, such as book club, yoga, bridge, quilting, pickle ball...the list is quite long. Thanks to groups like these, we have been able to meet so many more people here than we otherwise would have. These friendships and bonds lead to a more cohesive community, and enhance the lives of those who participate.

Dennis Fellner



Attention All Members

Your ballot package included a validation envelope instead of a proxy envelope. If you are voting by mail, dropping off your ballot at the office, or voting in person at the Special Board Meeting on December 9th, you may use the envelope provided in the ballot package.

If you want to designate a member in good standing or the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to vote your ballot for you, you will need a proxy envelope. You may either pick up the proxy envelope or we will send it to you. If you have any questions, please give us a call at 360-385-1177.

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink has been thinking about Foot Wear lately and suggested that we talk about the importance of proper foot wear on the Sports court.

We are all familiar with the sayings: “If the shoe fits – wear it!” or “walk a mile in my shoes” or the nursery rhyme: “There was an old woman who lived in a shoe..... (who obviously hadn’t heard of Planned Parenthood).

If we trace the origins of the term “court shoes” we will be looking at the proper foot wear for visiting the court of a king or queen or other such royalty. Clearly not helpful when finding a proper shoe for the Tennis or the Pickleball court!

The generic term “tennis shoes” doesn’t do it either. At this point in the young history of Pickleball, you will not find any shoes that are designated as “Pickleball shoes” so we must rely on those designed for Tennis. While the court size is different, the surfaces are practically identical. The sole of the shoe is critical – it should be smooth and free of tread that could stop you when moving on the court. There needs to be some ability to slide. An overly smooth surface as in a very worn sole isn’t good either. A shoe with good arch support, firm heel counter and sturdy sole thickness is best. Obviously a lace shoe is needed to give overall support and protection to your foot.



Shoes designed for running are not good for the court as well as those called “Cross trainers” or” Cross Fit”. They are built to give traction and increase forward thrust. Likewise, those referred to as Keds are lacking in support and stability. There are many companies that make Tennis court Shoes and they range in price from several hundred dollars to a moderate range of \$ 50-70. If you have a favorite sport shoe brand, you can probably find a tennis court shoe on-line. If you need to try the shoe on you will need to visit a Sports store such as Big 5 or Sports Authority.

You may not be able to find shoes to match all you colorful outfits but the bottom line is SAFETY not style. While running backwards to get a ball is a big safety NO NO – doing that with improper shoes is an even bigger NO NO. Play should be FUN and SAFE –

LOB suggests:

- When volleying the ball at the same player – change the direction often (forehand-backhand, etc.) to keep them off balance.
- Try not to get caught hitting the ball on the run – anticipate and be there.
- Open the court with an angle shot – short or long and take advantage of the open court.
- Ask Santa for a new pair of court shoes!!



What can you share? What would you like to learn about?

Over the last few years, Cape George University has informed us about a wide variety of topics. Twice each year our committee meets to put together our continuing program. We pool community suggestions with our own ideas and then vote to select topics for the coming “semester.” We’re again asking for your help in identifying topics and speakers for future sessions.

What do you know that others might find interesting? Who might make an interesting speaker? If you are interested in learning more about a particular topic, it would help us if you could also recommend a possible speaker. Please contact any committee member with your ideas:

Kyanne Andersen – kyanne.andersen@gmail.com

Ross Anderson – ross_inkstainedwretch@hotmail.com

Mary Hilfer – mghilfer@cablespeed.com

Mary Maltby – maltbymr@msn.com

Leah Mitchell – circlegame929@yahoo.com

Mary Rothschild – hoffelt_rothschild@hotmail.com

Roger Andersen – randers48@gmail.com

Judith Chambliss – zeebliss@spiritone.com

Gail Krentzman – gk@cablespeed.com

Chris McFaul – Chrism@imparigroup.com

Jeannie Ramsey – jeannieram1@cablespeed.com

Ann Simpson – lhann173@aol.com

Coming Next Month!

Mark your calendars for January 20th at 7pm in the Clubhouse for a very interesting and thought-provoking evening with ROBERT BINDSCHADLER, an Emeritus Scientist who has been active as an Antarctic field researcher for the past 25 years. Bob will tell us about his experience studying glaciers and ice caps all around the world.

Are You Ready for Cold Weather?

It’s not too late to prepare for winter. These cold weather tips could save you some time and money.

Indoor Winterizing

- Examine doors, replace weather-stripping as needed.
- Examine window caulking, reseal where needed.
- Examine and repair vents where needed.
- Clean chimneys and flues.
- Remove items near heat vents.
- Place nonskid runners or door mats outside to help keep water, sand and salt out of the house.



Outdoor Winterizing

- Cut back branches that hide signs or block light.
- Examine outdoor handrails and tighten if needed.
- Turn off electrical breakers for outdoor equipment.
- Close hose bibs.
- Clean out gutters and downspouts.
- Clear yard drains.
- Spray outdoor locks and hinges with lubricant.



Assemble, stockpile or refresh winter supplies:

- Batteries
- Candles and matches
- Ice melt and deicer
- Snow shovels
- Generator fuel



Driftwood on Beach

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Dec. 3, 5:30p
Mix, Mingle & Jingle	Dec. 13, 7p
Book Group	Dec. 16, 1p
BUNCO	Dec. 17, 2p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Carol Wood, Secretary, 385-1021

Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Katie Habegger, Trustee, 385-1606 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Sharon Mitchel - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Marina	Penny Jensen	385-0242
Clubhouse Rental	Sharon Mitchel.....	385-1177	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Unassigned.....			Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Harbormaster.....			Water Advisory	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Clubhouse Phone		385-3670	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2014 Calendar

DECEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Building Comm 9:15a—Office	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Comm. 11a Water Comm. 5p—Office	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Pool Comm. 3p Soup Supper 5:30p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p Workshop Comm. 10a	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Jack's 80th Birthday Party	6
7	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	13 <i>Mix, Mingle & Jingle 7-9p</i>
14 Clubhouse Reserved	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p Clubhouse Reserved 4:30-10p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 2p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Creative Arts 9a-3p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	20
21	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	25 Open Swim All Day Cape George Office Closed	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	27
28	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	31 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p			

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121

(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515



ecoclean
pressurewashing services

• driveways • sidewalks • decks & more

GENE YOCUM

Give us a call

(360) 531-4821

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Christine L. DesLauries, LMP

Massage Practitioner Reflexologist



360-531-1829

cldeslauries@gmail.com

Home visits

MA60295952



Grand Opening
December 6th!

1-7pm

Get a wondrous 10% off!

360-301-0913

914 Water Street

NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet
in your home, while you're away!

Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



Rita Vaughn
[360] 565-6620
ritavaughn1@yahoo.com

**Private Home
Care Services**

Activities of
Daily Living
and Hospice

Patrice Barry
[360] 531-3921

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

The Power of Two Working For YOU!



FOR ALL YOUR REAL ESTATE NEEDS



Marie Lyon 360-301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

Linda Tilley 360-301-2343
lindatilley44@gmail.com

RE/MAX First, Inc.
2500 W. Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368

**It's not too late to
get your house or
garage organized!**



**Call Home Storage
Solutions for a free
in-home estimate!**

~
360-670-3297




One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Announcing...

The association of
Liza Mathias, D.D.S.
with Dr. Steven Scharf.



642 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA
98368



(360) 385-4700
www.UptownDentalPT.com



Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month 6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Sharon 385-1177